

# Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions

Part-III

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar




Download free books at

**bookboon**n.com

Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar

# **Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions**

Part-III (Refrigeration cycles, Air compressor,  
Thermodynamic relations)



Applied Thermodynamics: Software Solutions: Part-III

1<sup>st</sup> edition

© 2014 Dr. M. Thirumaleshwar & bookboon.com

ISBN 978-87-403-0753-5

# Contents

<b>Dedication</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>Preface</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>About the Author</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>About the Software used</b>	<b>Part I</b>
<b>To the Student</b>	<b>Part I</b>
How to use this Book?	Part I
<b>1 Gas Power Cycles</b>	<b>Part I</b>
1.1 Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-6]:	Part I
1.2 Problems on Otto cycle (or, constant volume cycle):	Part I
1.3 Problems on Diesel cycle (or, constant pressure cycle):	Part I
1.4 Problems on Dual cycle (or, limited pressure cycle):	Part I
1.5 Problems on Stirling cycle:	Part I
1.6 References:	Part I



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

 **RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



**Click on the ad to read more**



<b>2</b>	<b>Cycles for Gas Turbines and Jet propulsion</b>	<b>Part II</b>
2.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-7]:	Part II
2.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	Part II
2.3	Problems solved with EES:	Part II
2.4	Problems solved with TEST:	Part II
2.5	References:	Part II
<b>3</b>	<b>Vapour Power Cycles</b>	<b>Part II</b>
3.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-7]:	Part II
3.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	Part II
3.4	Problems solved with TEST:	Part II
3.5	References:	Part II
<b>4</b>	<b>Refrigeration Cycles</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-7]:	8
4.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	12
4.3	Problems solved with DUPREX (free software from DUPONT) [8]:	61
4.4	Problems solved with EES:	79
4.5	Problems solved with TEST:	104
4.6	References:	172



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

<b>5</b>	<b>Air compressors</b>	<b>173</b>
5.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-6]:	173
5.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	180
5.3	Problems solved with EES:	207
5.4	References:	232
<b>6</b>	<b>Thermodynamic relations</b>	<b>233</b>
6.1	Summary of Thermodynamic relations [1-6]:	233
6.2	Problems solved with Mathcad:	246
6.3	Problems solved with EES:	258
6.4	Problems solved with TEST:	269
6.5	References:	286
<b>7</b>	<b>Psychrometrics</b>	<b>Part IV</b>
7.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part IV
7.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part IV
7.3	References	Part IV

**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead

<b>8</b>	<b>Reactive systems</b>	<b>Part IV</b>
8.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part IV
8.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part IV
8.3	References	Part IV
<b>9</b>	<b>Compressible fluid flow</b>	<b>Part V</b>
9.1	Definitions, Statements and Formulas used	Part V
9.2	Problems solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST	Part V
9.3	References	Part V

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)



# 4 Refrigeration Cycles

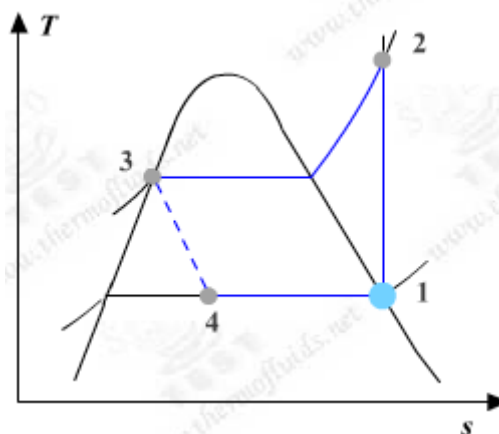
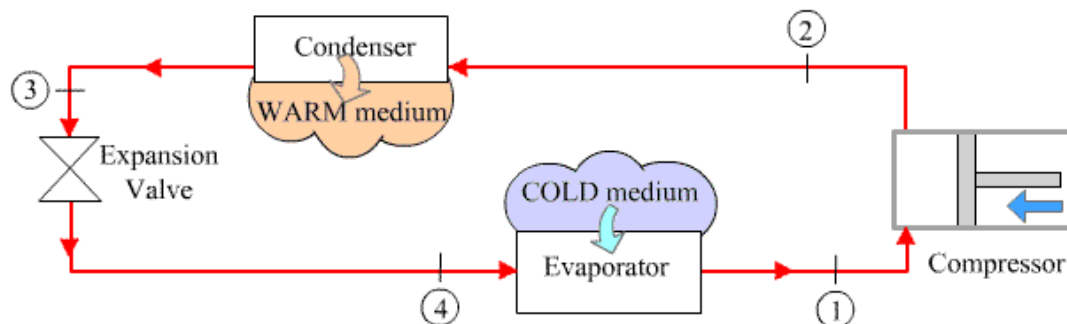
## Learning objectives:

1. In this chapter, 'Refrigeration cycles' are analyzed.
2. Cycles dealt with are: Ideal and actual vapour compression cycle, Ideal and actual reversed Brayton cycle (or, Bell Coleman cycle).
3. Several useful Mathcad Functions are written for properties of Refrigerant-R134a in superheated and two-phase regions, since Mathcad does not have built-in Functions for R134a, and are used in solving problems. Also, useful Mathcad Functions are written to facilitate easy calculations for all these cycles.
4. And, many useful Functions/Procedures are written in EES for different variations of ideal vapour compression refrigeration cycle.
5. Problems from University question papers and standard Text books are solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST.

## 4.1 Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-7]:

**Note:** Figures used in this section are from TEST Software [Ref: 7].

### 4.1.1 Ideal vapour compression refrigeration cycle:



Schematic diagram and the T-s diagram of the ideal vapour compression cycle are shown above.

1-2: Isentropic compression of sat. refrigerant vapour from the evaporator in compressor

2-3: Cooling and condensing in condenser

3-4: expansion in the expansion valve; this occurs at constant enthalpy.

4-1: supply of refrigeration in evaporator

Note the following:

$$w_{\text{comp}} = h_2(T1) - h_1(T1) \quad \text{kJ/kg...compressor work}$$

$$q_L = h_1 - h_4 \quad \text{kJ/kg... refrign. capacity}$$

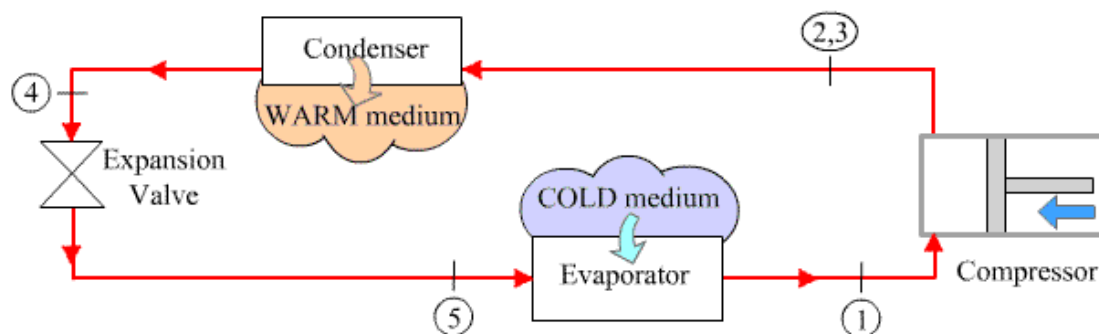
Now, 1 ton of refrigeration = 211 kJ/min.

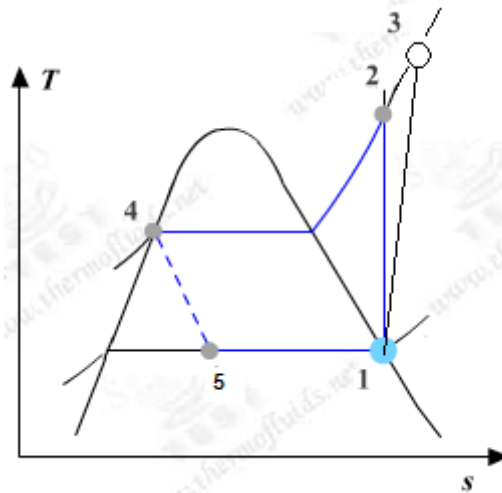
$$\text{COP} = \frac{q_L}{w_{\text{comp}}} \quad \text{coeff. of performance .}$$

#### 4.1.2 Actual vapour compression refrigeration cycle:

This takes in to account *the isentropic efficiency* of the compressor.

Schematic diagram of the system and the T-s diagram are shown below:





$$w_{\text{comp}} = h_3 - h_1 \quad \text{kJ/kg...compressor work}$$

$$\eta_{\text{comp}} = \frac{h_2 - h_1}{h_3 - h_1} \quad \text{...isentropic effcy of compressor}$$

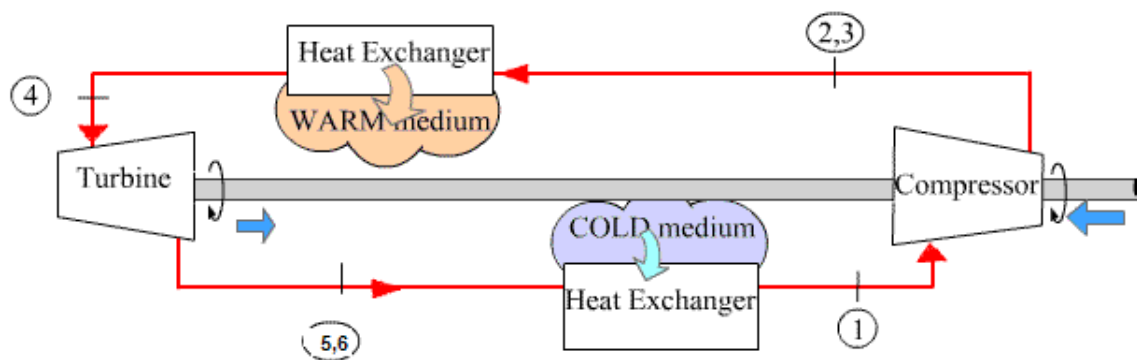
$$q_L = h_1 - h_5 \quad \text{kJ/kg... refrign. capacity}$$

$$q_H = h_3 - h_4 \quad \text{kJ/kg..heat transferred in condenser}$$

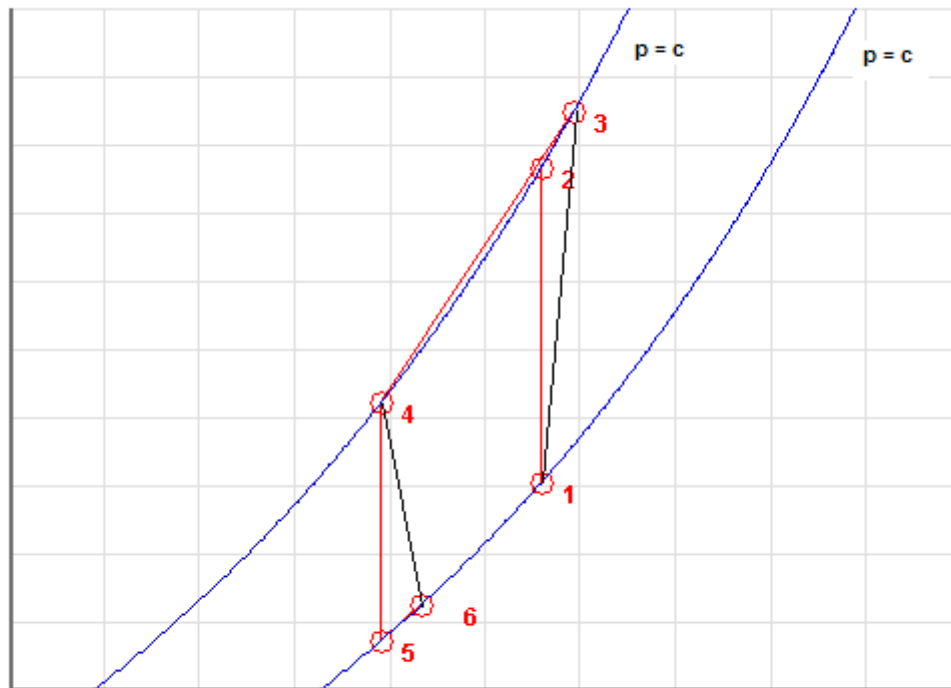
$$\text{COP} = \frac{q_L}{w_{\text{comp}}} \quad \text{coeff. of performance}$$

#### 4.1.3 Reversed Brayton cycle refrigeration (or, Air cycle refrigeration or Bell Coleman cycle):

This is used in aircraft cabin cooling. Schematic diagram of the system and the T-s diagram for an actual reversed Brayton cycle refrigeration cycle are shown below:



T, K



s, kJ/kg.K

1-2: Isentropic compression of air from the cold region in compressor

1-3: actual compression

3-4: cooling of compressed air at constant pressure

4-5: isentropic expansion of air in the turbine

4-6: actual expansion in turbine

Note that the following calculations are done assuming constant sp. heat for air:

$$T_2 = T_1 \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma}} \quad \text{K ... temp. at compressor exit after isentropic compression}$$

$$T_3 = T_1 + \frac{(T_2 - T_1)}{\eta_{\text{comp}}} \quad \text{K ... temp. at compressor exit after actual compression}$$

$$T_5 = \frac{T_4}{\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma}}} \quad \text{K ... temp. at turbine exit after isentropic expansion}$$

$$T_6 = T_4 - \eta_{\text{turb}} \cdot (T_4 - T_5) \quad \text{K ... temp. at turbine exit after actual expansion}$$

$$w_{\text{comp}} = c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_1) \quad \text{kJ/kg ... compressor work input}$$

$$w_{\text{turb}} = c_p \cdot (T_4 - T_6) \quad \text{kJ/kg ... turbine work output}$$

$$w_{\text{net}} = w_{\text{comp}} - w_{\text{turb}} \quad \text{kJ/kg ... net work input}$$

$$q_{\text{in}} = c_p \cdot (T_1 - T_6) \quad \text{kJ/kg ... refrigeration effect}$$

$$q_{\text{out}} = c_p \cdot (T_3 - T_4) \quad \text{kJ/kg ... heat rejected in HX}$$

$$\text{COP} = \frac{q_{\text{in}}}{w_{\text{net}}} \quad \text{...coeff. of performance}$$

$$R = c_p \cdot \left(\frac{\gamma - 1}{\gamma}\right) \quad \text{kJ/kg.K .... Gas constant for Air}$$

$$\text{spvol1} = \frac{R \cdot T_1}{P_2 \cdot 10^2} \quad \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \text{ ... sp. volume of air at compressor inlet conditions, with } P_2 \text{ in bar}$$

## 4.2 Problems solved with Mathcad:

### Note:

Mathcad does not have built-in functions for Refrigerants. So, generally, while solving problems on vapour compression refrigeration cycles which use refrigerants such as R-12, R-22, R-134a, as working substance, we have to refer to tables often to get properties of refrigerant at various state points.

**So, we shall first develop few simple Mathcad Functions** for refrigerant R134a, based on published Tables (Ref: TEST software, [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net)), and then use them in solving problems. These Functions use the built-in linear interpolation function 'linterp' in Mathcad to get properties from the Tables.



**Prob.4.2.1.** Write Mathcad programs/Functions for properties of refrigerant R134a:

**Mathcad Solution:**

Our Mathcad Functions are based on published R134a Tables (Ref:[7]: TEST Software, [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net)).

There are separate Tables for Superheated and Saturated R134a

**First, for Superheated R134a:**

For each pressure, the Table is copied as a matrix in Mathcad, each column is extracted as a vector, and linear interpolation is done for intermediate values.

Functions are written for the following pressures: 0.6, 1.0, 1.4, 1.8, 2, 2.4, 2.8, 3.2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16 bar.

An advertisement for SKF. It features a woman with long dark hair smiling in the foreground, with a wind turbine in the background against a blue sky. The text 'Brain power' is written in large white letters. To the right, there is a block of text about wind energy and SKF's role. At the bottom left, it says 'Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering. Visit us at www.skf.com/knowledge'. The SKF logo is at the bottom right.

Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations.

Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**

A sample set of Functions written for a pressure of 5 bar are shown below:

At 5 bar:

	T	v	u	h	s
	15.74	0.04086	253.64	256.07	0.9117
	20	0.04188	239.4	260.34	0.9264
	30	0.04416	248.2	270.28	0.9597
	40	0.04633	256.99	280.16	0.9918
	50	0.04842	265.83	290.04	1.0229
	60	0.05043	274.73	299.95	1.0531
	70	0.0524	283.72	309.92	1.0825
	80	0.05432	292.8	319.96	1.1114
	90	0.0562	302	330.1	1.1397
	100	0.05805	311.31	340.33	1.1675
	110	0.05988	320.74	350.68	1.1949
	120	0.06168	330.3	361.14	1.2218
	130	0.06347	339.98	371.72	1.2484
	140	0.06524	349.79	382.42	1.2746

$S5 :=$

$temp5 := S5^{(0)}$        $length(temp5) = 14$   
 $spvol5 := S5^{(1)}$        $enth5 := S5^{(3)}$        $entrop5 := S5^{(4)}$   
 $HR134A5B(T) := linterp(temp5, enth5, T)$       ex:       $HR134A5B(40) = 280.16$   
 $SR134A5B(T) := linterp(temp5, entrop5, T)$       ex:       $SR134A5B(40) = 0.992$

Then, all the Functions written for the different pressures are combined into a single program with linear interpolation applied for any desired pressure:

This Function returns enthalpy (h, kJ/kg) and entropy (s, kJ/kg.C) when pressure (P, in bar) and temp (T, in C) are input.

```

h_and_s_SuperheatR134a(P,T) :=
  return "P should be between 0.6 bar and 16 bar" if P < 0.6 ∨ P > 16
  return "T should be between -37.07 C and 200 C" if T < -37.07 ∨ T > 200
  if P ≥ 0.6 ∧ P < 1
    h ← HR134A06B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 0.6)}{(1 - 0.6)} \cdot (HR134A1B(T) - HR134A06B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A06B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 0.6)}{(1 - 0.6)} \cdot (SR134A1B(T) - SR134A06B(T))$ 
  if P ≥ 1 ∧ P < 1.4
    h ← HR134A1B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 1)}{(1.4 - 1)} \cdot (HR134A014B(T) - HR134A1B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A1B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 1)}{(1.4 - 1)} \cdot (SR134A014B(T) - SR134A1B(T))$ 
  if P ≥ 1.4 ∧ P < 1.8
    h ← HR134A014B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 1.4)}{(1.8 - 1.4)} \cdot (HR134A018B(T) - HR134A014B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A014B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 1.4)}{(1.8 - 1.4)} \cdot (SR134A018B(T) - SR134A014B(T))$ 
  if P ≥ 1.8 ∧ P < 2
    h ← HR134A018B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 1.8)}{(2 - 1.8)} \cdot (HR134A2B(T) - HR134A018B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A018B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 1.8)}{(2 - 1.8)} \cdot (SR134A2B(T) - SR134A018B(T))$ 

  if P ≥ 2 ∧ P < 2.4
    h ← HR134A2B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 2)}{(2.4 - 2)} \cdot (HR134A024B(T) - HR134A2B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A2B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 2)}{(2.4 - 2)} \cdot (SR134A024B(T) - SR134A2B(T))$ 
  if P ≥ 2.4 ∧ P < 2.8
    h ← HR134A024B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 2.4)}{(2.8 - 2.4)} \cdot (HR134A028B(T) - HR134A024B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A024B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 2.4)}{(2.8 - 2.4)} \cdot (SR134A028B(T) - SR134A024B(T))$ 
  if P ≥ 2.8 ∧ P < 3.2
    h ← HR134A028B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 2.8)}{(3.2 - 2.8)} \cdot (HR134A032B(T) - HR134A028B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A028B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 2.8)}{(3.2 - 2.8)} \cdot (SR134A032B(T) - SR134A028B(T))$ 

```

<p>if <math>P \geq 3.2 \wedge P &lt; 4</math></p> <p><math>h \leftarrow \text{HR134A032B}(T) + \frac{(P - 3.2)}{(4 - 3.2)} \cdot (\text{HR134A4B}(T) - \text{HR134A032B}(T))</math></p> <p><math>s \leftarrow \text{SR134A032B}(T) + \frac{(P - 3.2)}{(4 - 3.2)} \cdot (\text{SR134A4B}(T) - \text{SR134A032B}(T))</math></p>	
<p>if <math>P \geq 4 \wedge P &lt; 5</math></p> <p><math>h \leftarrow \text{HR134A4B}(T) + \frac{(P - 4)}{(5 - 4)} \cdot (\text{HR134A5B}(T) - \text{HR134A4B}(T))</math></p> <p><math>s \leftarrow \text{SR134A4B}(T) + \frac{(P - 4)}{(5 - 4)} \cdot (\text{SR134A5B}(T) - \text{SR134A4B}(T))</math></p>	
<p>if <math>P \geq 5 \wedge P &lt; 6</math></p> <p><math>h \leftarrow \text{HR134A5B}(T) + \frac{(P - 5)}{(6 - 5)} \cdot (\text{HR134A6B}(T) - \text{HR134A5B}(T))</math></p> <p><math>s \leftarrow \text{SR134A5B}(T) + \frac{(P - 5)}{(6 - 5)} \cdot (\text{SR134A6B}(T) - \text{SR134A5B}(T))</math></p>	
<p>if <math>P \geq 6 \wedge P &lt; 7</math></p> <p><math>h \leftarrow \text{HR134A6B}(T) + \frac{(P - 6)}{(7 - 6)} \cdot (\text{HR134A7B}(T) - \text{HR134A6B}(T))</math></p> <p><math>s \leftarrow \text{SR134A6B}(T) + \frac{(P - 6)}{(7 - 6)} \cdot (\text{SR134A7B}(T) - \text{SR134A6B}(T))</math></p>	
<p>if <math>P \geq 7 \wedge P &lt; 8</math></p> <p><math>h \leftarrow \text{HR134A7B}(T) + \frac{(P - 7)}{(8 - 7)} \cdot (\text{HR134A8B}(T) - \text{HR134A7B}(T))</math></p> <p><math>s \leftarrow \text{SR134A7B}(T) + \frac{(P - 7)}{(8 - 7)} \cdot (\text{SR134A8B}(T) - \text{SR134A7B}(T))</math></p>	
<p>if <math>P \geq 8 \wedge P &lt; 9</math></p> <p><math>h \leftarrow \text{HR134A8B}(T) + \frac{(P - 8)}{(9 - 8)} \cdot (\text{HR134A9B}(T) - \text{HR134A8B}(T))</math></p> <p><math>s \leftarrow \text{SR134A8B}(T) + \frac{(P - 8)}{(9 - 8)} \cdot (\text{SR134A9B}(T) - \text{SR134A8B}(T))</math></p>	
<p>if <math>P \geq 9 \wedge P &lt; 10</math></p> <p><math>h \leftarrow \text{HR134A9B}(T) + \frac{(P - 9)}{(10 - 9)} \cdot (\text{HR134A10B}(T) - \text{HR134A9B}(T))</math></p> <p><math>s \leftarrow \text{SR134A9B}(T) + \frac{(P - 9)}{(10 - 9)} \cdot (\text{SR134A10B}(T) - \text{SR134A9B}(T))</math></p>	

```

if P ≥ 10 ∧ P < 12
    h ← HR134A10B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 10)}{(12 - 10)} \cdot (HR134A12B(T) - HR134A10B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A10B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 10)}{(12 - 10)} \cdot (SR134A12B(T) - SR134A10B(T))$ 
if P ≥ 12 ∧ P < 14
    h ← HR134A12B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 12)}{(14 - 12)} \cdot (HR134A14B(T) - HR134A12B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A12B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 12)}{(14 - 12)} \cdot (SR134A14B(T) - SR134A12B(T))$ 
if P ≥ 14 ∧ P ≤ 16
    h ← HR134A14B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 14)}{(16 - 14)} \cdot (HR134A16B(T) - HR134A14B(T))$ 
    s ← SR134A14B(T) +  $\frac{(P - 14)}{(16 - 14)} \cdot (SR134A16B(T) - SR134A14B(T))$ 
(h s)
    
```

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



Further, for convenience and uniformity, we write the following programs to get enthalpy and entropy of R134a when P and T are given in bar and deg.C respectively:

```
enthalpy_R134a(P,T) :=
  return "P should be between 0.6 bar and 16 bar" if P < 0.6 ∨ P > 16
  return "T should be between -37.07 C and 200 C" if T < -37.07 ∨ T > 200
  tsat ← TSAT(P)
  h ← h_and_s_SuperheatR134a(P,T)0,0 if T ≥ tsat
  (return "State point in two phase region--- use 2 phase Functions") otherwise
```

```
entropy_R134a(P,T) :=
  return "P should be between 0.6 bar and 16 bar" if P < 0.6 ∨ P > 16
  return "T should be between -37.07 C and 200 C" if T < -37.07 ∨ T > 200
  tsat ← TSAT(P)
  s ← h_and_s_SuperheatR134a(P,T)0,1 if T ≥ tsat
  (return "State point in two phase region--- use 2 phase Functions") otherwise
```

**Function to find h when P and s are knpwn:**

**As a first step, get T when P and s are known:**

P := 8 bar

s := 0.934 kJ/kg.C

T := 50 C....guess value

Given

entropy\_R134a(P,T) = s

Temp\_R134a(P,s) := Find(T)

Temp\_R134a(P,s) = 39.043 C

Now, write the Function to get h:

```
enthalpy_R134a_Ps(P,s) :=  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{return "P should be between 0.6 bar and 16 bar" if } P < 0.6 \vee P > 16 \\ T \leftarrow \text{Temp\_R134a}(P,s) \\ h \leftarrow \text{enthalpy\_R134a}(P,T) \end{array} \right.$ 
```

Ex:  $P := 9 \text{ bar}$       $s := 0.9253 \text{ kJ/kg.C}$

$\text{enthalpy\_R134a\_Ps}(P,s) = 272.394 \text{ J/kg}$

Next, we write Functions for properties of R134a in the two-phase region:

Here, the Sat. pressure Table is used.

To write the Functions, we extract each column from the Table as a vector and use them to get interpolated values, in conjunction with the interpolation function 'linterp' in Mathcad.

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be. Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

Be greater than.  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

accenture  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.





The different vectors extracted from the Table are shown below:

## Properties of Refrigerant R134a:

### Sat. properties: (Ref: TEST, Cengel)

Units: psat (bar), tsat(C), vf, vg (m<sup>3</sup>/kg), hf, hg (kJ/kg), sf, sg (kJ/kg.C)

psat :=	0.6	tsat :=	-36.95	vfsat :=	0.0007098	vgsat :=	0.31121
	0.7		-33.87		0.0007144		0.26929
	0.8		-31.13		0.0007185		0.23753
	0.9		-28.65		0.0007223		0.21263
	1		-26.37		0.0007259		0.019254
	1.2		-22.32		0.0007324		0.016212
	1.4		-18.77		0.0007383		0.14014
	1.6		-15.62		0.000744		0.1229
	1.8		-12.73		0.000749		0.1098
	2		-10.09		0.000753		0.0993
	2.4		-5.37		0.000762		0.0834
	2.8		-1.23		0.00077		0.0719
	3.2		2.48		0.000777		0.0632
	3.6		5.84		0.000784		0.0564
	4		8.93		0.00079		0.0509
	5		15.74		0.000806		0.0409
	6		21.58		0.00082		0.0341
	7		26.72		0.000833		0.0292
	8		31.33		0.000845		0.0255
	9		35.53		0.000858		0.0226
	10		39.39		0.00087		0.0202
	12		46.32		0.000893		0.0166
	14		52.43		0.000916		0.014
	16		57.92		0.000939		0.0121
	18		62.91		0.000963		0.0105
	20		67.49		0.000988		0.0093
	25		77.59		0.001056		0.0069
	30		86.22		0.001142		0.0053



	( 3.841 )		( 227.79 )		( 0.01634 )		( 0.96441 )
	7.73		229.73		0.03267		0.96042
	11.21		231.46		0.04711		0.9571
	14.37		233.02		0.06008		0.95427
	17.28		234.44		0.07188		0.95183
	22.49		236.97		0.09275		0.94779
	27.08		239.16		0.11087		0.94456
	29.78		241.11		0.1211		0.9295
	33.45		242.86		0.1352		0.9273
	36.84		244.46		0.1481		0.9253
	42.95		247.28		0.171		0.9222
	48.39		249.72		0.1911		0.9197
	53.31		251.88		0.2089		0.9177
	57.82		253.81		0.2251		0.916
hfsat :=	62	hgsat :=	255.55	sfsat :=	0.2399	sgsat :=	0.9145
	71.33		256.07		0.2723		0.9117
	79.48		259.19		0.2999		0.9097
	86.78		261.85		0.3242		0.908
	93.42		264.15		0.3459		0.9066
	99.56		266.18		0.3656		0.9054
	105.29		267.97		0.3838		0.9043
	115.76		270.99		0.4164		0.9023
	125.26		273.4		0.4453		0.9003
	134.02		275.33		0.4714		0.8982
	142.22		276.83		0.4954		0.8959
	149.99		277.94		0.5178		0.8934
	( 168.12 )		( 279.17 )		( 0.5687 )		( 0.8854 )
	( 185.3 )		( 278.01 )		( 0.6156 )		( 0.8735 )

Following *very useful* Functions are written to find out enthalpy, entropy, sp. volume of both the sat. liquid and sat. vapor conditions, as functions of sat. temp and sat. pressures.

**Note that pressure is in bar in these Functions:**

$$TSAT(P) := \text{linterp}(psat, tsat, P)$$

$$PSAT(T) := \text{linterp}(tsat, psat, T)$$

$$HFSATP(P) := \text{linterp}(psat, hfsat, P)$$

$$HFSATT(T) := \text{linterp}(tsat, hfsat, T)$$

$$HGSATP(P) := \text{linterp}(psat, hgsat, P)$$

$$HGSATT(T) := \text{linterp}(tsat, hgsat, T)$$

$$HFGSATP(P) := HGSATP(P) - HFSATP(P)$$

$$HFGSATT(T) := HGSATT(T) - HFSATT(T)$$

$$SFSATP(P) := \text{linterp}(psat, sfsat, P)$$

$$SFSATT(T) := \text{linterp}(tsat, sfsat, T)$$

$$SGSATP(P) := \text{linterp}(psat, sgsat, P)$$

$$SGSATT(T) := \text{linterp}(tsat, sgsat, T)$$

$$SFGSATP(P) := SGSATP(P) - SFSATP(P)$$

$$SFGSATT(T) := SGSATT(T) - SFSATT(T)$$

$$VGSATP(P) := \text{linterp}(psat, vgsat, P)$$

$$VGSATT(T) := \text{linterp}(tsat, vgsat, T)$$

$$VFSATP(P) := \text{linterp}(psat, vfsat, P)$$

$$VFSATT(T) := \text{linterp}(tsat, vfsat, T)$$

$$VFGSATP(P) := VGSATP(P) - VFSATP(P)$$

$$VFGSATT(T) := VGSATT(T) - VFSATT(T)$$

$$UGSATP(P) := HGSATP(P) - P \cdot 10^2 \cdot VGSATP(P)$$

$$UFSATP(P) := HFSATP(P) - P \cdot VFSATP(P) \cdot 10^2$$

$$UFGSATP(P) := UGSATP(P) - UFSATP(P)$$

$$UGSATT(T) := HGSATT(T) - PSAT(T) \cdot 10^2 \cdot VGSATT(T)$$

$$UFSATT(T) := HFSATT(T) - PSAT(T) \cdot 10^2 \cdot VFSATT(T)$$

$$UFGSATT(T) := UGSATT(T) - UFSATT(T)$$



"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

Further, following *additional functions* for finding out the quality in the two-phase region are written. They are very useful in calculations related to vapour compression refrigeration cycle, using R134a.

**In the following program:** psat = sat. pr.(bar), tsat = sat. temp (C), s = entropy (kJ/kg.C), h = enthalpy (kJ/kg), x = quality:

```
quality_Ps(psats,s) :=
  return "psat should be between 0.6 bar and 30 bar !" if psat < 0.6 ^ psat > 30
  sf ← SFSATP(psats)
  sfg ← SFGSATP(psats)
  x ←  $\frac{s - sf}{sfg}$ 
```

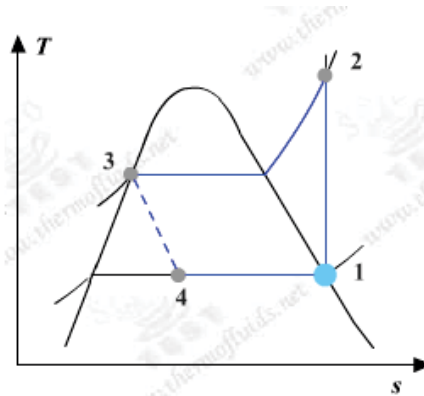
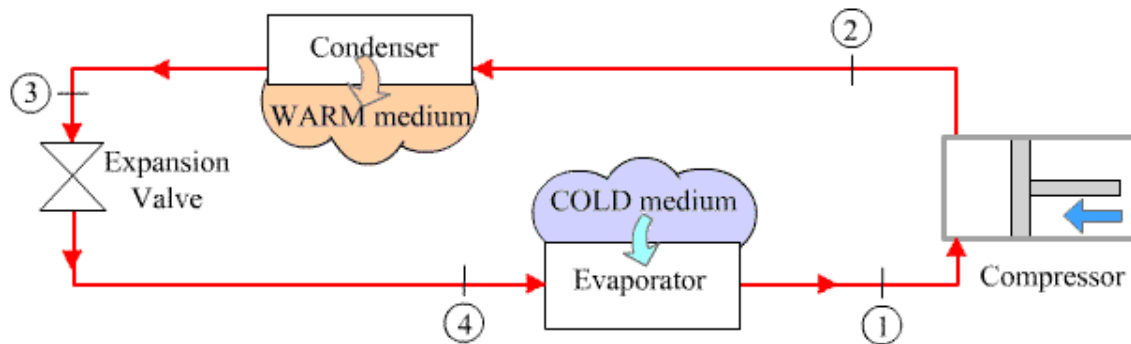
```
quality_Ts(tsats,s) :=
  return "tsat should be between -36.95 C and 86.22 C !" if tsat < -36.95 ^ tsat > 86.22
  sf ← SFSATT(tsats)
  sfg ← SFGSATT(tsats)
  x ←  $\frac{s - sf}{sfg}$ 
```

```
quality_Th(tsats,h) :=
  return "tsat should be between -36.95 C and 86.22 C !" if tsat < -36.95 ^ tsat > 86.22
  hf ← HFSATT(tsats)
  hfg ← HFGSATT(tsats)
  x ←  $\frac{h - hf}{hfg}$ 
```

```
quality_Ph(psats,h) :=
  return "psat should be between 0.6 bar and 30 bar !" if psat < 0.6 ^ psat > 30
  hf ← HFSATP(psats)
  hfg ← HFGSATP(psats)
  x ←  $\frac{h - hf}{hfg}$ 
```

**Prob.4.2.2.** In an ideal vapour compression refrigeration system, R134a is the refrigerant. Cold space is at -10 C. Condenser pressure is 9 bar. Find, for a flow rate of 1 kg/s: (i) the compressor power in kW, (ii) refrigeration capacity in tons, and (iii) the coeff. of performance (COP).

(b) Plot COP and refrigeration capacity vs evaporator temp ( $T_1$ ) as evaporator temp varies from  $-30^\circ\text{C}$  to  $-10^\circ\text{C}$ :



### Mathcad Solution:

Essentially, we have to find the enthalpies at various state points.

And, this is done very easily with the Mathcad Functions written above:

#### Data:

$$T_1 := -10^\circ\text{C} \quad P_2 := 9 \text{ bar} \quad P_3 := P_2 \quad T_4 := T_1$$

$$x_1 := 1 \quad \dots \text{quality at point 1} \quad x_3 := 0 \quad \dots \text{quality at point 3}$$

#### Calculations:

Write the relevant quantities as functions of  $T_1$  since we have to plot the graphs later:

$$P_1(T_1) := \text{PSAT}(T_1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_1(T_1) = 2.008 \text{ bar}$$

Then  $P_4(T_1) := P_1(T_1)$

**Enthalpies at various state points:**

**State point 1:**

$h_1(T_1) := \text{enthalpy\_2phase\_Tx}(T_1, x_1)$

i.e.  $h_1(T_1) = 244.514 \text{ kJ/kg}$

$s_1(T_1) := \text{entropy\_2phase\_Tx}(T_1, x_1)$

i.e.  $s_1(T_1) = 0.925 \text{ kJ/kg.C}$

**State point 2:**

$s_2(T_1) := s_1(T_1)$  ...for isentropic compression

$h_2(T_1) := \text{enthalpy\_R134a\_Ps}(P_2, s_2(T_1))$

i.e.  $h_2(T_1) = 272.375 \text{ kJ/kg}$



The advertisement features a grey background with a faint world map. In the top left is the Duke University logo. The text 'BUSINESS HAPPENS' is prominently displayed in the center. Below it is the website URL 'www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba'. At the bottom left is an orange button with the text 'Learn More >'. On the right side, there is a circular collage of six diverse business professionals' faces, with the word 'HERE.' in large, bold, black letters in the center of the collage.



**State point 3:**

$$h_3 := \text{enthalpy\_2phase\_Px}(P_3, x_3)$$

i.e.  $h_3 = 99.56 \text{ kJ/kg}$

**State point 4:**

$$T_4 := T_1$$

$$h_4 := h_3 \quad \dots \text{since expansion in the expansion valve is isenthalpic}$$

i.e.  $h_4 = 99.56 \text{ kJ/kg}$

and:  $x_4(T_1) := \text{quality\_Th}(T_1, h_4)$

i.e.  $x_4(T_1) = 0.302 \quad \dots \text{quality of fluid at exit of expn. valve .... Ans.}$

**Now, make the other calculations:**

$$w_{\text{comp}}(T_1) := h_2(T_1) - h_1(T_1)$$

i.e.  $w_{\text{comp}}(T_1) = 27.861 \text{ kW} \dots \text{compressor power} \dots \text{Ans.}$

$$q_L(T_1) := h_1(T_1) - h_4 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_L(T_1) = 144.954 \text{ kJ/s} \dots \text{refrign. capacity}$$

**Now, 1 ton = 211 kJ/min.**

Therefore,  $\text{Refrign\_capacity}(T_1) := \frac{q_L(T_1) \cdot 60}{211}$

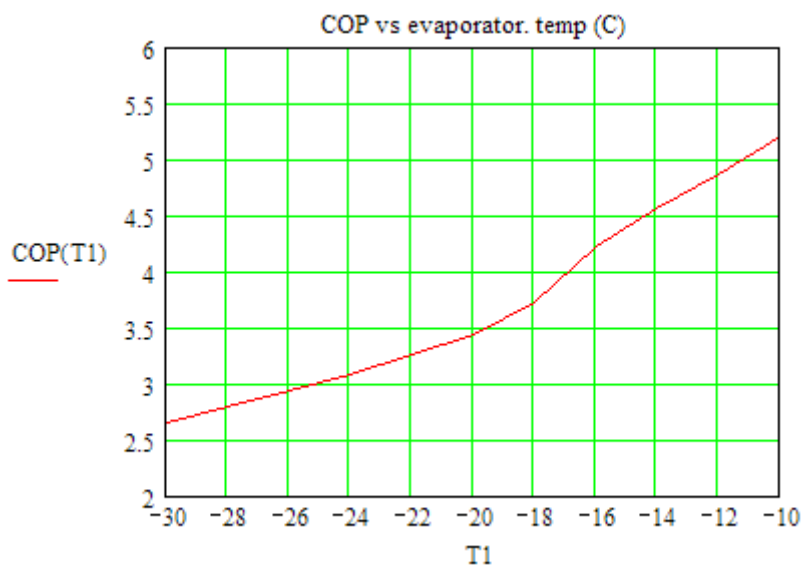
i.e.  $\text{Refrign\_capacity}(T_1) = 41.219 \text{ tons of refrigeration} \dots \text{Ans.}$

$$\text{COP}(T_1) := \frac{q_L(T_1)}{w_{\text{comp}}(T_1)} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \text{COP}(T_1) = 5.203 \quad \text{coeff. of performance} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

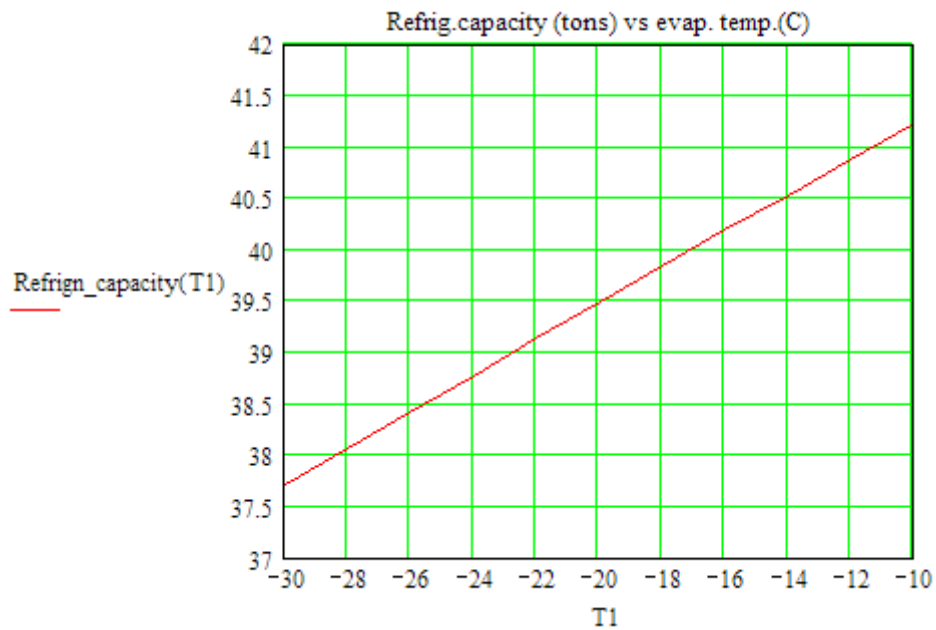
(b) Plot COP and refrigeration capacity vs evaporator temp ( $T_1$ ) as evaporator temp varies from -30 C to -10 C:

$T_1 := -30, -28 \dots -10$  C...define a range variable

$T_1 =$	$COP(T_1) =$	Refrign_capacity( $T_1$ )
-30	2.657	37.709
-28	2.792	38.066
-26	2.935	38.42
-24	3.088	38.776
-22	3.255	39.13
-20	3.431	39.481
-18	3.715	39.832
-16	4.227	40.184
-14	4.562	40.53
-12	4.864	40.875
-10	5.203	41.219







## Join American online **LIGS University!**

Interactive Online programs  
**BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD**

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](http://ligsuniversity.com).

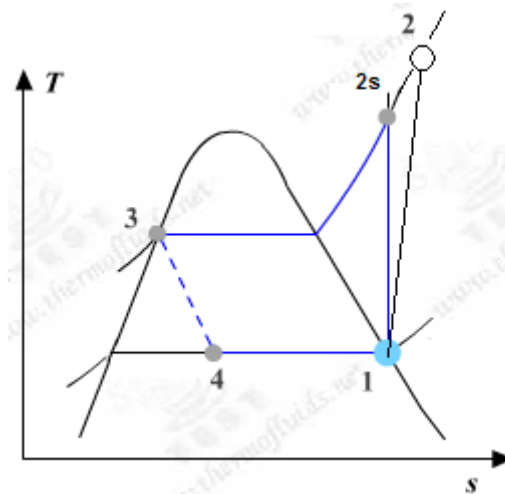




**Prob.4.2.3.** In prob. 4.2.2, if the isentropic efficiency of compressor is 80%, determine the values for compressor work, refrigeration capacity, heat exchange in condenser and the COP.

(b) Plot compressor work, heat transfer in condenser and the COP as compressor efficiency varies from 60% to 100%.

(c) Also, plot the variation of these quantities as condenser pressure varies from 4 bar to 13 bar, for compressor efficiencies of 0.8, 0.9 and 1, other parameters remaining constant.



**Fig.Prob.4.2.3** T-s diagram for actual vapour compression cycle

### Mathcad Solution:

As in the previous case, we have to find the enthalpies at various state points.

And, this is done very easily with the Mathcad Functions written above.

#### Data:

$$T_1 := -10 \text{ C} \quad P_2 := 9 \text{ bar} \quad P_3 := P_2 \quad T_4 := T_1 \quad \eta_{\text{comp}} := 0.8$$

$$x_1 := 1 \text{ ...quality at point 1} \quad x_3 := 0 \text{ ...quality at point 3}$$

#### Calculations:

Write the relevant quantities as functions of  $\eta_{\text{comp}}$  since we have to plot the graphs later:

$$P_1(T_1) := \text{PSAT}(T_1) \text{ i.e. } P_1(T_1) = 2.008 \text{ bar... evaporator pressure}$$

$$\text{Then } P_4(T_1) := P_1(T_1)$$

### Enthalpies at various state points:

#### State point 1:

$$h1(T1) := \text{enthalpy\_2phase\_Tx}(T1, x1)$$

$$\text{i.e. } h1(T1) = 244.514 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$s1(T1) := \text{entropy\_2phase\_Tx}(T1, x1)$$

$$\text{i.e. } s1(T1) = 0.925 \text{ kJ/kg.C}$$

#### State point 2:

$$s2s(T1) := s1(T1) \text{ ...for isentropic compression 1-2s}$$

$$h2s(T1, P2) := \text{enthalpy\_R134a\_Ps}(P2, s2(T1))$$

$$\text{i.e. } h2s(T1, P2) = 272.375 \text{ kJ/kg... after isentropic compression}$$

#### For actual compression 1-2:

$$\eta_{\text{comp}} = \frac{h2s - h1}{h2 - h1} \text{ ...isentropic effcy of compressor}$$

$$\text{Then: } h2 = h1 + \frac{h2s - h1}{\eta_{\text{comp}}}$$

$$\text{i.e. } h2(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) := h1(T1) + \frac{h2s(T1, P2) - h1(T1)}{\eta_{\text{comp}}}$$

$$\text{i.e. } h2(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) = 279.341 \text{ kJ/kg... after actual compression}$$

#### State point 3:

$$P3 = P2$$

$$h3(P2) := \text{enthalpy\_2phase\_Px}(P2, x3)$$

$$\text{i.e. } h3(P2) = 99.56 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

**State point 4:**

$$T_4 := T_1$$

$$h_4(P_2) := h_3(P_2) \quad \dots \text{since expansion in the expansion valve is isenthalpic}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad h_4(P_2) = 99.56 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

$$\text{and:} \quad x_4(T_1, P_2) := \text{quality\_Th}(T_1, h_4(P_2))$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad x_4(T_1, P_2) = 0.302 \quad \dots \text{quality of fluid at exit of expn. valve .... Ans.}$$

**Now, make the other calculations:**

$$w_{\text{comp}}(T_1, P_2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) := h_2(T_1, P_2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) - h_1(T_1)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad w_{\text{comp}}(T_1, P_2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) = 34.827 \quad \text{kW...compressor power...Ans.}$$



**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

**Because you change, we change with you.**

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube

$$q_L(T1, P2) := h1(T1) - h4(P2) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_L(T1, P2) = 144.954 \quad \text{kJ/s... refrign. capacity}$$

Now, 1 ton = 211 kJ/min.

$$\text{Therefore,} \quad \text{Refrign\_capacity}(T1, P2) := \frac{q_L(T1, P2) \cdot 60}{211}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \text{Refrign\_capacity}(T1, P2) = 41.219 \quad \text{tons of refrigeration ... Ans.}$$

$$q_H(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) := h2(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) - h3(P2)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad q_H(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) = 179.781 \quad \text{kW..heat transferred in condenser}$$

$$\text{COP}(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) := \frac{q_L(T1, P2)}{w_{\text{comp}}(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}})}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \text{COP}(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}}) = 4.162 \quad \text{coeff. of performance ... Ans.}$$

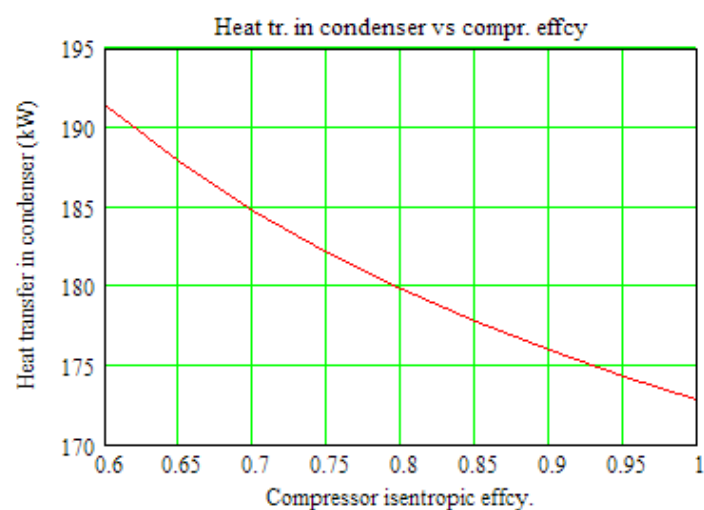
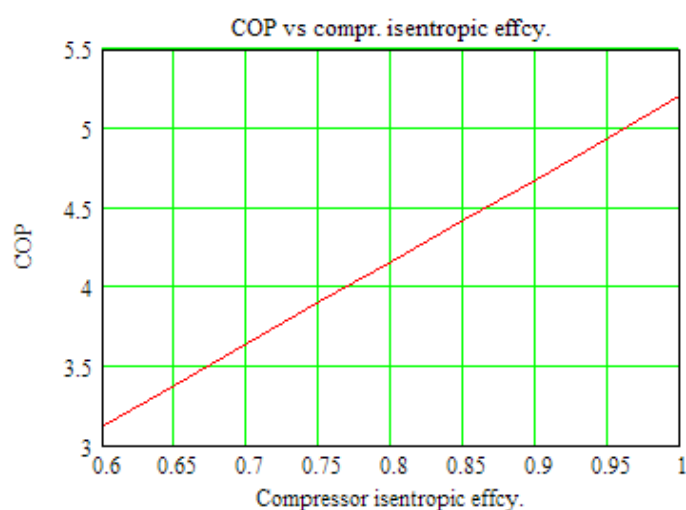
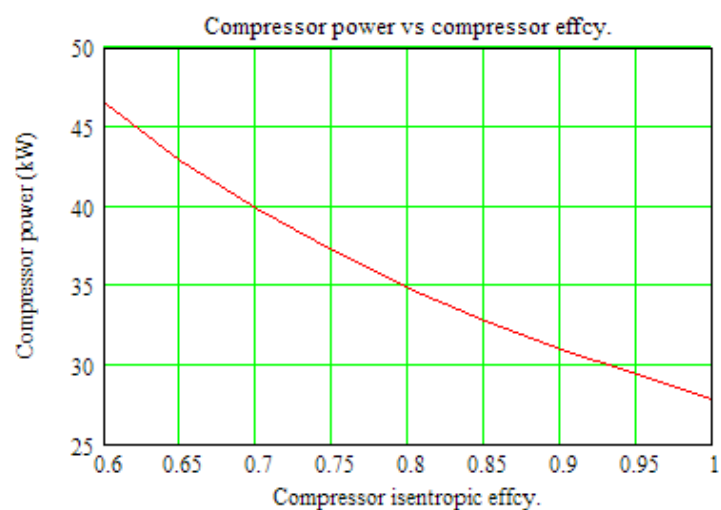
Compare these results with those for the previous problem, where compressor effcyy. was 100%.

(b) Plot compressor work, heat tr. in condenser, and the COP as compressor efficiency varies from 60% to 100%.

Note that the Mathcad Functions defined in this problem for  $q_L$ ,  $q_H$ ,  $w_{\text{comp}}$ , COP etc are very versatile, and we can plot graphs for variation of any one or more of them together. This is illustrated below:

$$\eta_{\text{comp}} := 0.6, 0.65..1 \quad \text{...define a range variable}$$

$\eta_{\text{comp}} =$	$w_{\text{comp}}(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}})$	$\text{COP}(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}})$	$q_H(T1, P2, \eta_{\text{comp}})$
0.6	46.436	3.122	191.389
0.65	42.864	3.382	187.817
0.7	39.802	3.642	184.756
0.75	37.149	3.902	182.102
0.8	34.827	4.162	179.781
0.85	32.778	4.422	177.732
0.9	30.957	4.682	175.911
0.95	29.328	4.943	174.282
1	27.861	5.203	172.815



(c) Also, plot the variation of these quantities as condenser pressure varies from 4 bar to 13 bar, for compressor efficiencies of 0.8, 0.9 and 1, other parameters remaining constant.

We have:

Data:

$T_1 := -10 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$      $P_2 := 9 \text{ bar}$      $P_3 := P_2$      $T_4 := T_1$      $\eta_{\text{comp}} := 0.8$

$x_1 := 1$  ...quality at point 1     $x_3 := 0$  ...quality at point 3

Now:

$P_2 := 4, 5 \dots 13$  ....define a range variable

And, vary  $\eta_{\text{comp}}$  as 0.8, 0.9 and 1:

# SMS from your computer

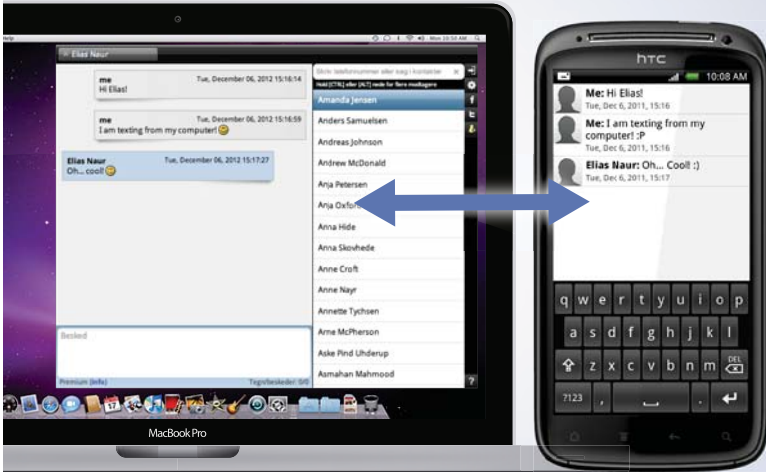
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number


FREE  
30 days trial!!

Go to

[BrowserTexting.com](http://BrowserTexting.com)

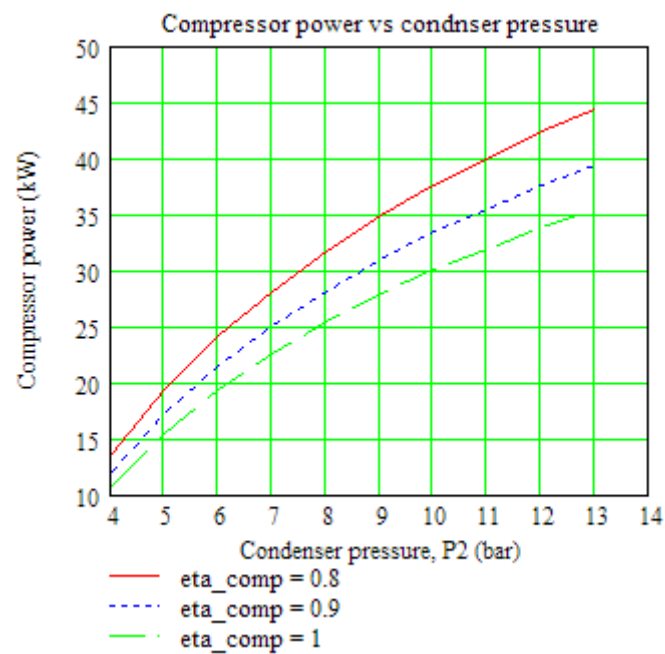
and start texting from  
your computer!



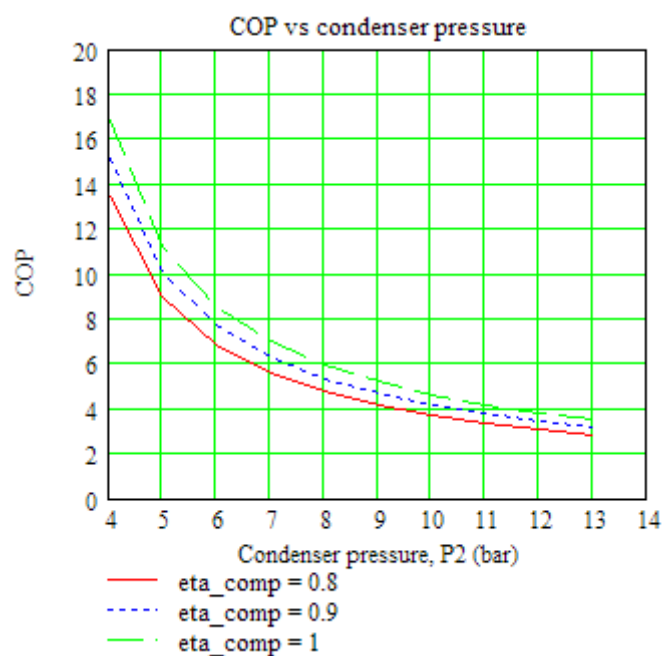

**BrowserTexting**

We get:

P2 =	$w_{\text{comp}}(T1, P2, 0.8)$	$w_{\text{comp}}(T1, P2, 0.9)$	$w_{\text{comp}}(T1, P2, 1)$
4	13.585	12.076	10.868
5	19.362	17.211	15.49
6	24.153	21.469	19.322
7	28.209	25.075	22.567
8	31.74	28.213	25.392
9	34.827	30.957	27.861
10	37.617	33.437	30.093
11	39.935	35.498	31.948
12	42.387	37.677	33.909
13	44.379	39.448	35.503

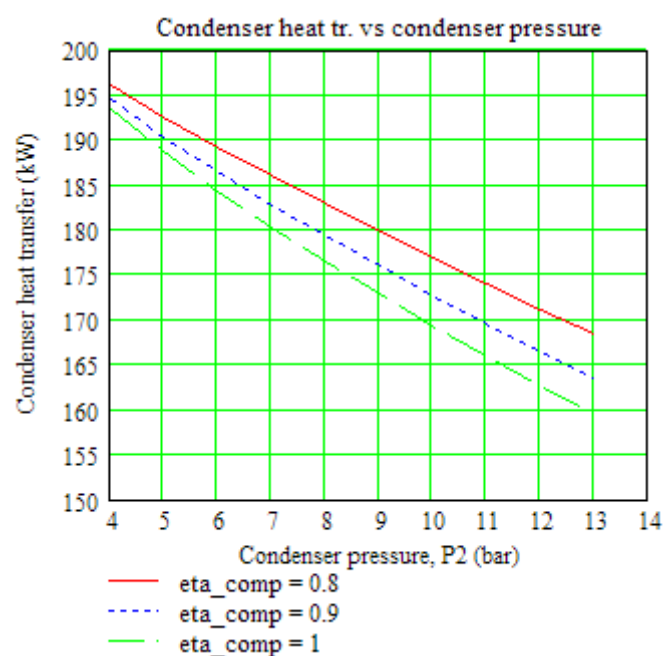


P2 =	COP(T1,P2,0.8)	COP(T1,P2,0.9)	COP(T1,P2,1)
4	13.435	15.114	16.793
5	8.945	10.063	11.181
6	6.833	7.687	8.541
7	5.592	6.291	6.99
8	4.76	5.355	5.95
9	4.162	4.682	5.203
10	3.701	4.164	4.626
11	3.355	3.775	4.194
12	3.038	3.417	3.797
13	2.794	3.144	3.493



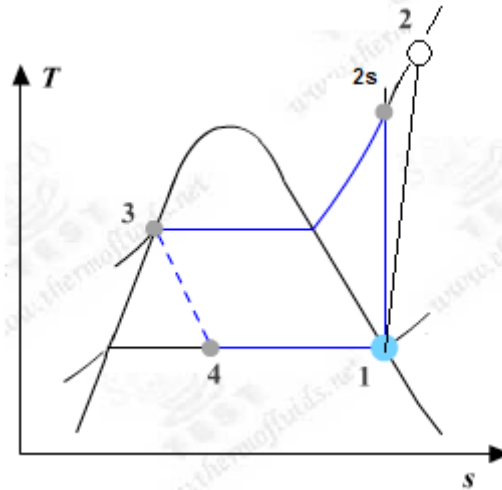


P2 =	$q_H(T1, P2, 0.8)$	$q_H(T1, P2, 0.9)$	$q_H(T1, P2, 1) =$
4	196.099	194.589	193.382
5	192.546	190.394	188.673
6	189.187	186.503	184.356
7	185.943	182.808	180.301
8	182.834	179.307	176.486
9	179.781	175.911	172.815
10	176.84	172.661	169.317
11	173.923	169.486	165.937
12	171.14	166.431	162.663
13	168.382	163.451	159.507



=====

**Prob.4.2.4.** A refrigerator uses R134a as working fluid and operates on the ideal vapour compression refrigeration cycle except for the compression process. The refrigerant enters the evaporator at 129 kPa with a quality of 30% and leaves the compressor at 60 °C. If the compressor consumes 450 W of power, determine: (i) mass flow rate of refrigerant, (ii) condenser pressure, and (iii) the COP. [Ref: 1]



**Fig.Prob.4.2.4** T-s diagram for actual vapour compression cycle

# The Wake

the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

## MAN Diesel & Turbo



Click on the ad to read more

### Mathcad Solution:

Essentially, we have to find the enthalpies at various state points.

And, this is done very easily with the Mathcad Functions written above:

#### Data:

$P_1 := 1.2 \text{ bar}$     $T_2 := 60 \text{ C}$     $P_4 := P_1$     $x_4 := 0.3$  ...quality at point 4, i.e. entry to evaporator  
 $x_1 := 1$  ...quality at point 1    $x_3 := 0$     $P_{\text{comp}} := 0.450 \text{ kW}$ .... compr. power

#### Calculations:

$h_4 := \text{enthalpy\_2phase\_Px}(P_4, x_4)$    i.e.    $h_4 = 86.834 \text{ kJ/kg}$

Now:    $h_3 := h_4$  ....for isenthalpic process 3-4 in expn. valve

#### To find P3: Use 'Solve block' of Mathcad:

$P_3 := 6 \text{ bar}$ ....guess value

Given

$h_3 = \text{enthalpy\_2phase\_Px}(P_3, x_3)$

$P_3 := \text{Find}(P_3)$

$P_3 = 7.008 \text{ bar}$ ... pressure in condenser = compressor exit pressure... Ans.

And:    $P_2 := P_3$

$s_1 := \text{entropy\_2phase\_Px}(P_1, x_1)$    i.e.    $s_1 = 0.948$

$h_1 := \text{enthalpy\_2phase\_Px}(P_1, x_1)$    i.e.    $h_1 = 236.97 \text{ kJ/kg}$

Then:    $s_{2s} := s_1$  ...for isentropic compression

$h_{2s} := \text{enthalpy\_R134a\_Ps}(P_2, s_{2s})$    i.e.    $h_{2s} = 274.066 \text{ kJ/kg}$ ....after isentr. comprn.

Recollect:

```
enthalpy_R134a(P, T) :=
  return "P should be between 0.6 bar and 16 bar" if P < 0.6 ∨ P > 16
  return "T should be between -37.07 C and 200 C" if T < -37.07 ∨ T > 200
  tsat ← TSAT(P)
  h ← h_and_s_SuperheatR134a(P, T)0,0 if T ≥ tsat
  (return "State point in two phase region--- use 2 phase Functions") otherwise
```

Therefore:  $h_2 := \text{enthalpy\_R134a}(P_2, T_2)$

i.e.  $h_2 = 296.676 \text{ kJ/kg}$

Therefore: compressor isentropic efficiency:

$$\eta_{\text{comp}} := \frac{h_{2s} - h_1}{h_2 - h_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{\text{comp}} = 0.621 \quad \text{...compressor isentr. effcy.}$$

$$w_{\text{comp}} := h_2 - h_1 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad w_{\text{comp}} = 59.706 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCR**✓**BE** - to the future



Click on the ad to read more

Therefore: mass flow rate of R134a:

$$\text{mass} := \frac{\dot{P}_{\text{comp}}}{w_{\text{comp}}} \quad \text{kg/s}$$

i.e.  $\text{mass} = 7.537 \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{kg/s....Ans.}$

$$q_L := h_1 - h_4 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_L = 150.136 \quad \text{kJ/kg....refrig. effect}$$

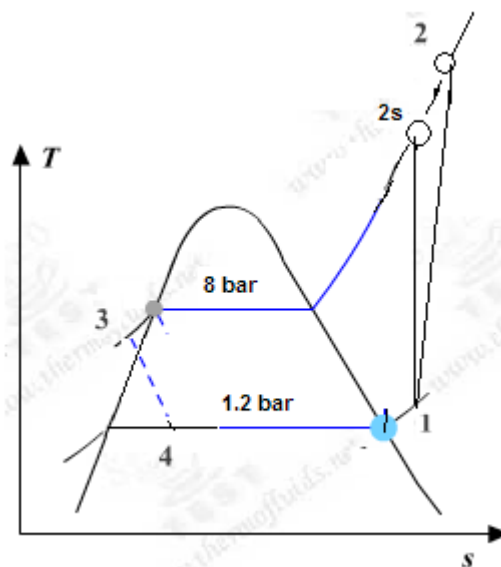
Therefore:

$$\text{COP} := \frac{q_L}{w_{\text{comp}}}$$

i.e.  $\text{COP} = 2.515 \quad \text{..COP....Ans.}$

=====

**Prob.4.2.5.** In a vapour compression cycle using R134a as refrigerant, evaporator pressure is 1.2 bar, condenser pressure is 8 bar, and compressor isentropic effcy. is 65%. If there is 5 C superheating at entry to compressor and 5 C subcooling before entry to expansion valve, calculate the values for refrig. effect (kJ/kg), compressor work (kJ/kg) and COP.



**Fig.Prob.4.2.5** T-s diagram for actual vapour compression cycle, with superheating and subcooling

### Mathcad Solution:

Finding out the enthalpies at various points is done very easily with the Mathcad Functions written above:

#### Data:

$$P1 := 1.2 \text{ bar} \quad P2 := 8 \text{ bar} \quad P3 := P2 \quad P4 := P1 \quad \eta_{\text{comp}} := 0.65$$

$$x3 := 0 \quad \text{...since } h3 \text{ is calculated as sat. liq. enthalpy at } T3$$

#### To calculate enthalpies at various state points:

##### State point 1:

$$T1 := \text{TSAT}(P1) + 5 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T1 = -17.32 \quad \text{C}$$

$$h1 := \text{enthalpy\_R134a}(P1, T1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad h1 = 238.002 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

$$s1 := \text{entropy\_R134a}(P1, T1) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad s1 = 0.953 \quad \text{kJ/kg.C}$$

##### State point 2:

$$s2s := s1 \quad \text{...for isentropic process 1-2s}$$

$$h2s := \text{enthalpy\_R134a\_Ps}(P, s) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad h2s = 272.394 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

Therefore:

$$h2 := h1 + \frac{h2s - h1}{\eta_{\text{comp}}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad h2 = 290.913 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

##### State point 3:

$$T3 := \text{TSAT}(P3) - 5 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T3 = 26.33 \quad \text{C}$$

$$\text{Therefore:} \quad h3 := \text{HFSATT}(T3) \quad \text{i.e.} \quad h3 = 86.226 \quad \text{kJ/kg}$$

##### State point 4:

$$h4 := h3 \quad \text{....for isenthalpic expn. in the expansion valve}$$

Then, we have:

#### Refrig. effect:

$$q_L := h1 - h4 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_L = 151.776 \quad \text{kJ/kg....Ans.}$$

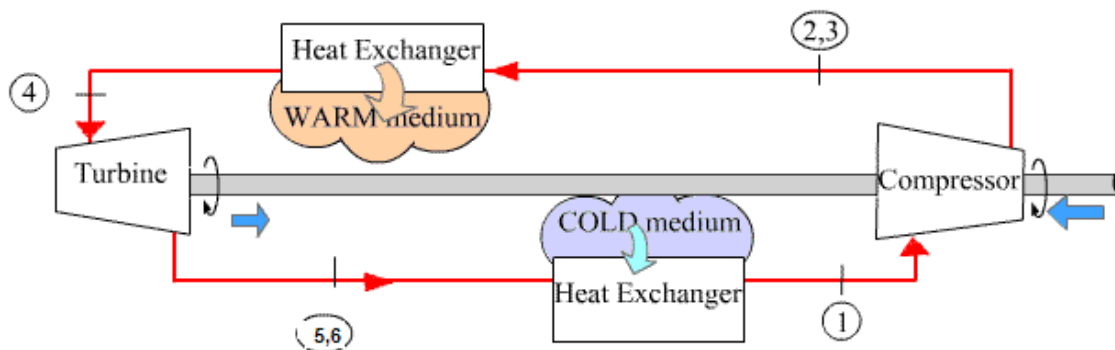
**Compressor work:**

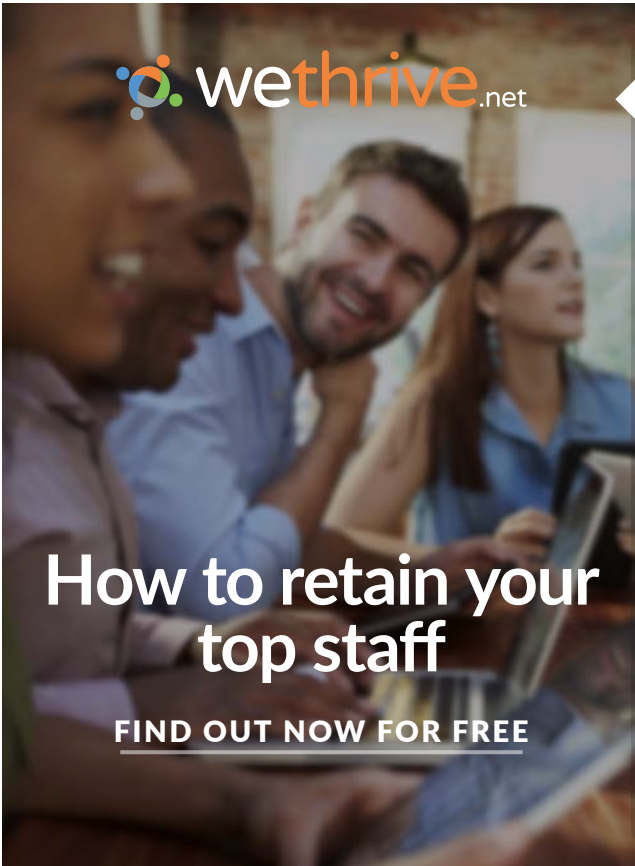
$$w_{\text{comp}} := h_2 - h_1 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad w_{\text{comp}} = 52.91 \quad \text{kJ/kg....Ans.}$$

**Coeff. of Performance:**

$$\text{COP} := \frac{q_L}{w_{\text{comp}}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \text{COP} = 2.869 \quad \text{....COP...Ans.}$$

**Prob.4.2.6.** Write Mathcad Functions for reversed Brayton cycle refrigeration cycle (i.e. Air cycle refrigeration or Bell – Coleman cycle) to find out COP etc:








**wethrive.net**

## How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW: ———**

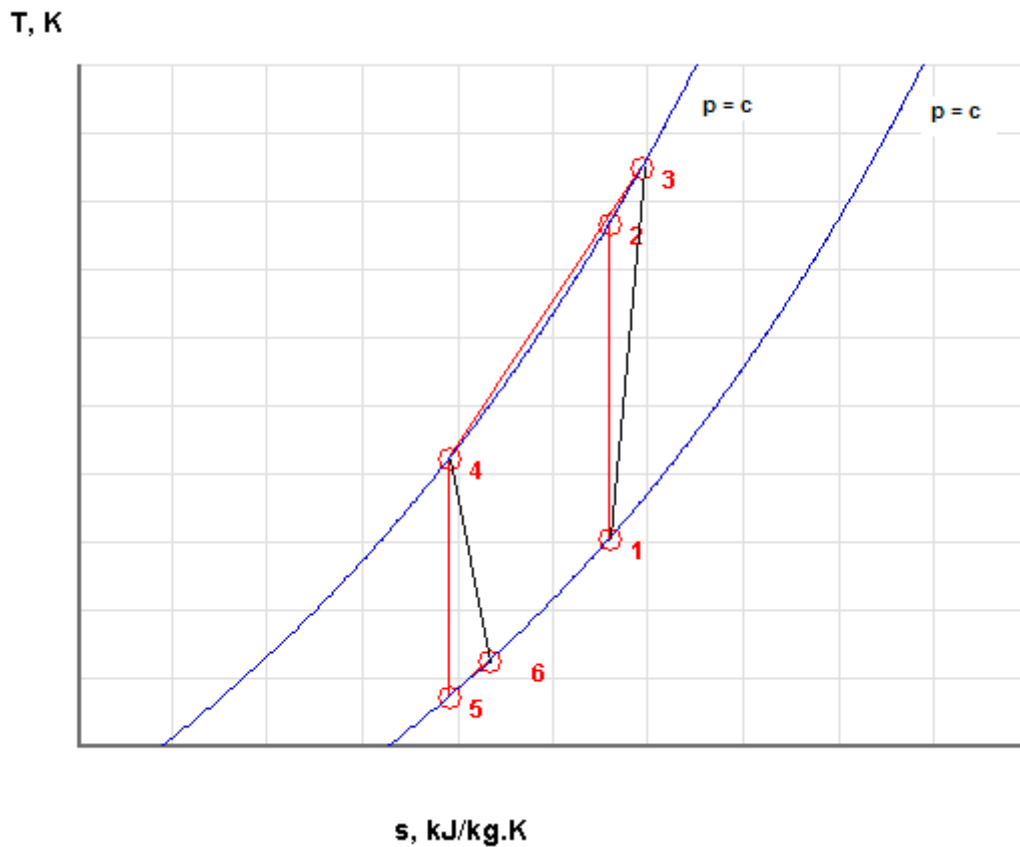
- 
What your staff really want?
- 
The top issues troubling them?
- 
How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done



Click on the ad to read more



**Fig.Prob.4.2.6** Reversed Brayton cycle refrigeration cycle and its T-s diagram

#### Mathcad Solution:

We write Mathcad Function for air as working substance with constant sp. heats, including the isentropic efficiencies of compressor and turbine:

The Mathcad Program is shown below:

In this program the LHS gives the name of the Function, and the inputs inside brackets; (here, it is shown as the first line, and rest of the program is shown below it, to conserve space).

#### Inputs are:

P1, P2 ...compressor inlet and exit pressures, in bar

T1, T4...compressor and turbine inlet temps, in K

$\eta_{\text{comp}}$ ,  $\eta_{\text{turb}}$  .... compressor and turbine isentropic efficiencies

$\gamma$ , cp ... ratio of sp. heats (cp/cv) and sp. heat at const. pressure (kJ/kg.K), for air



Reversed\_Brayton\_Air(P1,P2,T1,T4,η<sub>comp</sub>,η<sub>turb</sub>,γ,cp) :=

$$\begin{aligned}
 & T2 \leftarrow T1 \cdot \left( \frac{P2}{P1} \right)^{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma}} \\
 & T3 \leftarrow T1 + \frac{(T2 - T1)}{\eta_{\text{comp}}} \\
 & T5 \leftarrow \frac{T4}{\left( \frac{P2}{P1} \right)^{\frac{\gamma-1}{\gamma}}} \\
 & T6 \leftarrow T4 - \eta_{\text{turb}} \cdot (T4 - T5) \\
 & w_{\text{comp}} \leftarrow cp \cdot (T3 - T1) \\
 & w_{\text{turb}} \leftarrow cp \cdot (T4 - T6) \\
 & w_{\text{net}} \leftarrow w_{\text{comp}} - w_{\text{turb}} \\
 & q_{\text{in}} \leftarrow cp \cdot (T1 - T6) \\
 & q_{\text{out}} \leftarrow cp \cdot (T3 - T4) \\
 & \text{COP} \leftarrow \frac{q_{\text{in}}}{w_{\text{net}}} \\
 & R \leftarrow 0.287 \\
 & \text{spvol1} \leftarrow \frac{R \cdot T1}{P2 \cdot 10^2} \\
 & \left( \begin{array}{ccccccc}
 \text{"T3(K)"} & \text{"T6(K)"} & \text{"w_comp(kJ/kg)"} & \text{"w_turb(kJ/kg)"} & \text{"q_in(kJ/kg)"} & \text{"COP"} & \text{"spvol_1(m^3/kg)"} \\
 T3 & T6 & w_{\text{comp}} & w_{\text{turb}} & q_{\text{in}} & \text{COP} & \text{spvol1}
 \end{array} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

### Outputs are:

T3 (K) .... exit temp of compressor after actual compression

T6 (K) .... exit temp of turbine after actual expansion

w<sub>comp</sub> .... compressor work in kJ/kg

w<sub>turb</sub> ..., turbine work in kJ/kg

w<sub>net</sub> .... net work requirement for refrigerator = (w<sub>comp</sub> - w<sub>turb</sub>), kJ/kg

$q_{in}$  ... refrigeration effect, kJ/kg

COP ... coeff. of performance =  $(q_{in} / w_{net})$

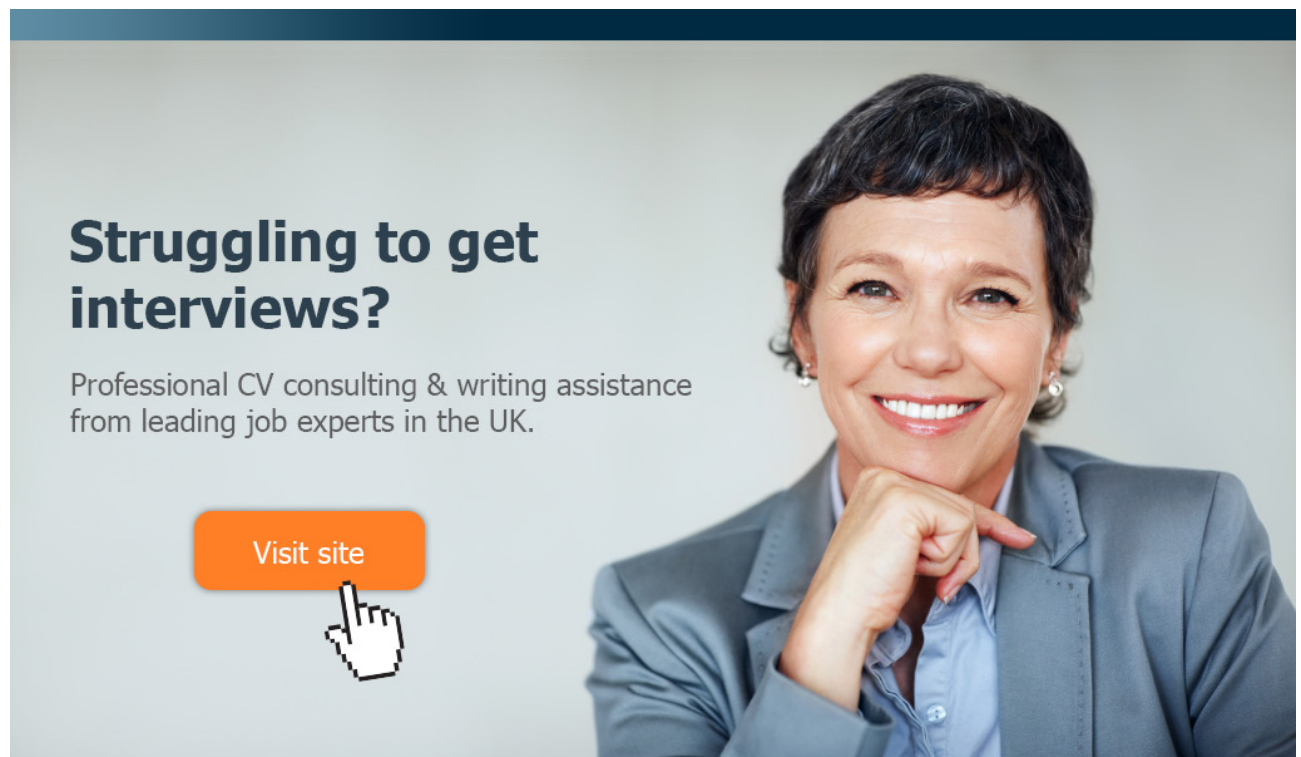
$spvol1$  ... specific volume of air at compressor inlet,  $m^3/kg$ . (This is given since many times, while solving problems, volume of air handled by compressor is required to be calculated.)

**Now, let us solve a problem to illustrate the use of this Function:**

=====

**Prob.4.2.7.** Air enters the compressor of an ideal Brayton cycle refrigerator at 100 kPa, 270 K. Compressor exit pressure is 300 kPa. Temp at turbine inlet is 310 K. Determine: (i) net work input in kJ/kg (ii) refrigeration capacity in kJ/kg, and (iii) the COP

(b) Plot the above quantities as compressor exit pressure varies from 2 to 6.



**Struggling to get interviews?**

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

[Visit site](#)



Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



**TheCVagency**  
Visit [theagency.co.uk](http://theagency.co.uk) for more info.



**Click on the ad to read more**

T, K

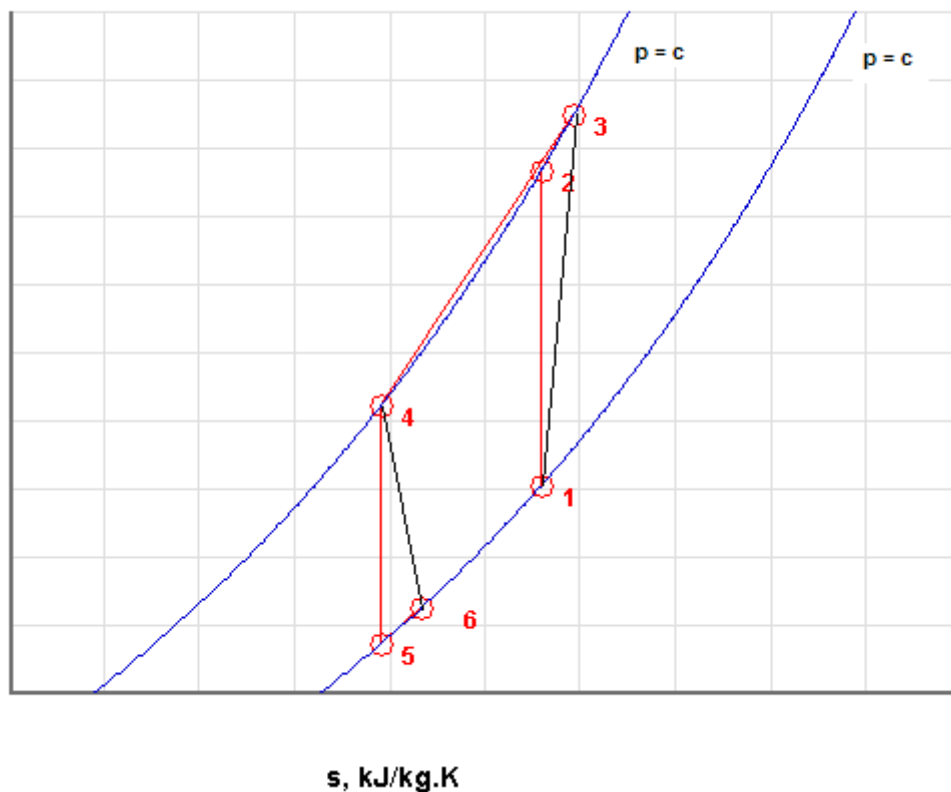


Fig.Prob.4.2.7 Brayton cycle refrigeration – T-s diagram

Mathcad Solution:

The problem is solved easily by using the Mathcad Function written above.

Data:

$$c_p := 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \quad \gamma := 1.4 \quad \text{...ratio of sp. heats}$$

$$P_1 := 1 \text{ bar} \quad P_2 := 3 \text{ bar} \quad \eta_{\text{comp}} := 1 \quad \eta_{\text{turb}} := 1$$

$$T_1 := 270 \text{ K} \quad \text{... compressor inlet temp}$$

$$T_4 := 310 \text{ K} \quad \text{... turbine inlet temp}$$

Now, use the Function written above:

$$\text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P_1, P_2, T_1, T_4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, c_p) =$$

"T3(K)"	"T6(K)"	"w_comp(kJ/kg)"	"w_turb(kJ/kg)"	"q_in(kJ/kg)"	"COP"	"spvol_1(m^3/kg)"
369.559	226.486	100.057	83.932	43.732	2.712	0.258

Therefore:

$$\text{Net work input} = (w_{\text{comp}} - w_{\text{turb}})$$

$$\text{i.e. } w_{\text{net}} := 100.057 - 83.932$$

$$\text{i.e. } w_{\text{net}} = 16.125 \quad \text{kJ/kg .... Ans.}$$

Refrigeration capacity,  $q_{\text{in}}$ :

$$\text{We see that: } q_{\text{in}} = 43.732 \quad \text{kJ/kg .... Ans.}$$

Coeff. of performance, COP:

$$\text{We see that: } \text{COP} = 2.712 \quad \text{....Ans.}$$

To plot  $w_{\text{net}}$ ,  $q_{\text{in}}$  and COP against P2:

$$P2 := 2, 2.5 \dots 6 \quad \text{...define a range variable}$$

Also, define:

$$w_{\text{net}}(P2) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, \text{cp})_{1,2} - \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, \text{cp})_{1,3}$$

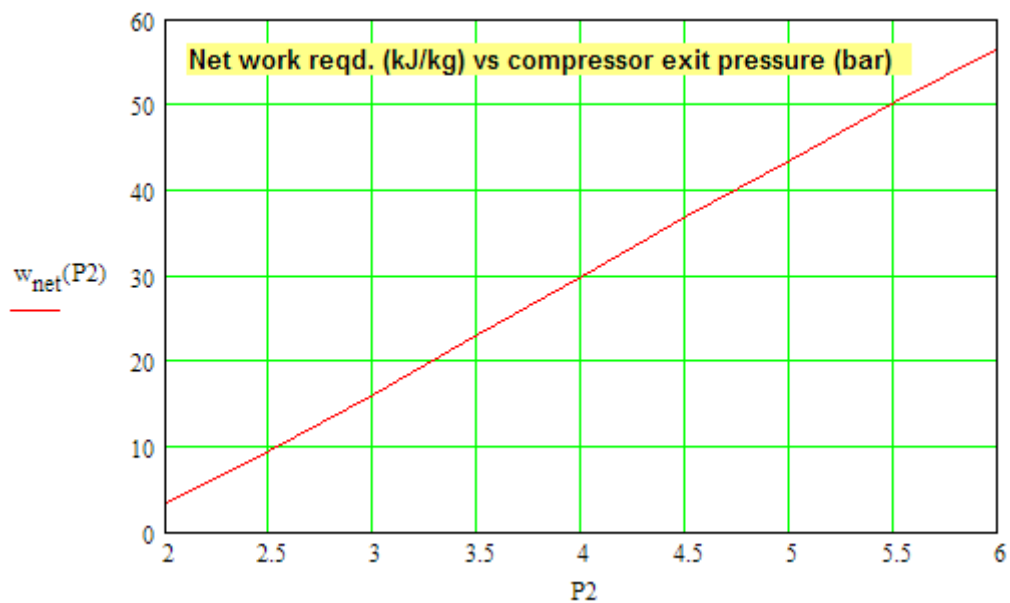
$$q_{\text{in}}(P2) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, \text{cp})_{1,4}$$

$$\text{COP}(P2) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, \text{cp})_{1,5}$$

Then, we have:

P2 =	$w_{\text{net}}(P2) =$	$q_{\text{in}}(P2) =$	$\text{COP}(P2) =$
2	3.455	15.775	4.566
2.5	9.445	31.56	3.342
3	16.126	43.732	2.712
3.5	23.042	53.539	2.324
4	29.982	61.692	2.058
4.5	36.844	68.63	1.863
5	43.577	74.642	1.713
5.5	50.157	79.926	1.594
6	56.574	84.627	1.496

Now, plot the results:



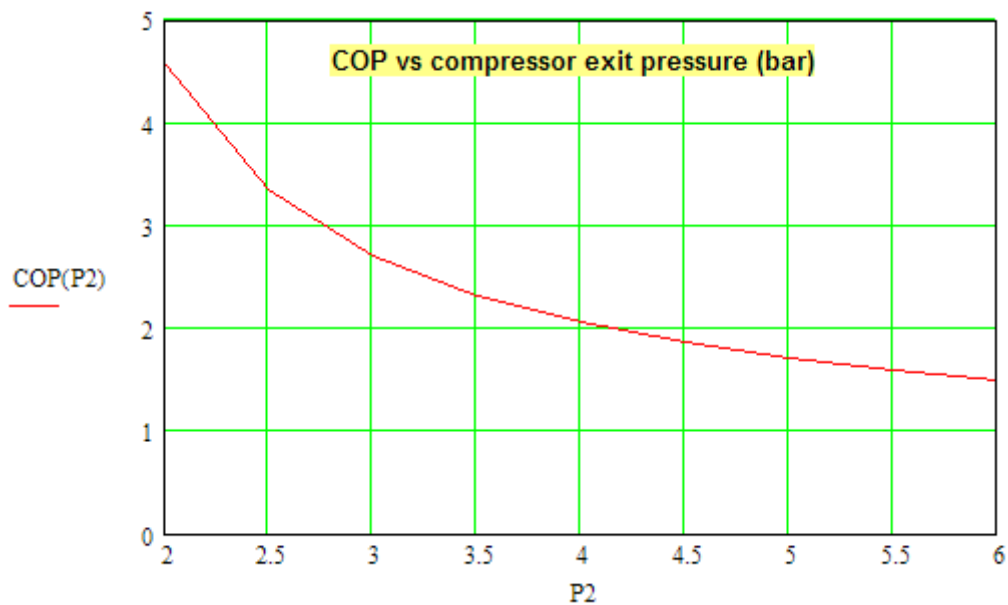
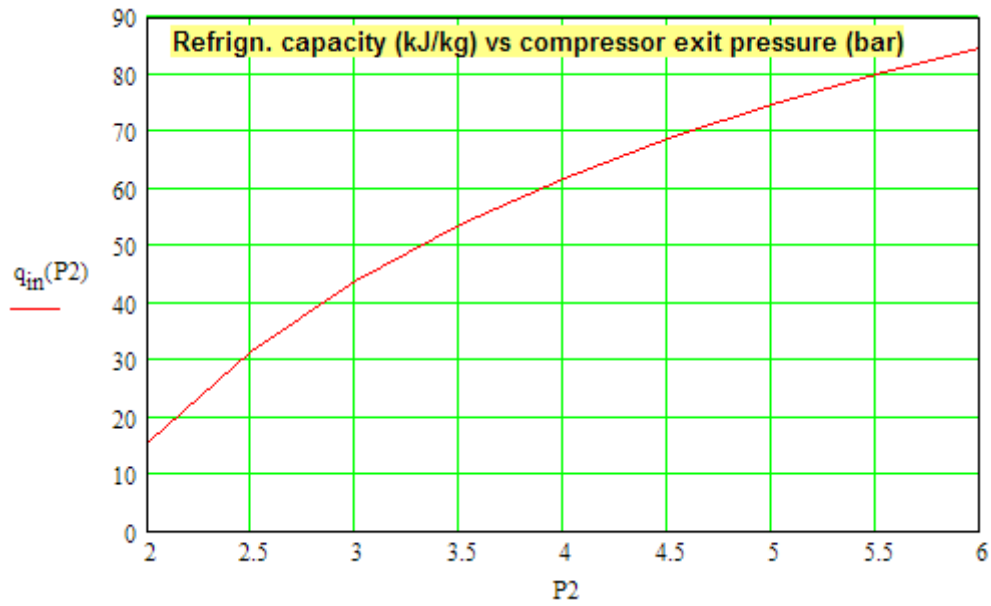
**gaiteye®**  
*Challenge the way we run*

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

.....

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**



=====

**Prob.4.2.8.** In Prob.4.2.7, if the compressor and turbine isentropic efficiencies are 80% and 90% respectively, determine the new values for net work, refrigeration effect and COP.

(b) Plot the variation of these quantities for equal compressor and turbine efficiencies of 80%, 90% and 95%.

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$c_p := 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$       $\gamma := 1.4$  ...ratio of sp. heats  
 $P_1 := 1 \text{ bar}$       $P_2 := 3 \text{ bar}$       $\eta_{\text{comp}} := 0.8$       $\eta_{\text{turb}} := 0.9$   
 $T_1 := 270 \text{ K}$ .... compressor inlet temp  
 $T_4 := 310 \text{ K}$ .... turbine inlet temp

Now, use the Function written above:

Reversed\_Brayton\_Air( $P_1, P_2, T_1, T_4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, c_p$ ) =

"T3(K)"	"T6(K)"	"w_comp(kJ/kg)"	"w_turb(kJ/kg)"	"q_in(kJ/kg)"	"COP"	"spvol_1(m^3/kg)"
394.449	234.837	125.071	75.538	35.338	0.713	0.258

Therefore:

**Net work input = (w\_comp - w\_turb)**

i.e.  $w_{\text{net}} := 125.071 - 75.538$

i.e.  $w_{\text{net}} = 49.533 \text{ kJ/kg .... Ans.}$

**Refrigeration capacity, q\_in:**

We see that:  $q_{\text{in}} = 35.338 \text{ kJ/kg .... Ans.}$

**Coeff. of performance, COP:**

We see that:  $\text{COP} = 0.713 \text{ ....Ans.}$

To plot  $w_{\text{net}}$ ,  $q_{\text{in}}$  and COP against  $P_2$  for different values of compressor and turbine efficiencies:

$P_2 := 2, 2.5..6$  ...define a range variable

Also, define the above quantities as functions of  $P_2$ ,  $\eta_{\text{comp}}$  and  $\eta_{\text{turb}}$ , so that we can easily generate the plots:

$w_{\text{net}}(P_2, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P_1, P_2, T_1, T_4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, c_p)_{1,2} - \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P_1, P_2, T_1, T_4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, c_p)_{1,3}$

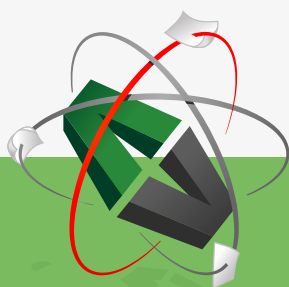
$$q_{in}(P2, \eta_{comp}, \eta_{turb}) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{comp}, \eta_{turb}, \gamma, cp)_{1,4}$$

$$\text{COP}(P2, \eta_{comp}, \eta_{turb}) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{comp}, \eta_{turb}, \gamma, cp)_{1,5}$$

Then, for net work, we get:

P2 =	$w_{net}(P2, 0.8, 0.8)$	$w_{net}(P2, 0.9, 0.9)$	$w_{net}(P2, 0.95, 0.95)$
2	29.507	15.656	9.381
2.5	44.098	25.644	17.307
3	57.926	35.636	25.588
3.5	70.984	45.391	33.875
4	83.329	54.824	42.018
4.5	95.029	63.914	49.953
5	106.151	72.664	57.657
5.5	116.753	81.09	65.126
6	126.889	89.212	72.362

This e-book  
*is made with*  
**SetaPDF**



PDF components for PHP developers

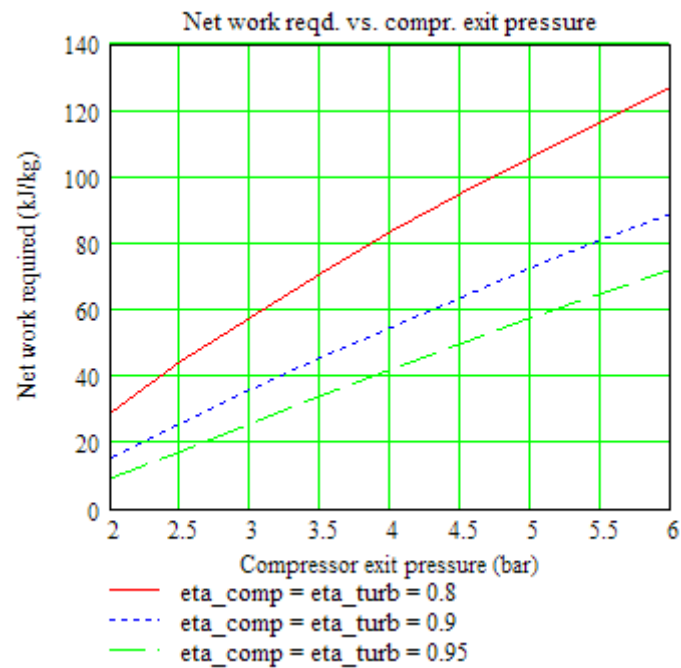
[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)



Click on the ad to read more

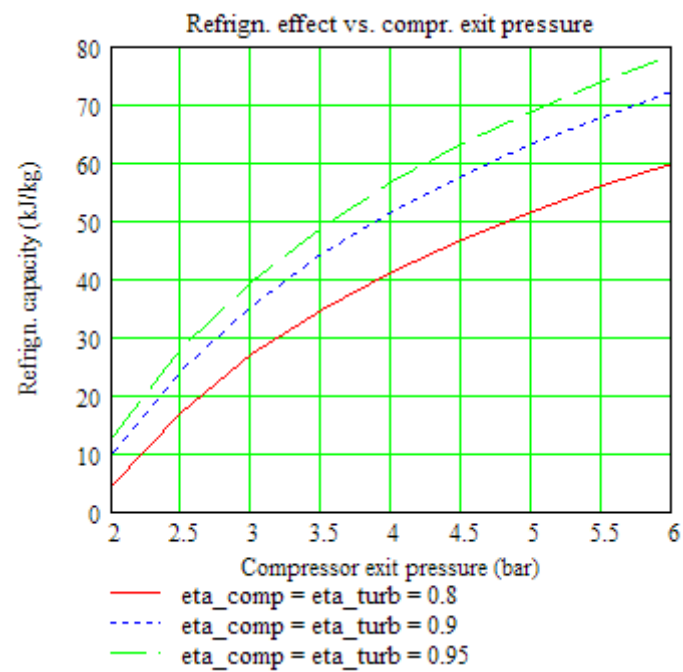


And:



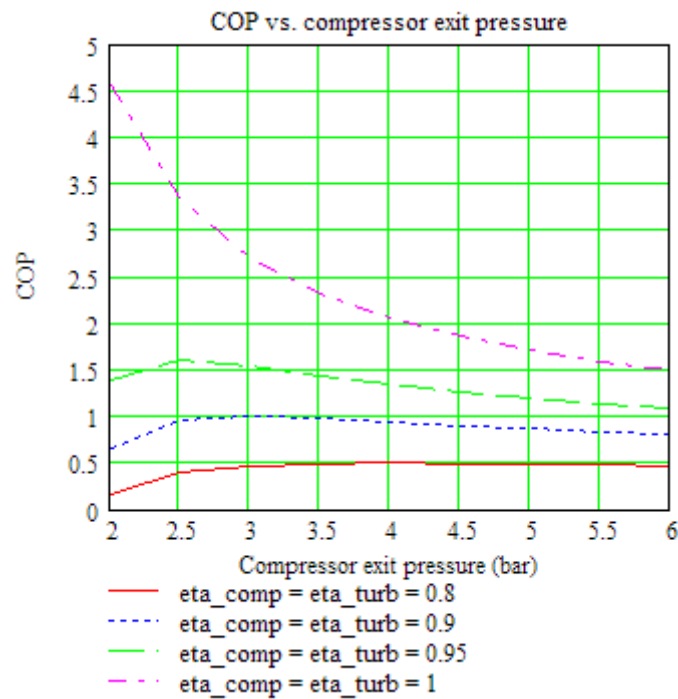
And, for refrigeration effect, we get:

$P_2 =$	$q_{\text{in}}(P_2, 0.8, 0.8)$	$q_{\text{in}}(P_2, 0.9, 0.9)$	$q_{\text{in}}(P_2, 0.95, 0.95)$
2	4.58	10.177	12.976
2.5	17.208	24.384	27.972
3	26.945	35.338	39.535
3.5	34.791	44.165	48.852
4	41.314	51.503	56.598
4.5	46.864	57.747	63.189
5	51.674	63.158	68.9
5.5	55.901	67.914	73.92
6	59.661	72.144	78.385



And, for COP, we get:

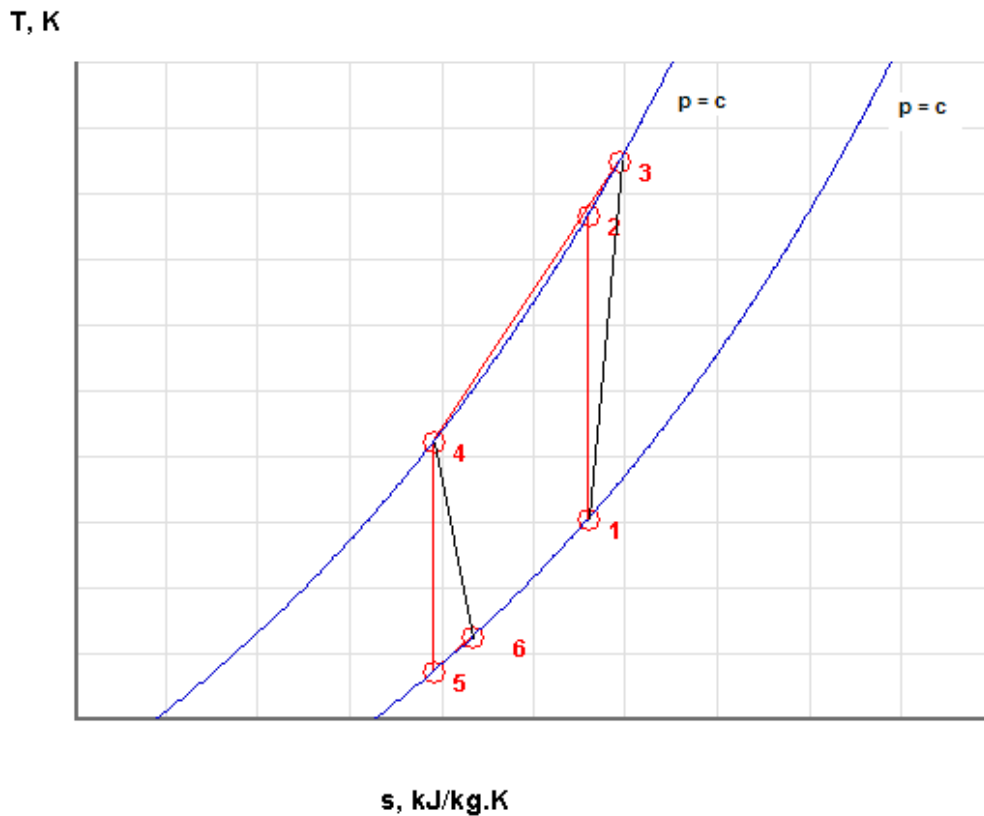
P2 =	COP(P2,0.8,0.8)	COP(P2,0.9,0.9)	COP(P2,0.95,0.95)	COP(P2,1,1)
2	0.155	0.65	1.383	4.566
2.5	0.39	0.951	1.616	3.342
3	0.465	0.992	1.545	2.712
3.5	0.49	0.973	1.442	2.324
4	0.496	0.939	1.347	2.058
4.5	0.493	0.904	1.265	1.863
5	0.487	0.869	1.195	1.713
5.5	0.479	0.838	1.135	1.594
6	0.47	0.809	1.083	1.496



=====

**Prob.4.2.9.** A dense air refrigeration machine operating on Bell-Coleman cycle operates between 3.4 bar and 17 bar. Temp. of air after the cooler is 15 C and after the refrigerator is 6 C. For a refrigeration capacity of 6 Tons, find: (i) Temp after compression and expansion, (ii) Air circulation required per sec., (iii) Work of compression and expansion, and (iv) COP ... [M.U.]

(b) Plot the variation of mass of air, compressor work and COP for a refrign. capacity of 6 tons, as compressor and turbine efficiencies vary together from 70% to 100%



**Fig.Prob.4.2.9** T-s diagram of Reversed Brayton cycle refrigerator

# YOU THINK. YOU CAN WORK AT RMB



**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$c_p := 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \quad \gamma := 1.4 \quad \dots \text{ratio of sp. heats}$$

$$P_1 := 3.4 \text{ bar} \quad P_2 := 17 \text{ bar} \quad \eta_{\text{comp}} := 1 \quad \eta_{\text{turb}} := 1$$

$$T_1 := 279 \text{ K} \dots \text{compressor inlet temp}$$

$$T_4 := 288 \text{ K} \dots \text{turbine inlet temp}$$

Now, use the Function written above:

$$\text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P_1, P_2, T_1, T_4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, c_p) =$$

$$\left( \begin{array}{c} \text{"T3(K)" "T6(K)" "w\_comp(kJ/kg)" "w\_turb(kJ/kg)" "q\_in(kJ/kg)" "COP" "spvol\_1(m^3/kg)"} \\ 441.886 \quad 181.839 \quad 163.7 \quad 106.692 \quad 97.647 \quad 1.713 \quad 0.047 \end{array} \right)$$

Therefore:

$$T_3 := 441.886 \text{ K} \dots \text{temp after compression} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$T_6 := 181.839 \text{ K} \dots \text{temp after expansion} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$q_{\text{in}} := 97.647 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{refrign. capacity} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$w_{\text{comp}} := 163.7 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{compressor work}$$

$$w_{\text{turb}} := 106.692 \text{ kJ/kg} \dots \text{turbine work}$$

**Air circulation rate required:**

**Refrigeration capacity,  $q_{\text{in}}$ :**

We see that:

1 Ton is equivalent to 211 kJ/min.

Therefore, mass flow rate of air for 6 Tons capacity:

$$\text{mass}_{\text{air}} := \frac{6 \cdot 211}{60 q_{\text{in}}} \text{ kg/s}$$

$$\text{i.e. } \text{mass}_{\text{air}} = 0.216 \text{ kg/s} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

**Compressor power:**

$$W_C := w_{\text{comp}} \cdot \text{mass}_{\text{air}}$$

i.e.  $W_C = 35.373$  **kW .... actual compressor power ... Ans.**

**Turbine power:**

$$W_T := w_{\text{turb}} \cdot \text{mass}_{\text{air}}$$

i.e.  $W_T = 23.054$  **kW .... actual turbine power ... Ans.**

**Net work input =  $(w_{\text{comp}} - w_{\text{turb}}) \cdot \text{mass}_{\text{air}}$**

i.e.  $W_{\text{net}} := (163.7 - 106.692) \cdot \text{mass}_{\text{air}}$

i.e.  $W_{\text{net}} = 12.319$  **kW .... net work required..Ans.**

**Coeff. of performance, COP:**

We see that:  $\text{COP} = 1.713$  **....Ans.**

**(b) Plot the variation of mass of air, compressor work and COP for a refrign. capacity of 6 tons, as compressor and turbine efficiencies vary together from 70% to 100%:**

Now, define:

$$q_{\text{in}}(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, \text{cp})_{1,4}$$

$$\text{mass}_{\text{air}}(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}) := \frac{6 \cdot 211}{60 q_{\text{in}}(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}})}$$

$$W_C(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, \text{cp})_{1,2} \cdot \text{mass}_{\text{air}}(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}})$$

$$\text{COP}(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}) := \text{Reversed\_Brayton\_Air}(P1, P2, T1, T4, \eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{turb}}, \gamma, \text{cp})_{1,5}$$

$$\eta_{\text{comp}} := 0.7, 0.75 .. 1 \quad \text{...define a range variable}$$

$$\eta_{\text{turb}} = \eta_{\text{comp}}$$

Then:

$\eta_{\text{comp}} =$	$\text{mass}_{\text{air}}(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{comp}})$	$W_C(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{comp}})$	$\text{COP}(\eta_{\text{comp}}, \eta_{\text{comp}})$
0.7	0.321	75.174	0.412
0.75	0.297	64.889	0.513
0.8	0.277	56.581	0.64
0.85	0.258	49.773	0.801
0.9	0.243	44.125	1.013
0.95	0.229	39.387	1.301
1	0.216	35.373	1.713



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

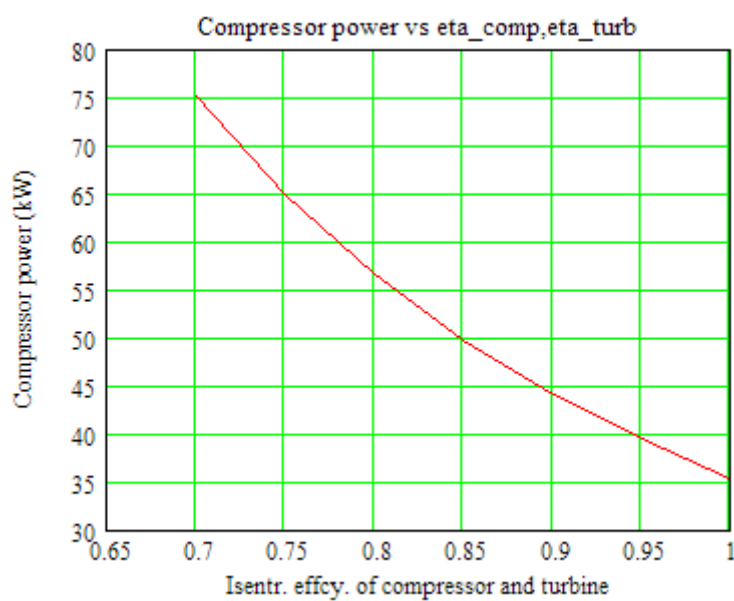
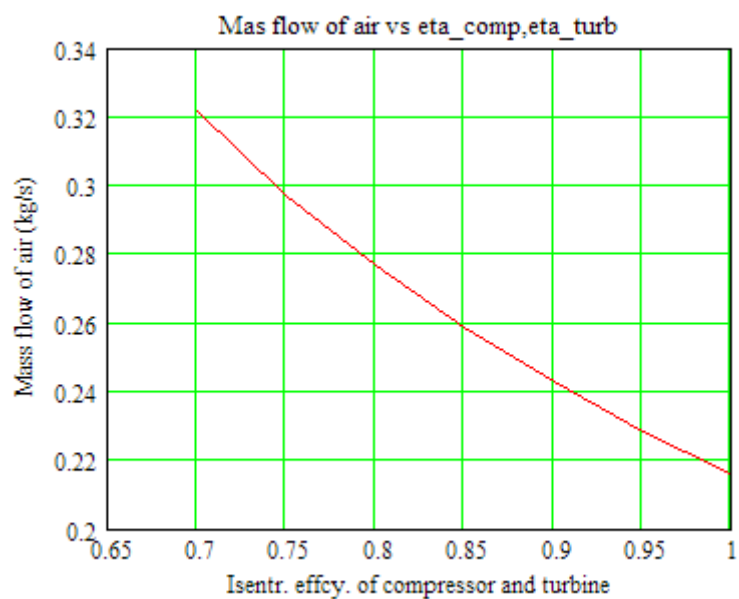
**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.

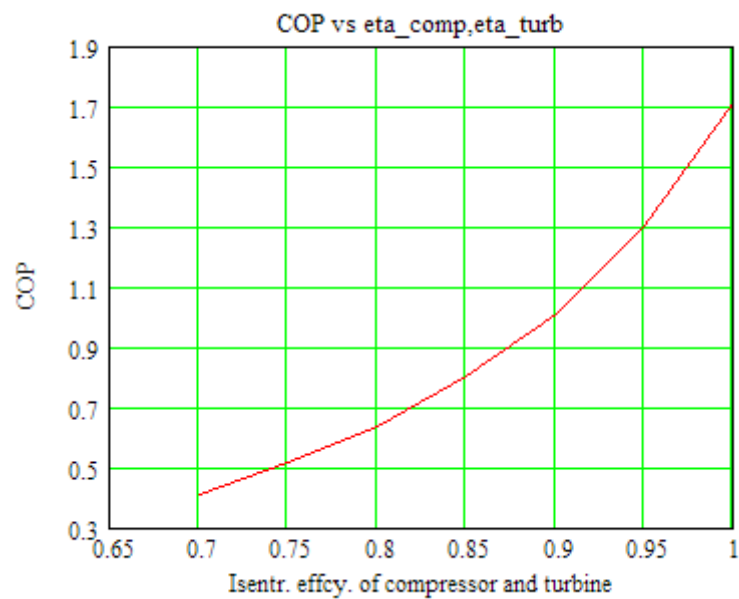


Click on the ad to read more

Now, plot the graphs:







#### 4.3 Problems solved with DUPREX (free software from DUPONT) [8]:

##### About the software:

'DUPONT Refrigeration Expert' or DUPREX is a free software supplied by M/s DUPONT.

(Ref: [http://www2.dupont.com/Refrigerants/en\\_US/products/DUPREX/DUPREX\\_registration.html](http://www2.dupont.com/Refrigerants/en_US/products/DUPREX/DUPREX_registration.html))

It is a very versatile software, extremely useful to solve many practical problems. It handles a large number of refrigerants produced by DUPONT.

**It has a choice of four cycles:** (i) single stage vapour compression cycle (ii) single stage vapour compression cycle with internal heat exchanger, (iii) Two stage compression cycle with a cascade, and (iv) Single stage Heat pump cycle.

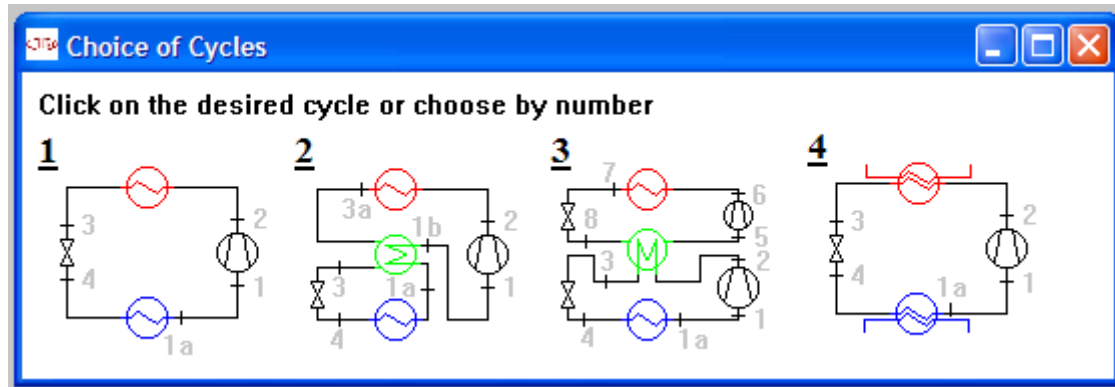
**It can also give properties of refrigerants** at a single point, and can also give in tabular form for a given range and increment. You can copy and paste the results to MS Word or EXCEL.

There is also a window giving detailed information on Ozone depletion potential, Global warming potential, Safety classification etc of various refrigerants produced by DUPONT.

See the manual of the software for more information.

Following are the steps:

1. After installing DUPREX, as you click on the DuPont emblem, an opening welcome screen appears, click OK, then a disclaimer appears, and click OK on it too, and following screen appears for choice of cycles:



In the above:

Cycle 1: Single stage compression cycle

Cycle 2: Single stage compression cycle, with internal heat exchanger

**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead...

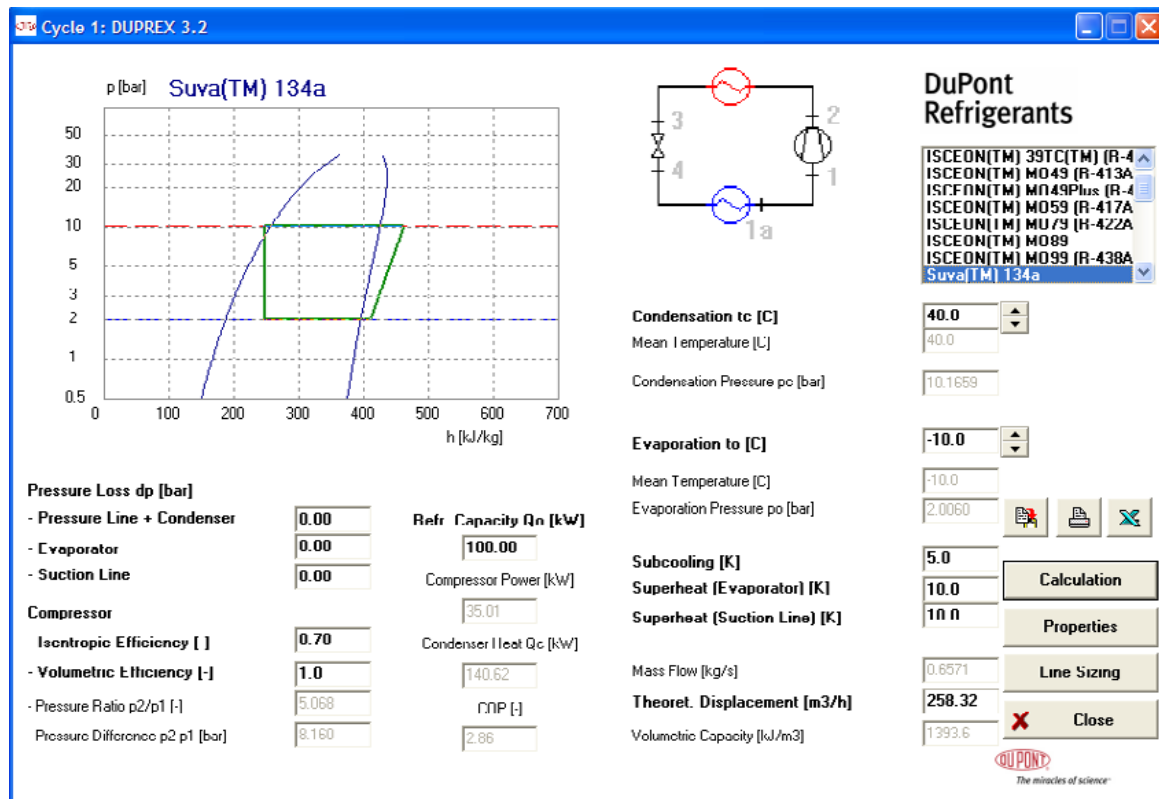


Click on the ad to read more

Cycle 3: Two stage compression cycle with a cascade, and

Cycle 4: Single stage Heat pump cycle.

- Click on Cycle 1. We get:



- In the above screen, numbers shown bold are the ones which we can change, depending on the data of our problem. Numbers shown in light are the results. Refrigerant R134a is chosen by default (see the top right hand corner).
- Here, by default, calculations are made *for a refrigeration effect of 100 kW*. For the given condenser and evaporator temps, and given superheating, subcooling, compressor isentropic and volumetric efficiencies, and pressure drops in different components and lines, following quantities are calculated: the mass flow rate (kg/s) and theoretical compressor displacement ( $\text{m}^3/\text{h}$ ), Volumetric capacity ( $\text{kJ}/\text{m}^3$ ), Refrig. capacity (100 kW), compressor power (kW), condenser heat (kW), COP, pressure ratio ( $P_2/P_1$ ) and pressure difference ( $P_2 - P_1$ , bar).
- Clicking on 'Properties' on the right hand bottom corner, gives a table of properties at salient points, as shown below:

Cycle Properties						
	t	p	h	s	v	x
	[C]	[bar]	[kJ/kg]	[kJ/kgK]	[dm <sup>3</sup> /kg]	[%]
1a	0.00	2.0060	401.18	1.7651	104.4752	
1	10.00	2.0060	409.71	1.7958	109.2043	
2	80.80	10.1659	463.00	1.8420	25.0109	
3	35.00	10.1659	248.99	1.1666	0.8558	
4	-10.00	2.0060	248.99	1.1874	30.6475	30.2
1-2			53.29			
1-2s			37.30			

back

In the above, remember that reference values for enthalpy and entropy are as per IIR:  $h = 200$  kJ/kg and  $s = 1$  kJ/kg.C for sat. liquid at 0 C.

6. Clicking on 'Line sizing', gives another window a shown below:

**Cycle 1: Line sizing**

Standard: EN 12735-1  
Material: Cu

**Suva(TM) 134a**

Process properties

Evaporation temperature	-10.00	C
Mean suction gas temperature	5.00	C
Mean discharge temperature	80.80	C
Condensation temperature	40.00	C
Liquid subcooling	5.00	K
Cooling capacity	100.00	kW

Close

Suction line	Liquid line	Discharge line
Suction line / Cu / EN 12735-1 / Equivalent length		
Next smaller pipe	Inside diameter [mm]	Next larger pipe
64.00 x 2.00 (di = 60.00 mm)	67.57	76.00 x 2.00 (di = 72.00 mm)
24.83	Velocity [m/s]	17.25
	19.58	
0.07	Equivalent length [K/m]	0.03
	0.04	
567.57	Pressure drop [Pa/m]	231.97
	316.57	
0.72	Total pressure drop [K]	0.29
	L = 10.00 m dp = 0.40 K	

Here, we can use the tube material and Standard on the left, top corner.

On the top horizontal line, there are tabs for Suction line, Liquid line and Discharge line and we can change the required line parameters in the respective windows.

Thus, it is a very useful software to make calculations for practical cycles, with a choice of very large number of refrigerants.

Now, let us solve a few problems with DUPREX:

**Prob. 4.3.1.** Arefrigerator uses R134a as working fluid and operates on the ideal vapour compression refrigeration cycle. Evaporator temp is 0 C and condenser temp is 30 C. For a refrigerant flow rate of 0.08 kg/s, calculate: (i) compressor power in kW, (ii) refrigeration capacity in tons, (iii) condenser heat transfer, and (iii) the COP.

**Solution:**Let us use DUPREX software.

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)

Management Time Management

Problem solving Self-Confidence Effectiveness

Project Management Goal setting Motivation Coaching

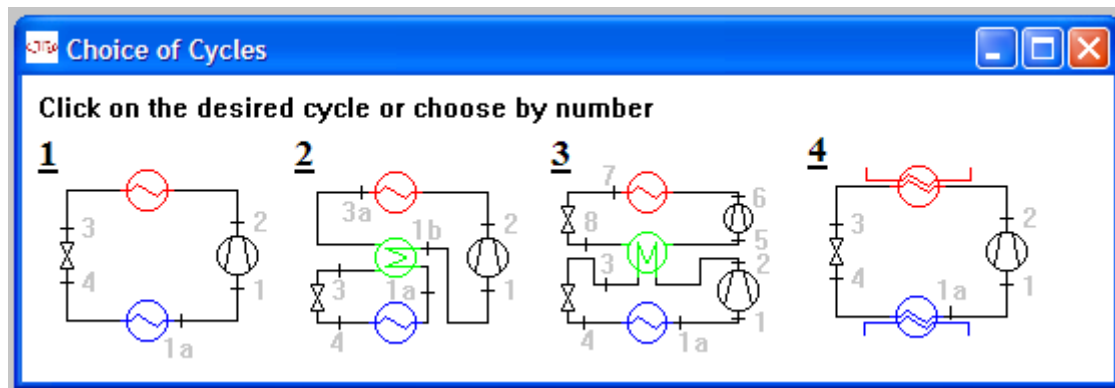
[Click on the ad to read more](#)

65

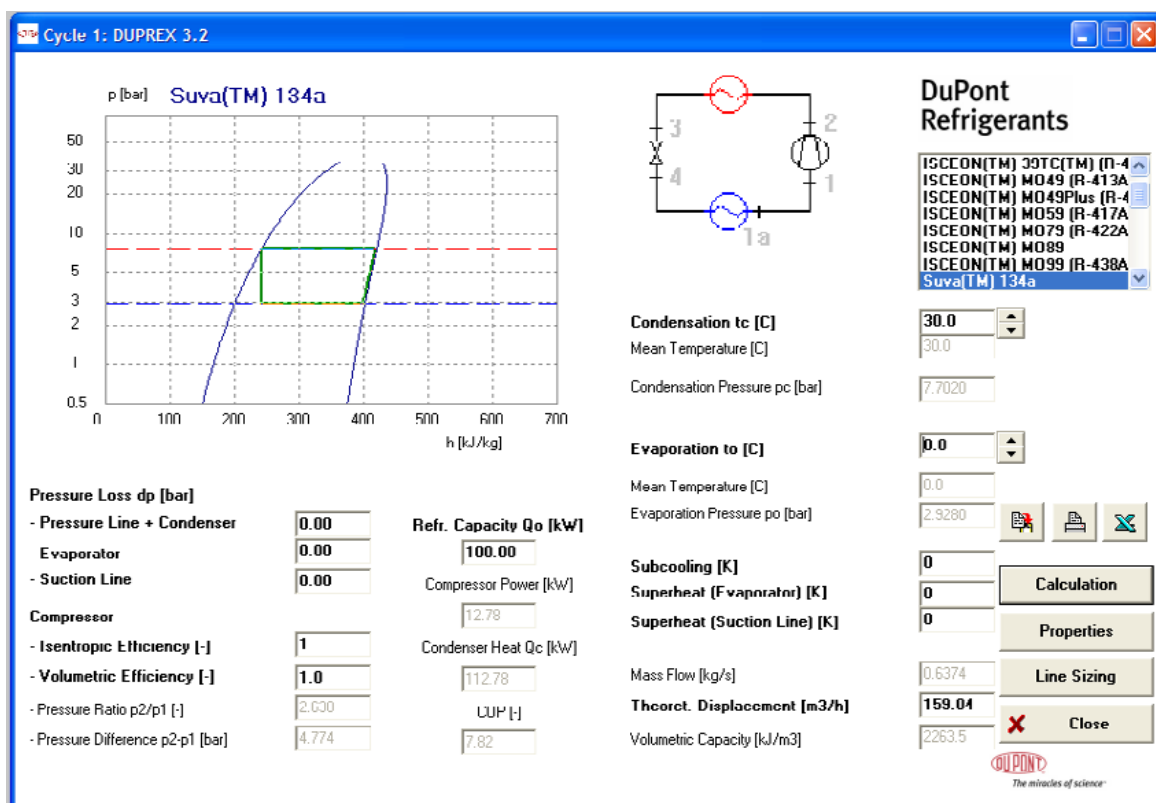
Download free eBooks at [bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

Following are the steps:

1. After installing DUPREX, as you click on the DuPont emblem, an opening welcome screen appears, click OK, then a disclaimer appears, and click OK on it too, and following screen appears for choice of cycles:



2. Click on Cycle 1. We get the screen with default values; change the numbers in the bold to required ones for this problem:



3. Note in the above screen that: pressure losses are set to zero, compressor effcy = 100%, condenser temp = 30 C, evaporator temp = 0 C, subcooling and superheatings are zero.

4. Results (shown in light font) are for a refrign. Capacity of 100 kW. We see that the mass flow rate of refrigerant is 0.6374 kg/s. Therefore, the refrign. Capacity for a mass flow rate of 1 kg/s can easily be calculated. To convert refrign. Capacity to tons, remember that 1 ton = 211 kJ/min. Similarly for compressor power etc.
5. Then, final results for a refrigerant flow rate of 0.08 kg/s are:

With  $\eta_{\text{comp}} = 1$

$$q_L := \frac{100}{0.6374} \cdot 0.08 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_L = 12.551 \text{ kJ/s}$$

$$\text{Refrign\_capacity} := \frac{q_L \cdot 60}{211} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \text{Refrign\_capacity} = 3.569 \text{ tons ... Ans.}$$

$$w_{\text{comp}} := \frac{12.78 \cdot 0.08}{0.6374} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad w_{\text{comp}} = 1.604 \text{ kW}$$

$$q_{\text{cond}} := \frac{112.78 \cdot 0.08}{0.6374} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_{\text{cond}} = 14.155 \text{ kW}$$

$$\text{COP} := 9.24 \quad \text{....COP...Ans.}$$



**Brain power**

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

**The Power of Knowledge Engineering**

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



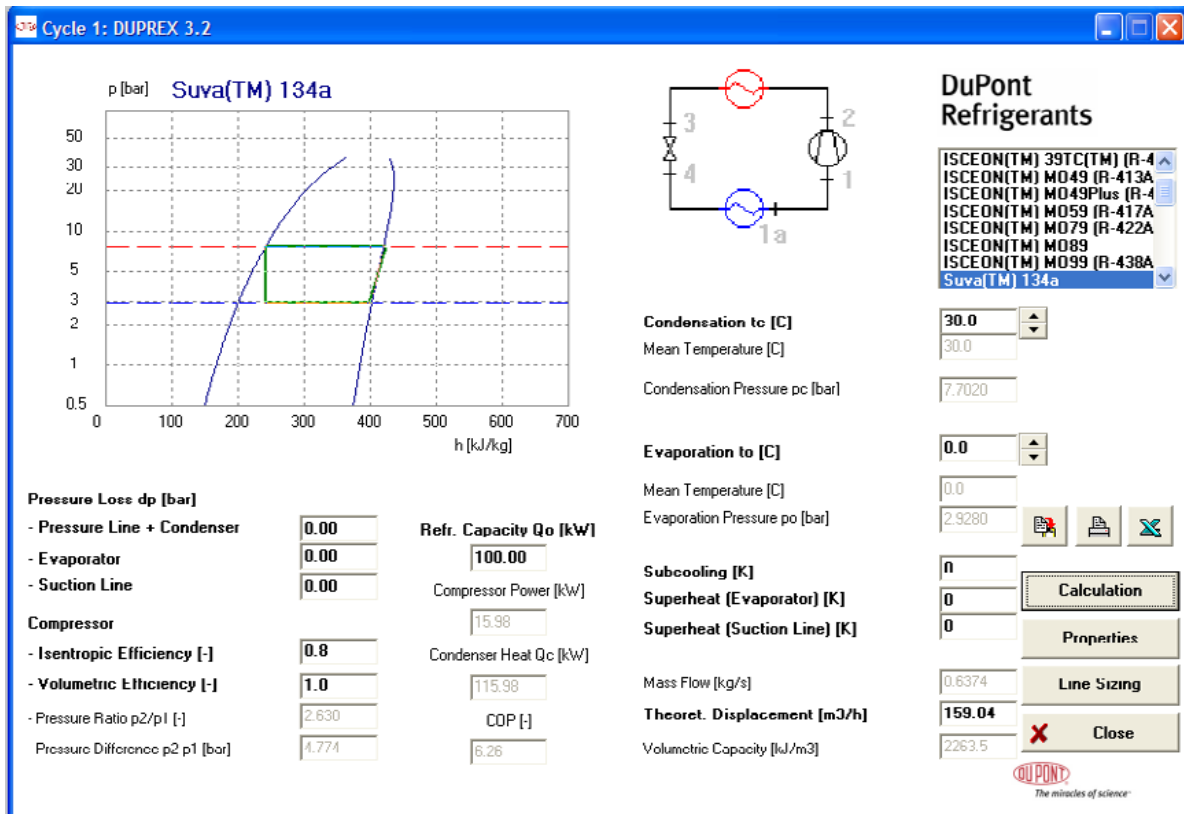
Click on the ad to read more



**Prob.4.3.2.** Now, if in the actual cycle, the compressor isentropic effcy is 80%, what will be the new values of compressor work, condenser heat loss and the COP?

**Solution:**

In the previous problem, on the same screen, change the compressor isentropic effcy to 0.8, and hit Return. We get following results:



Note that now refrigerator mass flow rate remains the same, but compressor power, condenser heat and COP change.



Again, for a refrigerant mass flow rate of 0.08 kg/s, we have:

With  $\eta_{\text{comp}} = 0.8$

$$q_L := \frac{100}{0.6374} \cdot 0.08 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad q_L = 12.551 \text{ kJ/s}$$

$$\text{Refrign\_capacity} := \frac{q_L \cdot 60}{211} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \text{Refrign\_capacity} = 3.569 \text{ tons ... Ans.}$$

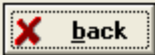
$$w_{\text{comp}} := \frac{15.98 \cdot 0.08}{0.6374} \quad w_{\text{comp}} = 2.006 \text{ kW}$$

$$q_{\text{cond}} := \frac{115.98 \cdot 0.08}{0.6374} \quad q_{\text{cond}} = 14.557 \text{ kW}$$

$$\text{COP} := 6.26 \quad \text{....COP....Ans.}$$

Clicking on 'Properties' in the above screen gives properties at various state points:

Cycle Properties						
	t	p	h	s	v	x
	[C]	[bar]	[kJ/kg]	[kJ/kgK]	[dm <sup>3</sup> /kg]	[%]
1a	0.00	2.9280	398.60	1.7271	69.3087	
1	0.00	2.9280	398.60	1.7271	69.3087	
2	38.47	7.7020	423.67	1.7433	28.0577	
3	30.00	7.7020	241.72	1.1435	0.8421	
4	0.00	2.9280	241.72	1.1527	15.1704	21.0
1-2			25.07			
1-2s			20.06			

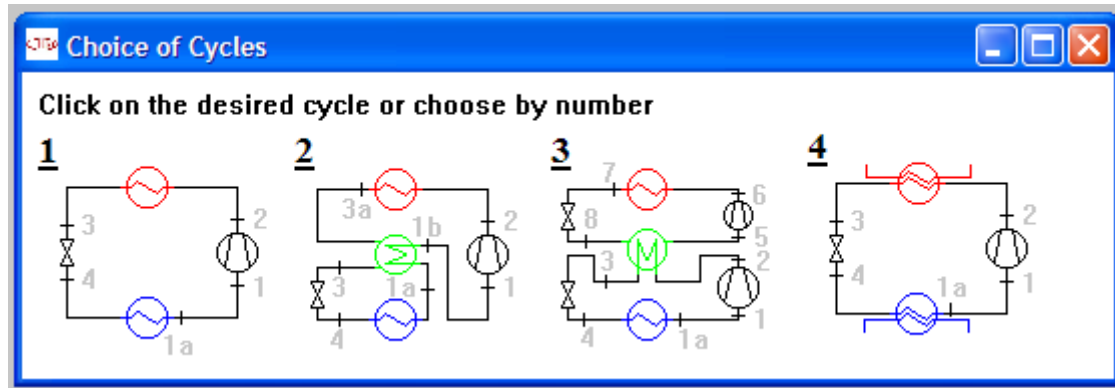


**Prob.4.3.3.** A vapour compression refrigerator of 10 tons capacity using Freon-12 as refrigerant has an evaporator temp of -10 C and a condenser temp of 30 C. Assuming simple refrigeration cycle, determine: (i) mass flow rate of refrigerant, (ii) Power input, (iii) COP. [VTU-ATD-Jan./Feb. 2006 & Dec. 2009–Jan. 2010]

**Solution with DUPREX:**

Following are the steps:

1. After installing DUPREX, as you click on the DuPont emblem, an opening welcome screen appears, click OK, then a disclaimer appears, and click OK on it too, and following screen appears for choice of cycles:



With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

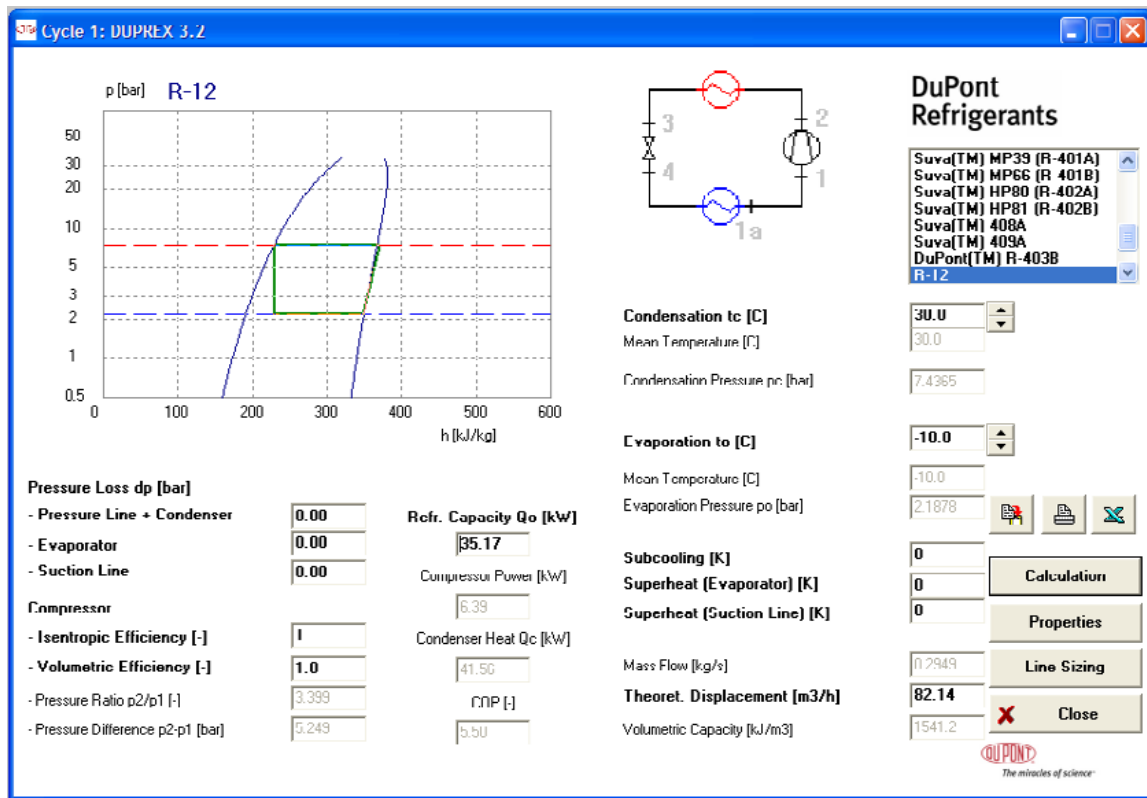
For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



- Click on Cycle 1. We get the screen with default values; change the Refrigerant to R-12, and the numbers in the bold to required ones for this problem. Note that we have changed the Refrign. Capacity Q<sub>0</sub> to 35.17 since 10 tons of refrigeration =  $10 \times 211 / 60 = 35.167$  kJ/s (=kW). We get:



Thus, we get:

Refrigerant flow rate = 0.2949 kg/s = 1.7694 kg/min. ... Ans.

Power input to compressor = 6.39 kW ... Ans.

COP = 5.5 ... Ans.

Condenser heat transfer = 41.56 kW .... Ans.

Clicking on 'Properties' gives following screen:

Cycle Properties						
	t	p	h	s	v	x
	[C]	[bar]	[kJ/kg]	[kJ/kgK]	[dm <sup>3</sup> /kg]	[%]
1a	-10.00	2.1878	348.29	1.5644	77.3701	
1	-10.00	2.1878	348.29	1.5644	77.3701	
2	36.53	7.4365	369.96	1.5644	24.6375	
3	30.00	7.4365	229.04	1.0997	0.7736	
4	-10.00	2.1878	229.04	1.1113	19.3476	24.3
1-2			21.68			
1-2s			21.68			

back

**Prob.4.3.4.** What will be the changes in the above quantities if the liquid leaving the condenser is subcooled by 5 deg. C? [VTU-ATD-Jan.-Feb. 2006]

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

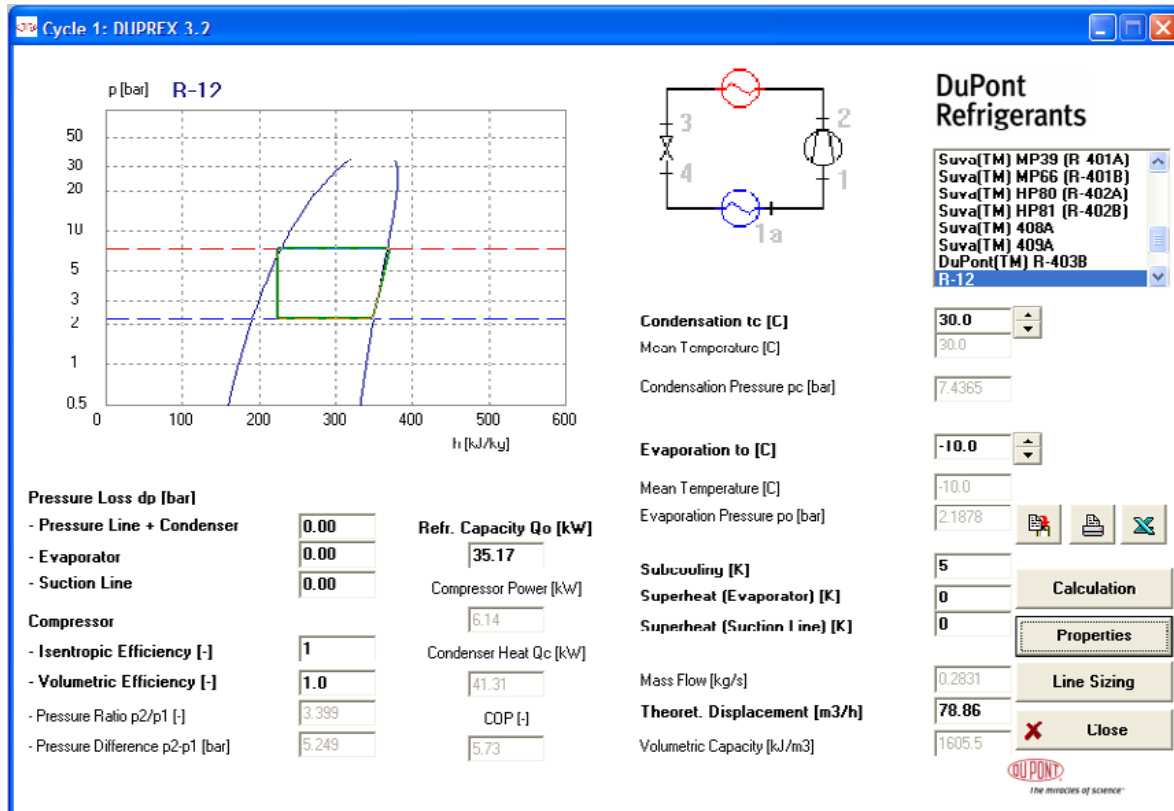
**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



**Solution:**

In the above calculation screen, just make this change to show subcooling by 5 C, and click 'Calculations' (or, hit Enter). We get:



We note that:

Refrigerant flow rate = 0.2831 kg/s = 1.6986 kg/min. ... Ans.


Power input to compressor = 6.14 kW ... Ans.

COP = 5.73 ... Ans.

Condenser heat transfer = 41.31 kW .... Ans.

And, Clicking on 'Properties' gives following screen:

Cycle Properties						
	t	p	h	s	v	x
	[C]	[bar]	[kJ/kg]	[kJ/kgK]	[dm <sup>3</sup> /kg]	[%]
1a	-10.00	2.1878	348.29	1.5644	77.3701	
1	-10.00	2.1878	348.29	1.5644	77.3701	
2	36.53	7.4365	369.96	1.5644	24.6375	
3	25.00	7.4365	224.07	1.0832	0.7624	
4	-10.00	2.1878	224.07	1.0924	16.9272	21.2
1-2			21.68			
1-2s			21.68			

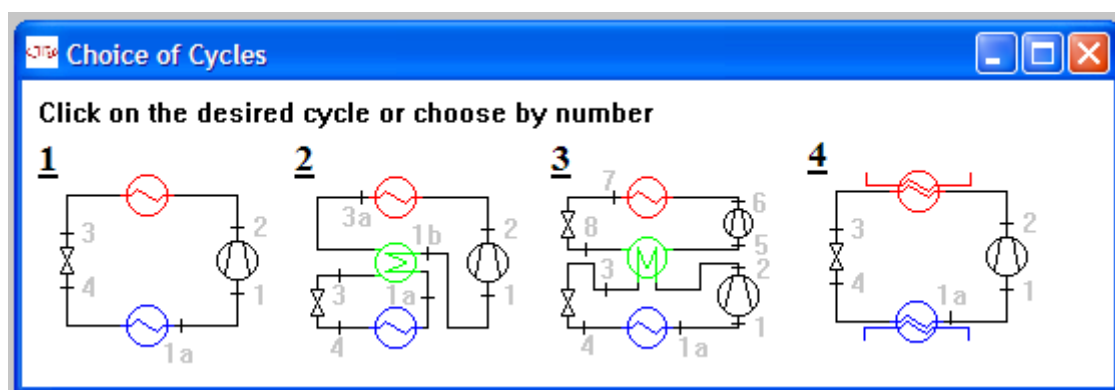


**Prob.4.3.5.** A vapour compression refrigerator of 5 tons capacity using Freon-12 as refrigerant has an evaporator temp of -10 C and a condenser temp of 40 C. Assuming simple refrigeration cycle, determine: (i) mass flow rate of refrigerant in kg/s, (ii) volume flow rate handled by the compressor, in m<sup>3</sup>/s, (iii) compressor discharge temp., (iv) the pressure ratio, (v) heat rejected to the condenser in kW, (vi) COP, and (vii) Power input to compressor. [VTU-ATD-July2007]

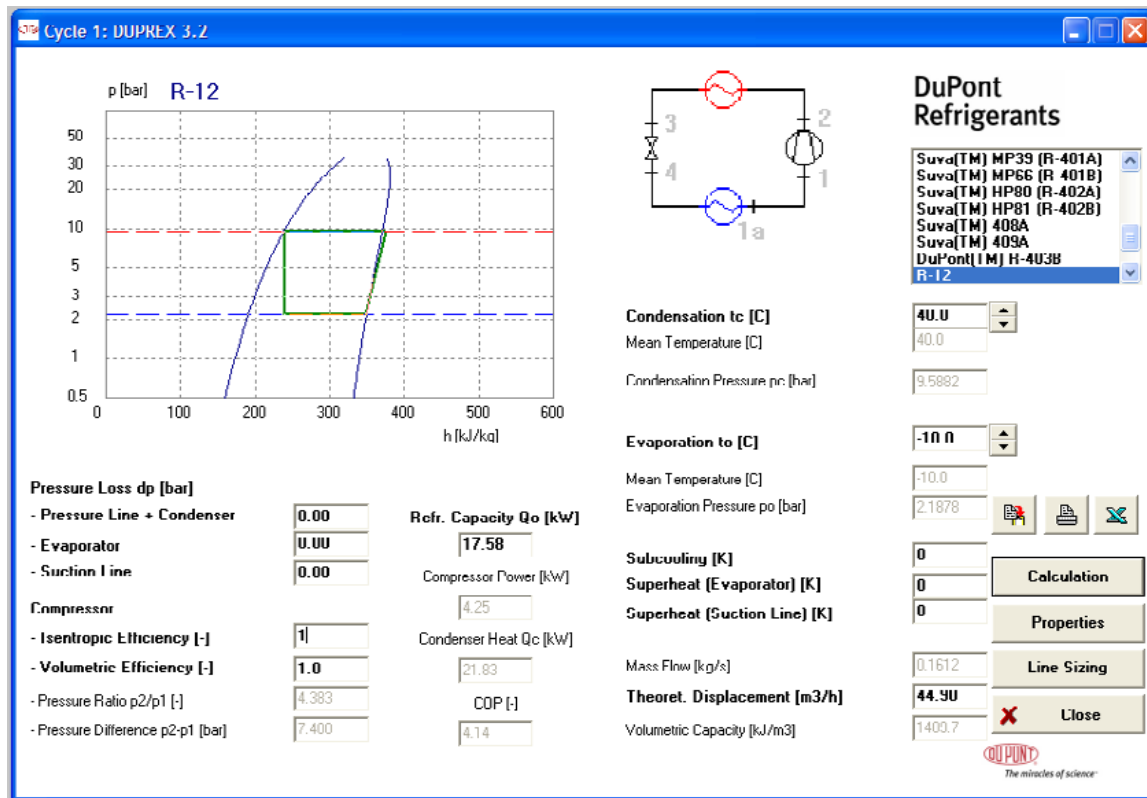
**Solution with DUPREX:**

Following are the steps:

1. After installing DUPREX, as you click on the DuPont emblem, an opening welcome screen appears, click OK, then a disclaimer appears, and click OK on it too, and following screen appears for choice of cycles:



- Click on Cycle 1. We get the screen with default values; change the Refrigerant to R-12, and the numbers in the bold to required ones for this problem. Note that we have changed the Refrign. Capacity Q<sub>0</sub> to 17.583 since 5 tons of refrigeration =  $5 \times 211 / 60 = 17.583$  kJ/s (=kW). We get:




Thus:

- mass flow rate of refrigerant in kg/s = 0.1612 kg/s .... Ans.
- volume flow rate handled by the compressor =  $44.9 \text{ m}^3/\text{h} = 0.0125 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$  ... Ans.
- compressor discharge temp.= T<sub>2</sub> = 47.58 C (from Properties tab) ... Ans.
- the pressure ratio = P<sub>2</sub>/P<sub>1</sub> = 4.383... Ans.
- heat rejected to the condenser in kW = 21.83 kW ... Ans.
- COP = 4.14 ...Ans.
- Power input to compressor = 4.25 kW ... Ans.

Clicking on Properties tab gives:

Cycle Properties						
	t	p	h	s	v	x
	[C]	[bar]	[kJ/kg]	[kJ/kgK]	[dm <sup>3</sup> /kg]	[°]
1a	-10.00	2.1878	348.29	1.5644	77.3701	
1	-10.00	2.1878	348.29	1.5644	77.3701	
2	47.58	9.5882	374.64	1.5644	19.2169	
3	40.00	9.5882	239.22	1.1322	0.7973	
4	-10.00	2.1878	239.22	1.1499	24.2993	30.8
1-2			26.35			
1-2s			26.35			

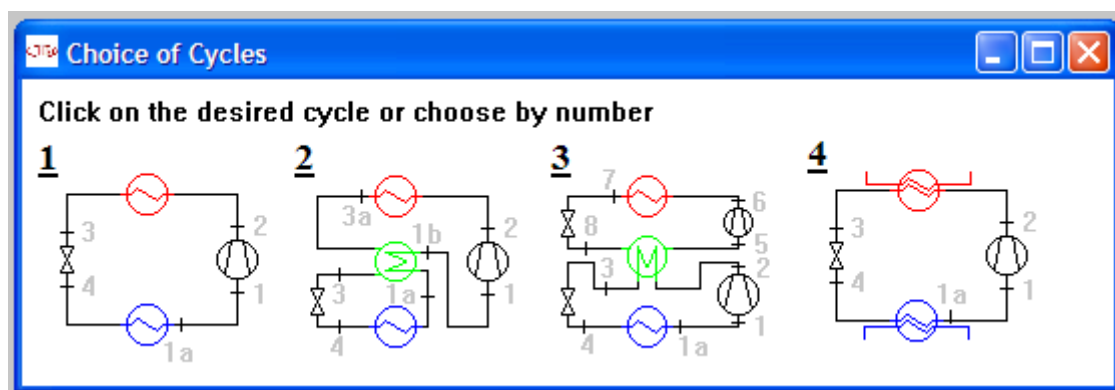


**Prob.4.3.6.** A food storage chamber requires a refrign. System of 10 T capacity with evaporator temp of -10 C and condenser temp of 30 C. The refrigerant F-12 is subcooled by 5 C before entering the throttle valve and the vapour is superheated by 6 C before entering the compressor. Determine: (i) refrig. capacity per kg (ii) mass of refrigerant circulated in kg/s, and (iii) COP. [VTU-ATD-Jan.–Feb. 2003]

**Solution with DUPREX:**

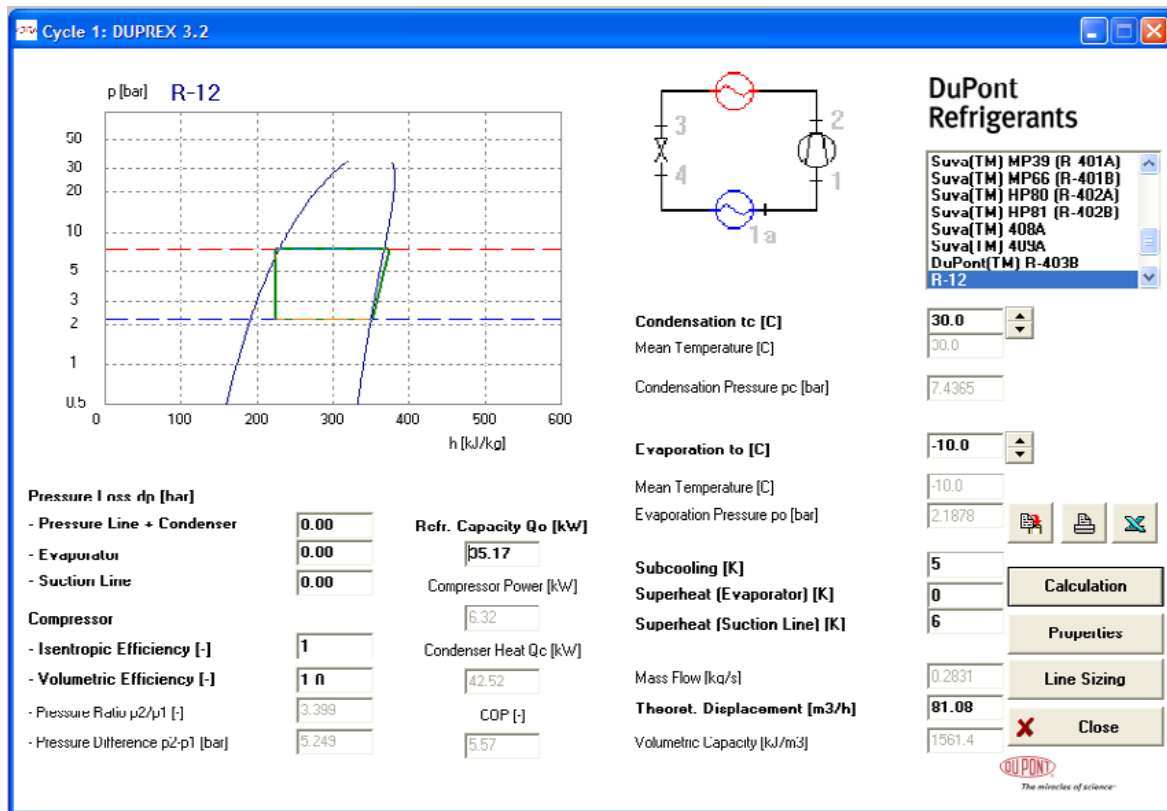
Following are the steps:

1. After installing DUPREX, as you click o the DuPont emblem, an opening welcome screen appears, click OK, then a disclaimer appears, and click OK on it too, and following screen appears for choice of cycles:





- Click on Cycle 1. We get the screen with default values; change the Refrigerant to R-12, and the numbers in the bold to required ones for this problem. Note that we have changed the Refrign. capacity Q<sub>0</sub> to 35.167 since 10 tons of refrigeration =  $10 \times 211 / 60 = 35.167$  kJ/s (=kW). We get:



Thus:

- mass flow rate of refrigerant in kg/s = 0.2831 kg/s .... Ans.
- Refrign. capacity per kg =  $35.17 / 0.2831 = 124.232$  kJ/kg ... Ans.
- COP = 5.57 ...Ans.
- Power input to compressor = 6.32 kW ... Ans.

Clicking on Properties tab gives:

Cycle Properties						
	t	p	h	s	v	x
	[C]	[bar]	[kJ/kg]	[kJ/kgK]	[dm <sup>3</sup> /kg]	[%]
1a	-10.00	2.1878	348.29	1.5644	77.3701	
1	-4.00	2.1878	351.93	1.5781	79.5517	
2	42.61	7.4365	374.25	1.5781	25.4145	
3	25.00	7.4365	224.07	1.0832	0.7624	
4	-10.00	2.1878	224.07	1.0924	16.9272	21.2
1-2			22.32			
1-2s			22.32			

back

=====

“I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

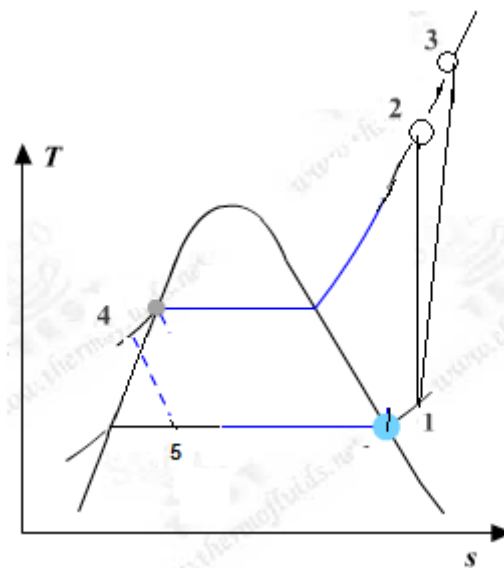


#### 4.4 Problems solved with EES:

**Prob.4.4.1** Write an EES Procedure to calculate COP etc of an actual vapour compression refrigeration cycle i.e. including the subcooling before entry to expansion valve and superheating before entry to compressor and the isentropic efficiency of the compressor.

##### EES Solution:

We shall write an EES Procedure which can be used for any refrigerant for which properties are available as built-in functions in EES.



**Fig.Prob.4.4.1.** T-s diagram for actual vapour compression refrig. cycle

\$UnitSystem bar C kJ

```
PROCEDURE Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual( Fluid$,T[1],T[4],eta_comp,DELTAT_subcool,
DELTAT_superheat : w_comp_isentr,w_comp_act,q_L,q_cond,P[1],P[2],x[5],T[3],COP)
```

{Vap\_Comp\_Refrign\_cycle\_actual .... finds COP etc for an actual, vap. comprn. refrign. cycle.

Pressures in bar, Temps in C, Work in kJ/kg

**Inputs:** T[1] ... evaporator temp (C), T[4] .... condenser temp (C), eta\_comp .... isentr. effcy of compressor, DELTAT\_subcool (C),DELTAT\_superheat (C)

**Outputs:** w\_comp\_isentr,w\_comp\_act, q\_L, q\_cond, P[1], P[2], x[5], COP

w\_comp\_isentr .... compressor isentropic work, kJ/kg

w\_comp\_act .... compressor actual work, kJ/kg

$q_L$  ,  $q_{cond}$ .... refrign. effect and heat tr in condenser, kJ/kg

$P[1]$ ,  $P[2]$  ..evaporator pressure, and condenser pressure, bar

$x[5]$  ... quality after expn in expansion valve

$T[3]$  ...temp at exit of compressor after actual compression, C

$COP$ ...coeff. of performance =  $q_L / w_{comp\_act}$

}

$x[1] = 1$  "...quality at entry to compressor"

$x[4] := 0$  "...quality at entry to expn. valve"

$P[1] := P_{sat}(Fluid$,  $T=T[1]$ ) "...sat.pressure in evaporator"$

$P[4] := P_{sat}(Fluid$,  $T=T[4]$ ) "...sat.pressure in condenser"$

$P[2] := P[4]$

$P[3] := P[4]$

IF ( $DELTA T_{superheat} > 0$ ) THEN

$s[1] := Entropy(Fluid$,  $T=T[1] + DELTA T_{superheat}$ ,  $P=P[1]$ )$

$h[1] := Enthalpy(Fluid$,  $P=P[1]$ ,  $s=s[1]$ )$

$s[2] := s[1]$

$h[2] := Enthalpy(Fluid$,  $P=P[2]$ ,  $s=s[2]$ )$

ELSE

$s[1] := Entropy(Fluid$,  $T=T[1]$ ,  $x=x[1]$ ) "...entropy at entry to compressor"$

$h[1] := Enthalpy(Fluid$,  $T=T[1]$ ,  $x=x[1]$ ) "...enthalpy at entry to compressor"$

$s[2] := s[1]$  "...for isentropic compression"

$h[2] := Enthalpy(Fluid$,  $P=P[2]$ ,  $s=s[2]$ ) "...enthalpy after isentropic comprn."$

ENDIF

$h[3] := h[1] + (h[2] - h[1]) / \eta_{\text{comp}}$  "...enthalpy after actual comprn."

$T[2] := \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[2], s=s[2])$  "...temp after isentropic comprn."

$T[3] := \text{Temperature}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[3], h=h[3])$  "...temp after actual comprn."

$P[5] := P[1]$

IF (DELTAT\_subcool > 0) THEN

$h[4] := \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, x=x[4], T=T[4] - \text{DELTAT\_subcool})$

ELSE

$h[4] := \text{Enthalpy}(\text{Fluid}\$, P=P[4], x=x[4])$

**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

**BUSINESS HAPPENS**

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

**Learn More >**

**HERE.**



Click on the ad to read more

ENDIF

$h[5] := h[4]$

$T[5] := T[1]$

$x[5] = \text{Quality}(\text{Fluid}\$, T=T[5], h=h[5])$  "...quality after expn. in expansion valve"

$w_{\text{comp\_isentr}} := h[2] - h[1]$  "kJ/kg ... isentr. compressor work"

$w_{\text{comp\_act}} := h[3] - h[1]$  "kJ/kg ... actual compressor work"

$q_L := h[1] - h[5]$  "kJ/kg .... refriger. effect"

$q_{\text{cond}} := h[3] - h[4]$  "kJ/kg .... condenser heat transfer"

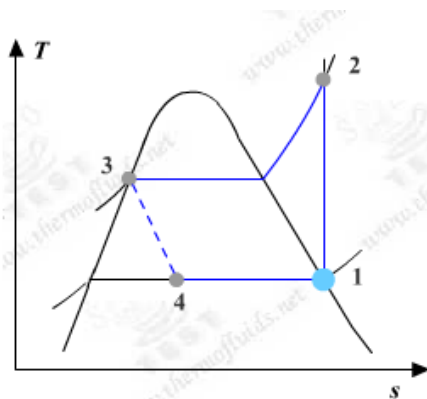
$\text{COP} = q_L / w_{\text{comp\_act}}$  "...coeff. of performance"

END

"=====

**Now, use the above EES Procedure to solve the following problem:**

**Prob.4.4.2.** A 10 ton Ammonia Ice plant operates between an evaporator temp of -15 C and a condenser temp of 35 C. Ammonia enters the compressor as dry saturated liquid. Assuming isentropic compression, determine: (i) mass flow rate of ammonia, (ii) COP, and (iii) compressor power input in kW. [VTU – ATD – July 2006]



**Fig.Prob.4.4.2** T-s diagram for ideal vap. compression cycle

### EES Solution:

We will first write the data required as inputs for the above EES Procedure, and then call that Procedure:

#### Data:

Fluid\$ = 'Ammonia'

T[1] = -15 "C.... evap. Temp."

T[4] = 35 "C ... condenser temp."

DELTAT\_subcool = 0 "C ... subcooling"

DELTAT\_superheat = 0 "C ... superheat"

eta\_comp = 1 "...isentr. Effic. of compressor"

CALL Vap\_Comp\_Refrign\_cycle\_actual(Fluid\$,T[1],T[4],eta\_comp,DELTAT\_subcool,DELTAT\_superheat: w\_comp\_isentr,w\_comp\_act,q\_L,q\_cond,P[1],P[2],x[5],T[3],COP)

"Now, 1 ton is equivalent to 211 kJ/min. of refrigeration.

Therefore, 10 tons of refrigeration is equiv. to  $(10 * 211 / 60)$  kJ/s. And  $q_L$  is the refrig. effect for a flow rate of 1 kg/s.

So, we have, for mass flow rate of refrigerant required:"

mass\_flow =  $(10 * 211/60)/q_L$  "kg/s"

Power\_input = mass\_flow \* w\_comp\_act "kW"

### Results:

Unit Settings: SI C bar kJ mass deg

COP = 4.2	$\Delta T_{subcool} = 0$ [C]	$\Delta T_{superheat} = 0$ [C]
$\eta_{comp} = 1$	Fluid\$ = 'Ammonia'	mass_flow = 0.03263 [kg/s]
Power_input = 8.373 [kW]	$q_{cond} = 1335$ [kJ/kg]	$q_L = 1078$ [kJ/kg]
$w_{comp,act} = 256.6$ [kJ/kg]	$w_{comp,isentr} = 256.6$ [kJ/kg]	

Thus:

Mass flow rate of Ammonia = 0.03263 kg/s ... Ans.

Compressor power = 8.373 kW .. Ans.

COP = 4.2 .... Ans.

Other results of Procedure:

Main	Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual	
<b>Local variables in Procedure Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual (1 call, 0.88 sec)</b>		
COP=4.2	$\Delta T_{\text{subcool}}=0$ [C]	$\Delta T_{\text{superheat}}=0$ [C]
$\eta_{\text{comp}}=1$	Fluid\$='Ammonia'	$h_1=1444$ [kJ/kg]
$h_2=1701$ [kJ/kg]	$h_3=1701$ [kJ/kg]	$h_4=366$ [kJ/kg]
$h_5=366$ [kJ/kg]	$P_1=2.362$ [bar]	$P_2=13.51$ [bar]
$P_3=13.51$ [bar]	$P_4=13.51$ [bar]	$P_5=2.362$ [bar]
$q_{\text{cond}}=1335$ [kJ/kg]	$q_L=1078$ [kJ/kg]	$s_1=5.827$ [kJ/kg-C]
$s_2=5.827$ [kJ/kg-C]	$T_1=-15$ [C]	$T_2=111.1$ [C]
$T_3=111.1$ [C]	$T_4=35$ [C]	$T_5=-15$ [C]
$w_{\text{comp,act}}=256.6$ [kJ/kg]	$w_{\text{comp,isentr}}=256.6$ [kJ/kg]	$x_1=1$
$x_4=0$	$x_5=0.1788$	

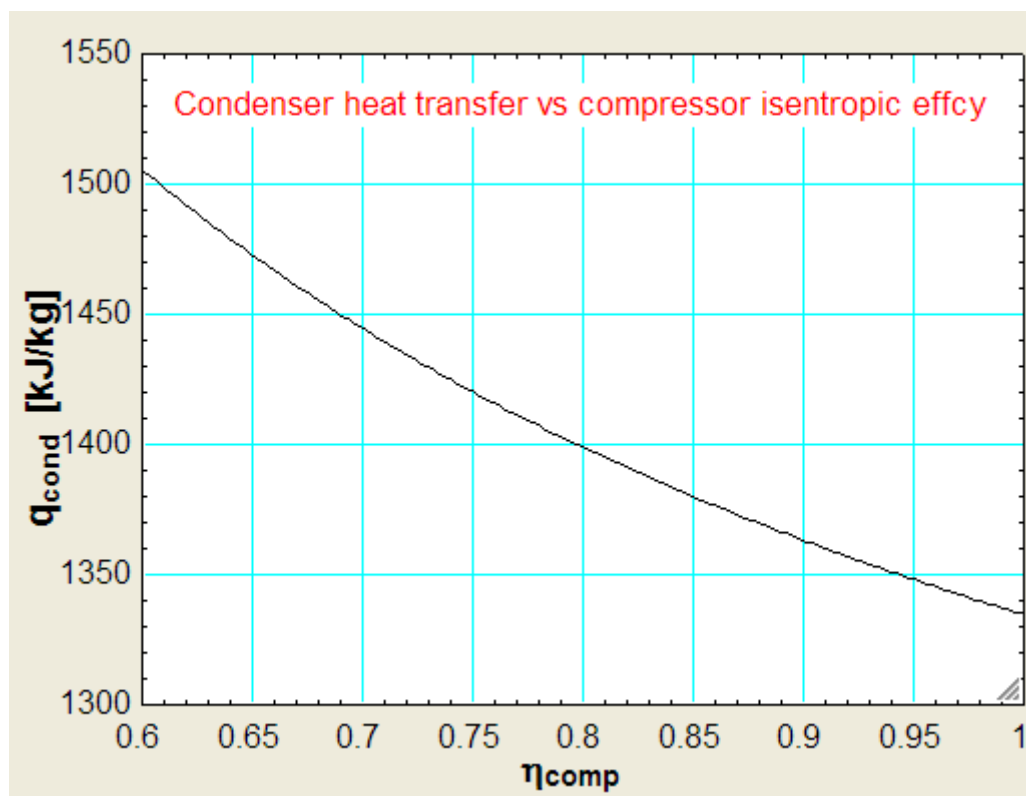
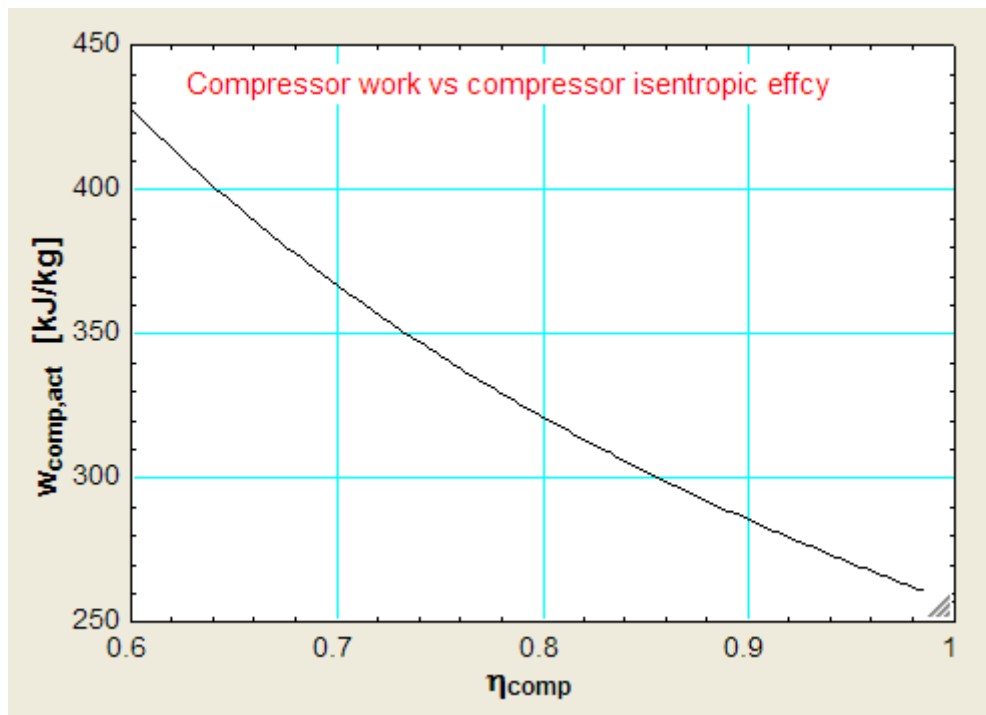
(b) Plot the variation of compressor work (kJ/kg), condenser heat transfer (kJ/kg) and COP as the isentropic effcy. of compressor varies from 0.6 to 1:

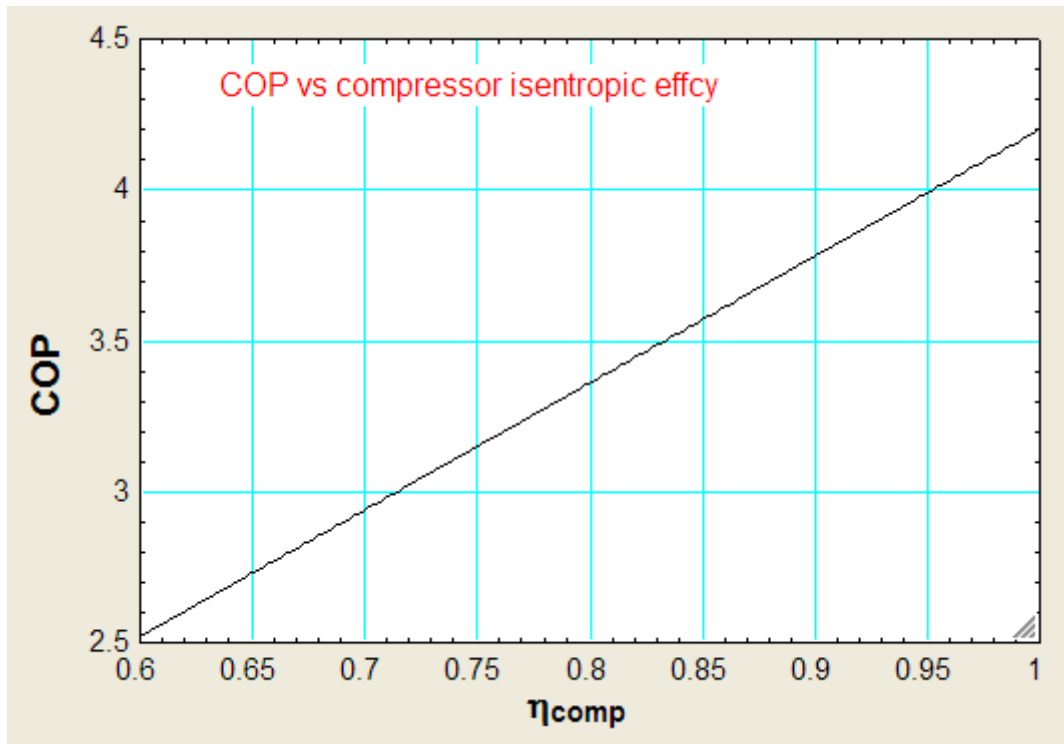
First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..9	1 $\eta_{\text{comp}}$	2 Fluid\$	3 $q_{\text{cond}}$ [kJ/kg]	4 $w_{\text{comp,act}}$ [kJ/kg]	5 COP
Run 1	0.6	Ammonia	1506	427.7	2.52
Run 2	0.65	Ammonia	1473	394.8	2.73
Run 3	0.7	Ammonia	1445	366.6	2.94
Run 4	0.75	Ammonia	1420	342.2	3.15
Run 5	0.8	Ammonia	1399	320.8	3.36
Run 6	0.85	Ammonia	1380	301.9	3.57
Run 7	0.9	Ammonia	1363	285.2	3.78
Run 8	0.95	Ammonia	1348	270.1	3.99
Run 9	1	Ammonia	1335	256.6	4.2



Now, plot the results:





=====

## Join American online **LIGS University!**

Interactive Online programs  
**BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD**

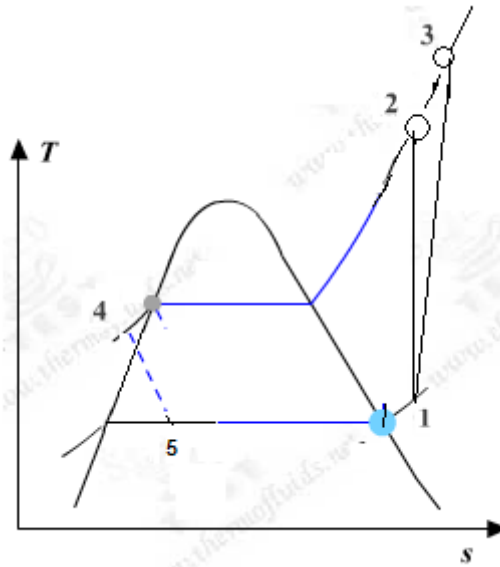
### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](http://ligsuniversity.com).



**Prob. 4.4.3.** A food storage chamber requires a refrigeration system of 10 T capacity with an evaporator temp. of  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  and condenser temp. of  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The refrigerant R-12 is subcooled by  $5^{\circ}\text{C}$  before entering the throttle valve and the vapour is superheated by  $6^{\circ}\text{C}$  before entering the compressor. The specific heats of liquid and vapour are  $1.235$  and  $0.7327$  kJ/kg.K respectively. Determine: (i) The refrigerating capacity per kg (ii) Mass of refrigerant circulated per minute, and (iii) COP. [VTU-ATD-Jan. 2003]



**Fig.Prob.4.4.3** T-s diagram for actual vap. compression cycle, with subcooling and superheat

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

Fluid\$ = 'R12'

T[1] =  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$

T[4] =  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$

DELTAT\_subcool =  $5^{\circ}\text{C}$

DELTAT\_superheat =  $6^{\circ}\text{C}$

eta\_comp = 1

**“Calculations:”**

```
CALL Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual(
Fluid$,T[1],T[4],eta_comp,DELTAT_subcool,DELTAT_superheat:
w_comp_isentr,w_comp_act,q_L,q_cond,P[1],P[2],x[5],T[3],COP)
```

$$\text{mass\_flow} = (10 * 211/60)/q_L \text{ "kg/s"}$$

$$\text{Power\_input} = \text{mass\_flow} * w_{\text{comp\_act}} \text{ "kW"}$$

### Results:

Main   Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual		
<b>Unit Settings: SI C bar kJ mass deg</b>		
<b>COP = 5.733</b>	$\Delta T_{\text{subcool}} = 5 \text{ [C]}$	$\Delta T_{\text{superheat}} = 6 \text{ [C]}$
$\eta_{\text{comp}} = 1$	Fluid\$ = 'R12'	<b>massflow = 0.2764 [kg/s]</b>
<b>Power<sub>input</sub> = 6.134 [kW]</b>	$q_{\text{cond}} = 149.4 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	<b>q<sub>L</sub> = 127.2 [kJ/kg]</b>
$w_{\text{comp,act}} = 22.19 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$w_{\text{comp,isentr}} = 22.19 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	

Main   Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual		
<b>Local variables in Procedure Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual (1 call, 0.03 sec)</b>		
COP=5.733	$\Delta T_{\text{subcool}}=5 \text{ [C]}$	$\Delta T_{\text{superheat}}=6 \text{ [C]}$
$\eta_{\text{comp}}=1$	Fluid\$='R12'	$h_1=186.9 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$
$h_2=209.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$h_3=209.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$h_4=59.69 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$
$h_5=59.69 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$P_1=2.189 \text{ [bar]}$	$P_2=7.443 \text{ [bar]}$
$P_3=7.443 \text{ [bar]}$	$P_4=7.443 \text{ [bar]}$	$P_5=2.189 \text{ [bar]}$
$q_{\text{cond}}=149.4 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$q_L=127.2 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$s_1=0.716 \text{ [kJ/kg-C]}$
$s_2=0.716 \text{ [kJ/kg-C]}$	$T_1=-10 \text{ [C]}$	$T_2=42.9 \text{ [C]}$
<b>T<sub>3</sub>=42.9 [C]</b>	$T_4=30 \text{ [C]}$	$T_5=-10 \text{ [C]}$
$w_{\text{comp,act}}=22.19 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$w_{\text{comp,isentr}}=22.19 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$	$x_1=1$
$x_4=0$	<b>x<sub>5</sub>=0.21</b>	

**Thus:**

**Mass flow rate of R-12 = 0.2764 kg/s ... Ans.**

**Refrig. capacity = 127.2 kJ/kg .... Ans.**

**Compressor power = 6.134 kW .. Ans.**

**COP = 5.733 .... Ans.**

(b) Plot the variation of compressor work (kJ/kg), condenser heat transfer (kJ/kg) and COP as the isentropic effcy. of compressor varies from 0.6 to 1:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..9	1 $\eta_{\text{comp}}$	2 $w_{\text{comp,act}}$ [kJ/kg]	3 $q_{\text{cond}}$ [kJ/kg]	4 COP
Run 1	0.6	36.99	164.2	3.44
Run 2	0.65	34.14	161.4	3.726
Run 3	0.7	31.71	158.9	4.013
Run 4	0.75	29.59	156.8	4.299
Run 5	0.8	27.74	155	4.586
Run 6	0.85	26.11	153.3	4.873
Run 7	0.9	24.66	151.9	5.159
Run 8	0.95	23.36	150.6	5.446
Run 9	1	22.19	149.4	5.733

**ie** business school

#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

#gobeyond

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

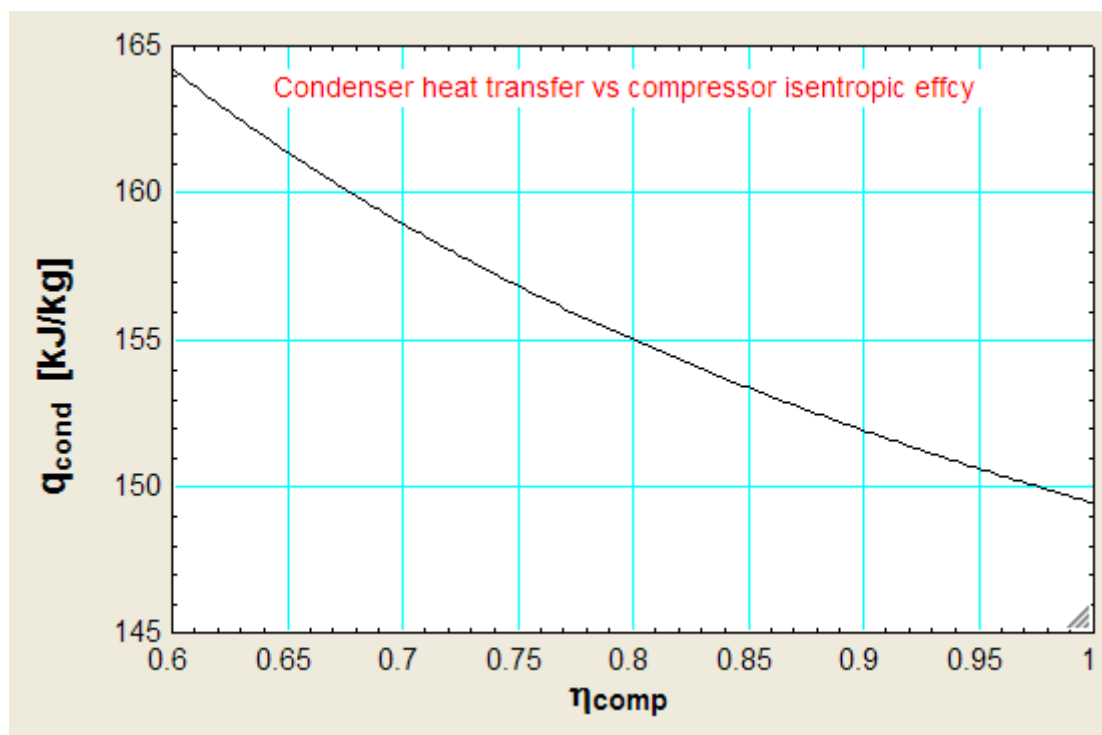
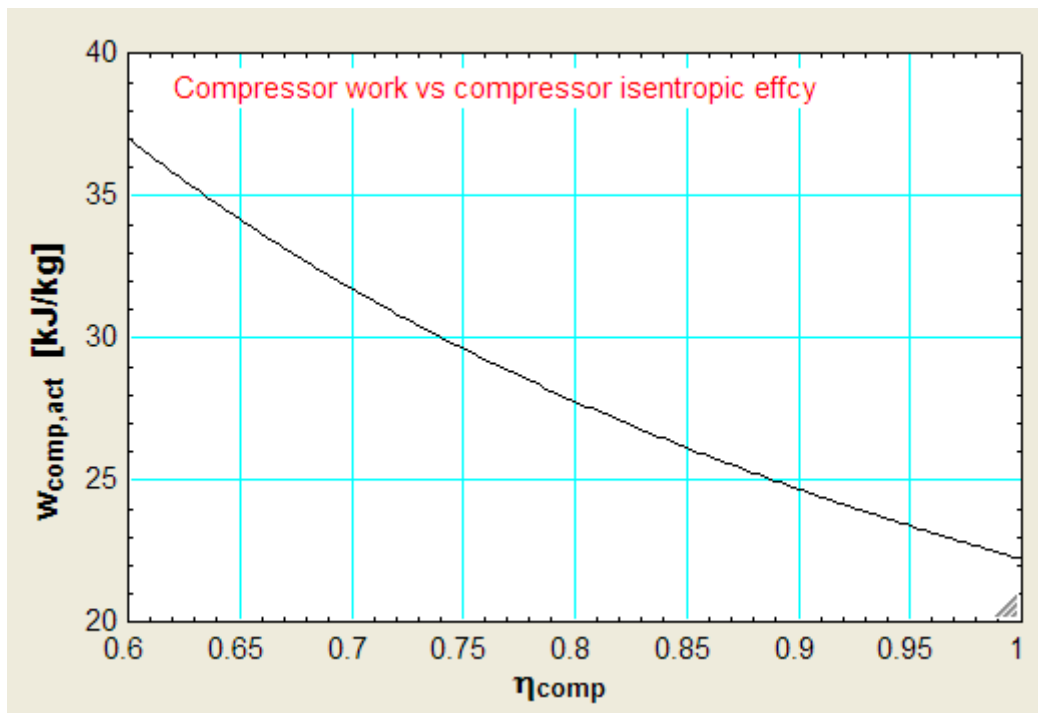
**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

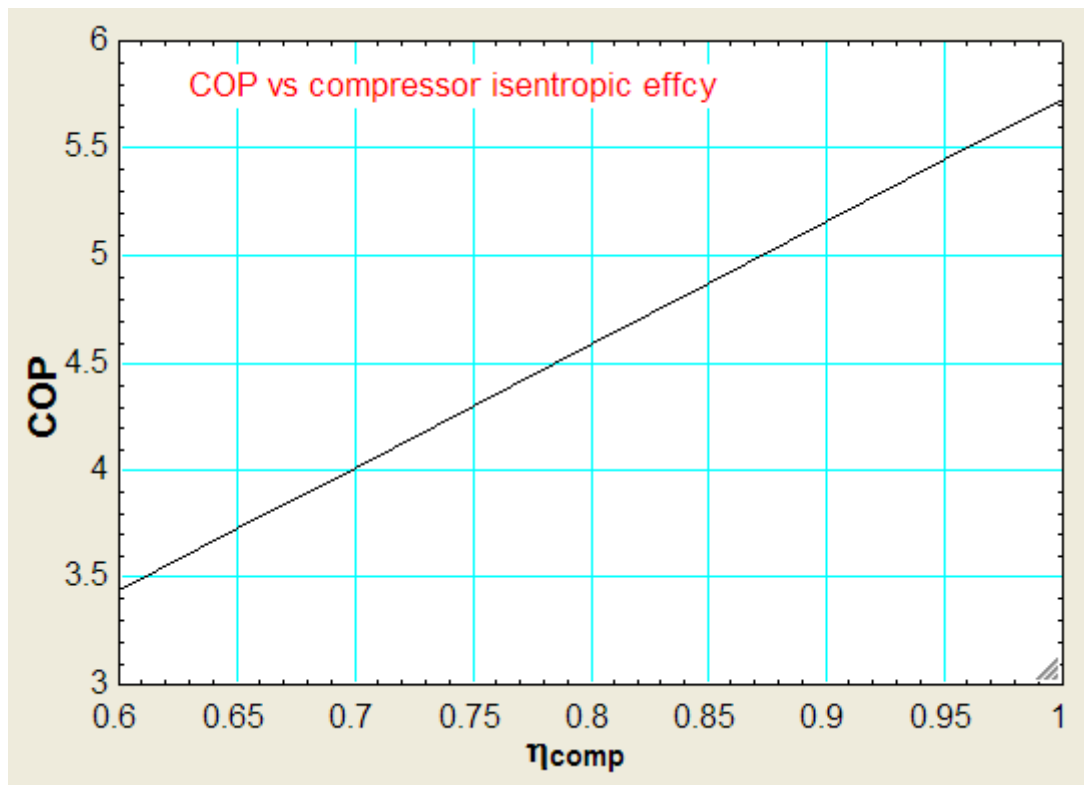
- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

*Because you change, we change with you.*

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | Facebook Twitter LinkedIn YouTube Instagram

Now, plot the results:





=====

**“Prob.4.4.4.** A food storage chamber requires a refrigeration system of 5 kW capacity with an evaporator temp. of -15 C and condenser temp. of 20 C. The refrigerant used is R-12. Determine: (i) The refrigerating capacity per kg (ii) Mass of refrigerant circulated per minute, and (iii) COP. [Ref:2]”

#### EES Solution:

The EES Procedure written above is quite versatile and powerful and useful, since we can analyse an actual vapour compression cycle by varying various parameters such as compressor efficiency, subcooling and superheat, and evaporator and condenser temperatures, and the refrigerant.

In this problem, let us use the EES facility to input the variables from the Diagram Window:

First, write the EES program as usual, but later, after making entries in the Diagram window, comment out the inlet parameters in the equation window, since we are going to input them from the Diagram window. See below:



**“Data:”**

```
{
T[1] = -15 [C]

T[4] = 20 [C]

DELTAT_subcool = 0“C”

DELTAT_superheat = 0“C”

eta_comp = 1

}
```

**“Calculations:”**

```
CALL Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual
(Fluid$,T[1],T[4],eta_comp,DELTAT_subcool,DELTAT_superheat:
w_comp_isentr,w_comp_act,q_L,q_cond,P[1],P[2],x[5],T[3],COP)

mass_flow = 5/q_L “kg/s .... Mass flow rate for a refrign. capacity of 5 kW”

Power_input = mass_flow * w_comp_act “kW”
```

# SMS from your computer

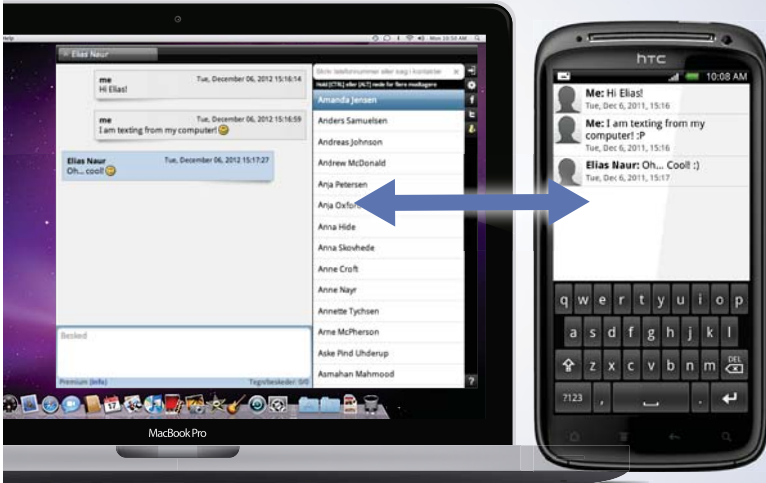
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number


**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

[BrowserTexting.com](http://BrowserTexting.com)

and start texting from  
your computer!





**BrowserTexting**

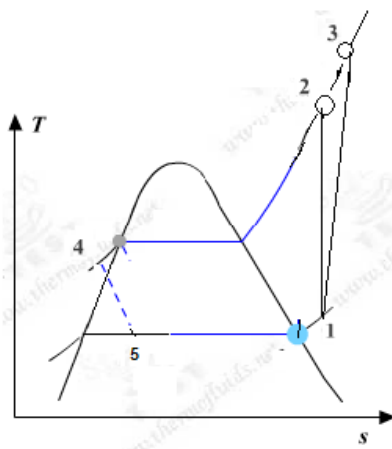


**The procedure of having the input and calculations done from the diagram window was explained in detail in Prob. 3.3.3.**

In the diagram window, the the refrigerant desired (Fluid\$) can also be changed with a 'drop down' menu. We have given the following options of refrigerants: Ammonia, R134a, R12, R22, R13, R502, since they are commonly used. However, we can easily add more from the list of refrigerants handled by EES, if required.

For the above case, after entering the inputs and clicking on 'Calculate' button, the results are:

### Actual vapour compression cycle with subcooling and superheat



#### INPUTS:

$$T_1 = -15 \text{ [C]}$$

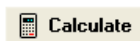
$$T_4 = 20 \text{ [C]}$$

$$\eta_{\text{comp}} = 1$$

$$\Delta T_{\text{subcool}} = 0 \text{ [C]}$$

$$\Delta T_{\text{superheat}} = 0 \text{ [C]}$$

Fluid\$ = R12



#### OUTPUTS:

$$P_1 = 1.824 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$P_2 = 5.668 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$q_L = 126.1 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$q_{\text{cond}} = 145.9 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$w_{\text{comp,act}} = 19.77 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$x_5 = 0.2051$$

See the OUTPUTS above for results.

Also, from Results tab:

Main Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual			
<b>Unit Settings: SI C bar kJ mass deg</b>			
COP = 6.378	$\Delta T_{\text{subcool}} = 0$ [C]	$\Delta T_{\text{superheat}} = 0$ [C]	
$\eta_{\text{comp}} = 1$	Fluid\$ = 'R12'	massflow = 0.03965 [kg/s]	
Power <sub>input</sub> = 0.7839 [kW]	$q_{\text{cond}} = 145.9$ [kJ/kg]	$q_L = 126.1$ [kJ/kg]	
$w_{\text{comp,act}} = 19.77$ [kJ/kg]	$w_{\text{comp,isentr}} = 19.77$ [kJ/kg]		

And:

Main Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual			
<b>Local variables in Procedure Vap_Comp_Refrign_cycle_actual (1 call, 0.02 sec)</b>			
COP=6.378	$\Delta T_{\text{subcool}}=0$ [C]	$\Delta T_{\text{superheat}}=0$ [C]	$\eta_{\text{comp}}=1$
$h_1=181$ [kJ/kg]	$h_2=200.7$ [kJ/kg]	$h_3=200.7$ [kJ/kg]	$h_4=54.86$ [kJ/kg]
$P_1=1.824$ [bar]	$P_2=5.668$ [bar]	$P_3=5.668$ [bar]	$P_4=5.668$ [bar]
$q_{\text{cond}}=145.9$ [kJ/kg]	$q_L=126.1$ [kJ/kg]	$s_1=0.7051$ [kJ/kg-C]	$s_2=0.7051$ [kJ/kg-C]
$T_2=27.03$ [C]	$T_3=27.03$ [C]	$T_4=20$ [C]	$T_5=-15$
$w_{\text{comp,isentr}}=19.77$ [kJ/kg]	$x_1=1$	$x_4=0$	$x_5=0.2051$

Thus:

Refrig. capacity per kg = 126.1 kJ/kg .... Ans.

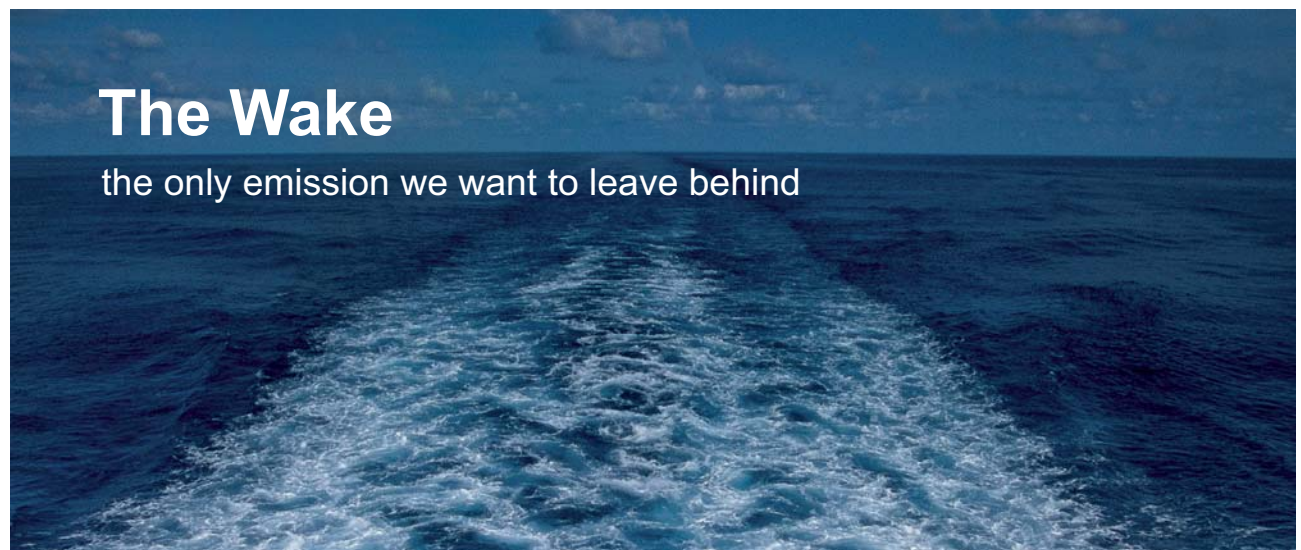
Mass flow rate of refrigerant = 0.03965 kg/s ... Ans.

COP = 6.378 ... Ans.

(b) Plot the variation of compressor work, condenser heat transfer, COP and temp( $T_3$ ) at the exit of compressor after actual compression, as the compressor effcy. varies from 0.6 to 1:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..9	1 $\eta_{\text{comp}}$	2 $w_{\text{comp,act}}$ [kJ/kg]	3 $q_{\text{cond}}$ [kJ/kg]	4 COP	5 $T_3$ [C]
Run 1	0.6	32.95	159.1	3.827	45.93
Run 2	0.65	30.42	156.5	4.146	42.28
Run 3	0.7	28.24	154.4	4.465	39.16
Run 4	0.75	26.36	152.5	4.784	36.45
Run 5	0.8	24.71	150.8	5.103	34.09
Run 6	0.85	23.26	149.4	5.422	32.01
Run 7	0.9	21.97	148.1	5.741	30.16
Run 8	0.95	20.81	146.9	6.06	28.51
Run 9	1	19.77	145.9	6.378	27.03



# The Wake


the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

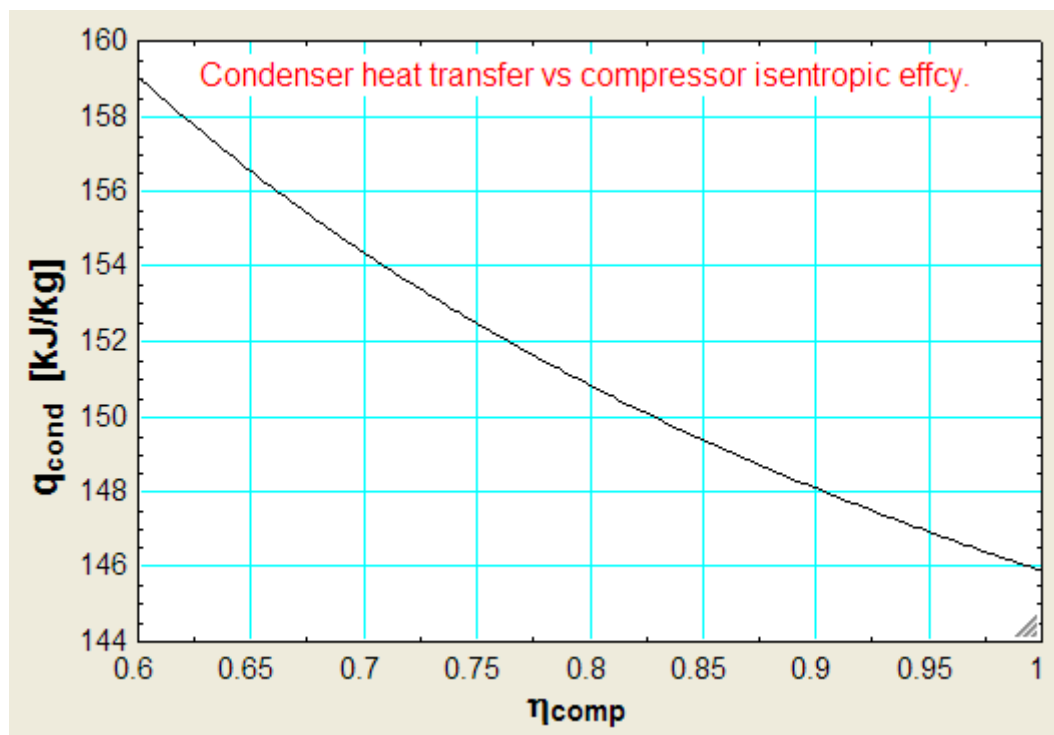
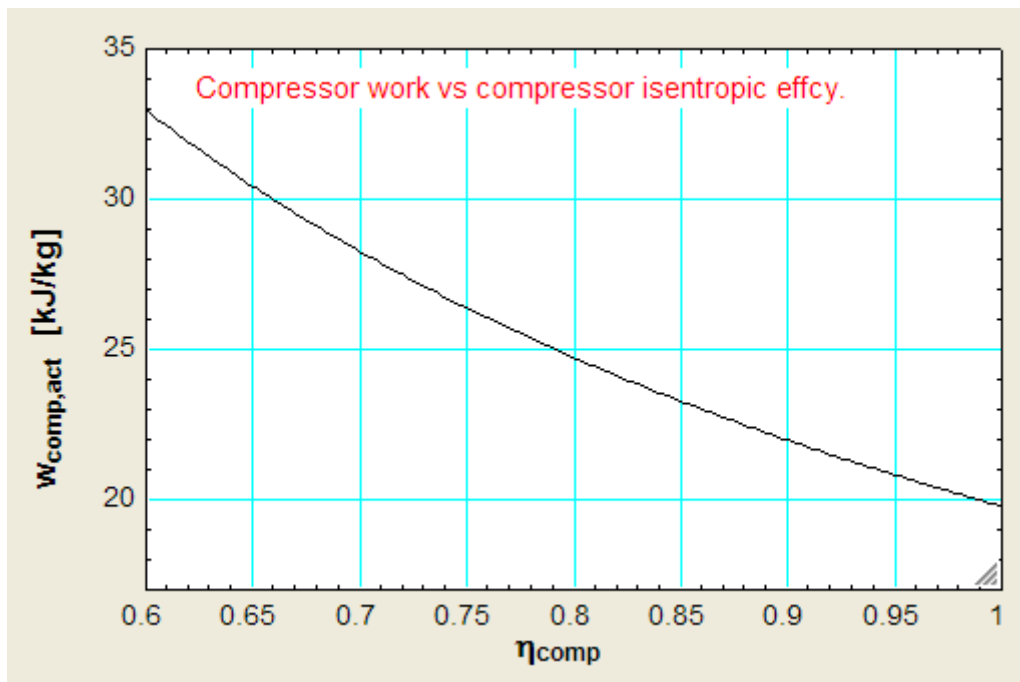
Engineering the Future – since 1758.

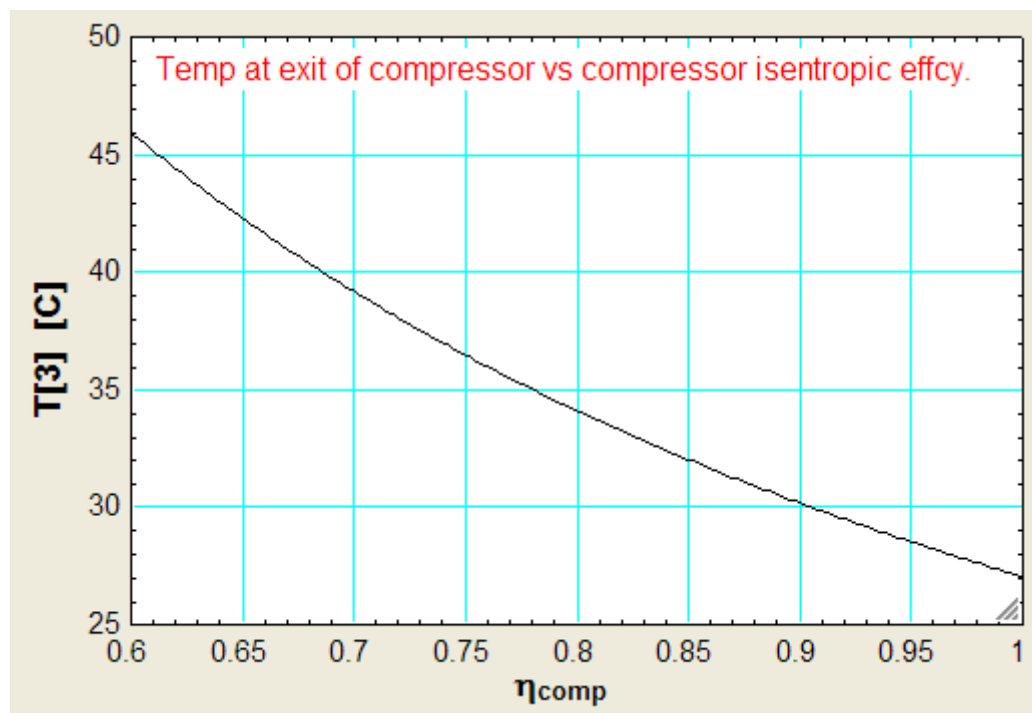
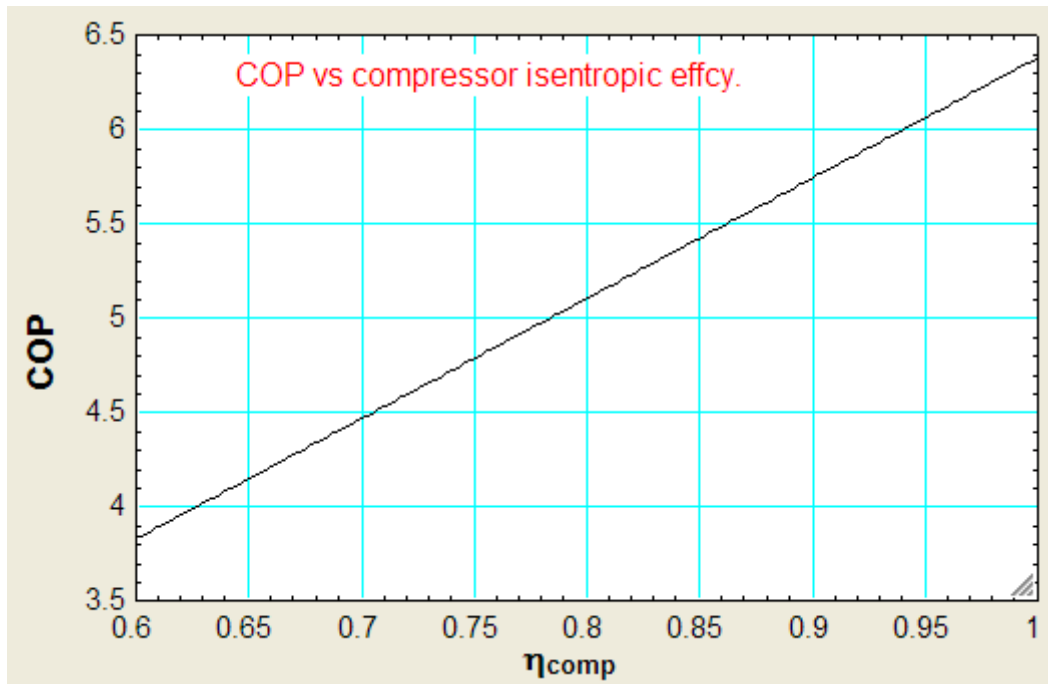
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**




Click on the ad to read more

Now, plot the results:



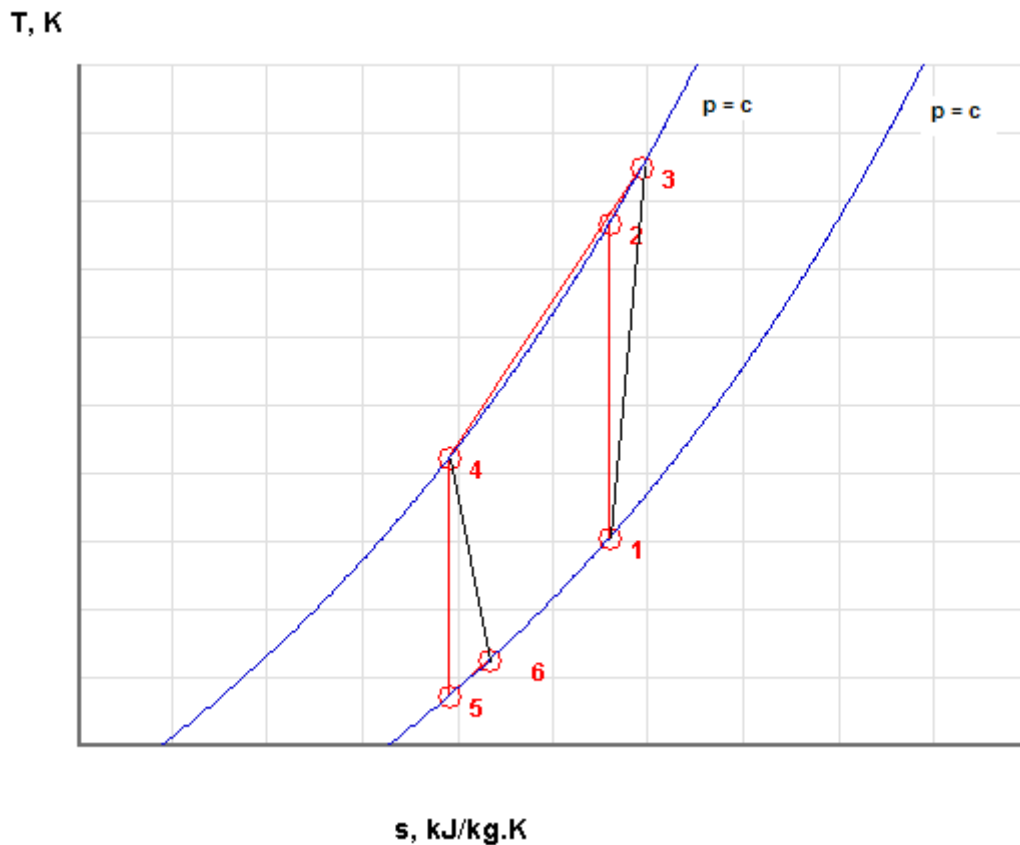


=====

**Reversed Brayton cycle refrigerator:**

“**Prob.4.4.5.** Air enters the compressor of a Brayton cycle refrigerator at 7 °C and 35 kPa, and the turbine at 37 °C and 160 kPa. Determine, per kg of air, (i) refrign. effect, (ii) net work input, and (iii) the COP. Take the efficiencies of compressor and turbine as 80% and 85%.

(b) Plot these quantities as the both the efficiencies vary together from 70% to 100%.”



**Fig.Prob.4.4.5** T-s diagram for Brayton cycle refrigeration

**EES Solution:**

“Refer to the schematic diagram in diagram window:”

**“Data:”**

gamma = 1.4  
cp = 1.005 “kJ/kg-°C”  
P1 = 35 “kPa”  
T1 = 7 + 273 “K”  
P2 = 160 “kPa”

$$T_4 = 37 + 273 \text{ "K"}$$

$$\eta_{\text{comp}} = 0.8 \text{ "...compressor isentropic effcy."}$$

$$\eta_{\text{turb}} = 0.85 \text{ "..turbine isentropic effcy."}$$

$$P_3 = P_2$$

$$P_4 = P_2$$

$$P_6 = P_1$$

$$P_5 = P_1$$

**"Calculations:"**

**"Find temperatures at various State points:"**

**"State 2:"**

$$T_2/T_1 = (P_2 / P_1)^{((\gamma - 1) / \gamma)} \text{ ....finds } T_2 \text{ (K)}"$$

**"State 3:"**

$$T_3 = T_1 + (T_2 - T_1) / \eta_{\text{comp}} \text{ "...finds } T_3 \text{ (K)}"$$

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR **SUBSCRIBE** CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCR**✓**BE** - to the future



**“State 5:”**

$$T_4/T_5 = (P_4 / P_5)^{((\gamma - 1) / \gamma)} \text{ ....finds } T_5 \text{ (K)}"$$

**“State 6:”**

$$T_6 = T_4 - (T_4 - T_5) * \eta_{\text{turb}} \text{“...finds } T_6 \text{ (K)}"$$

**“Isentropic compressor work:”**

$$w_{\text{comp\_id}} = c_p * (T_2 - T_1) \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

**“Actual compressor work:”**

$$w_{\text{comp\_act}} = c_p * (T_3 - T_1) \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

**“Isentropic turbine work:”**

$$w_{\text{turb\_id}} = c_p * (T_4 - T_5) \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

**“Actual turbine work:”**

$$w_{\text{turb\_act}} = c_p * (T_4 - T_6) \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

**“Net work required:”**

$$w_{\text{net}} = w_{\text{comp\_act}} - w_{\text{turb\_act}} \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

**“Refrign. effect:”**

$$q_{\text{in}} = c_p * (T_1 - T_6) \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

**“Coeff. of Performance:”**

$$\text{COP} = q_{\text{in}} / w_{\text{net}}$$



**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

**COP = 0.6442**

$c_p = 1.005 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$

$\eta_{\text{comp}} = 0.8$

$\eta_{\text{turb}} = 0.85$

$\gamma = 1.4$

$P_1 = 35 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P_2 = 160 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P_3 = 160 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P_4 = 160 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P_5 = 35 \text{ [kPa]}$

$P_6 = 35 \text{ [kPa]}$

**$q_{\text{in}} = 63.13 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$**

$T_1 = 280 \text{ [K]}$

$T_2 = 432.3 \text{ [K]}$

$T_3 = 470.3 \text{ [K]}$

$T_4 = 310 \text{ [K]}$

$T_5 = 200.8 \text{ [K]}$

$T_6 = 217.2 \text{ [K]}$

$w_{\text{comp,act}} = 191.3 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

$w_{\text{comp,id}} = 153 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

**$w_{\text{net}} = 98 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$**

$w_{\text{turb,act}} = 93.28 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

$w_{\text{turb,id}} = 109.7 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$

**Thus:**

Net work input =  $w_{\text{net}} = 98 \text{ kJ/kg}$  .... Ans.

Refrig. effect =  $q_{\text{in}} = 63.13 \text{ kJ/kg}$  .... Ans.

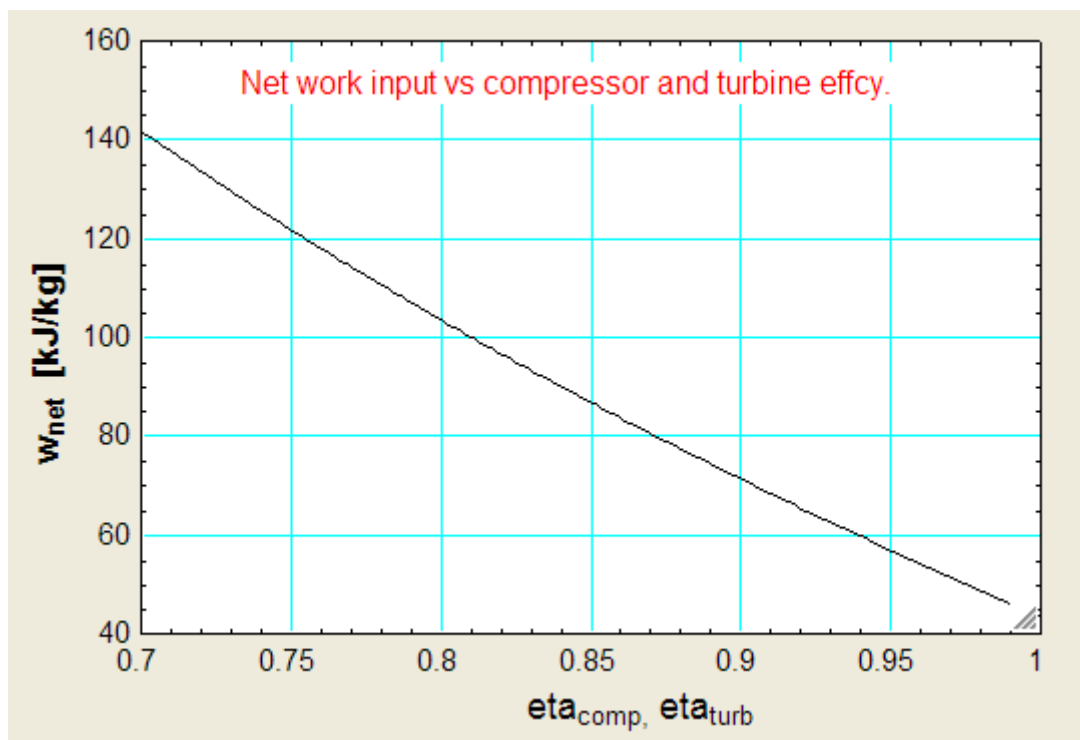
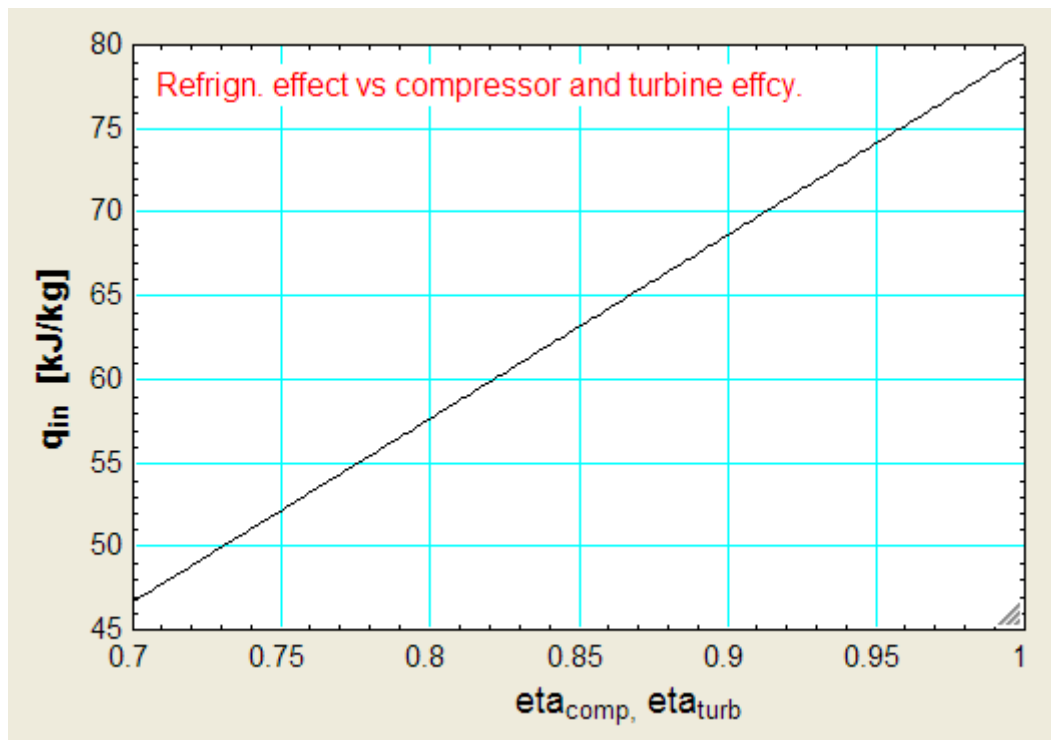
COP = 0.6442 ...Ans.

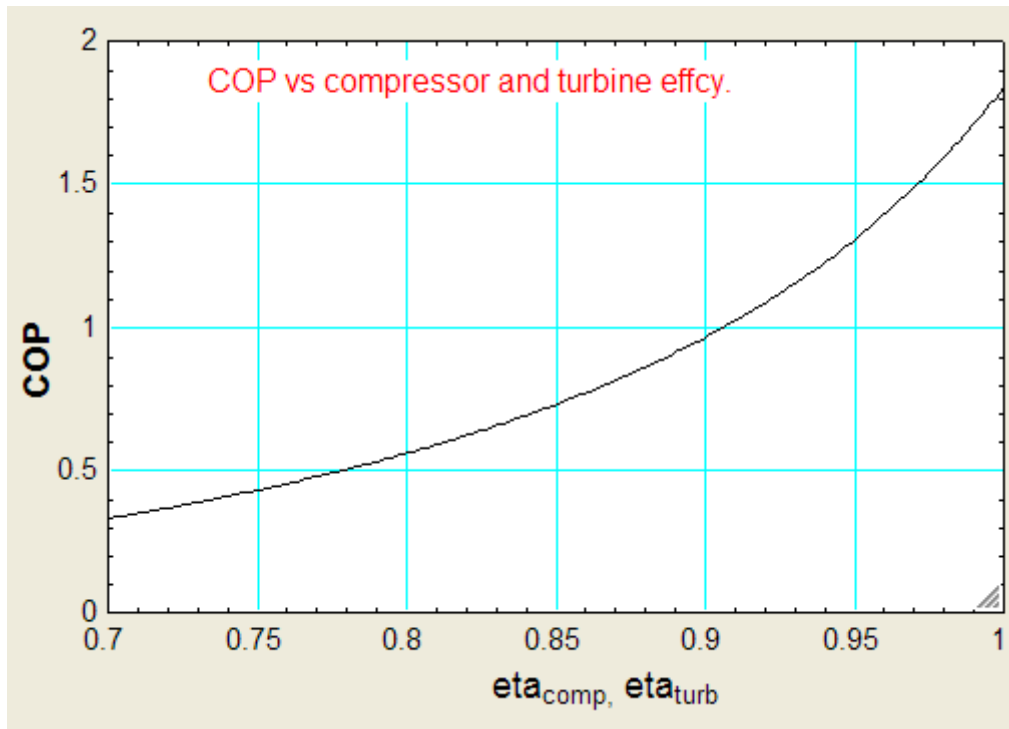
(b) Plot these quantities as the both the efficiencies vary together from 70% to 100%:

First, compute the parametric Table:

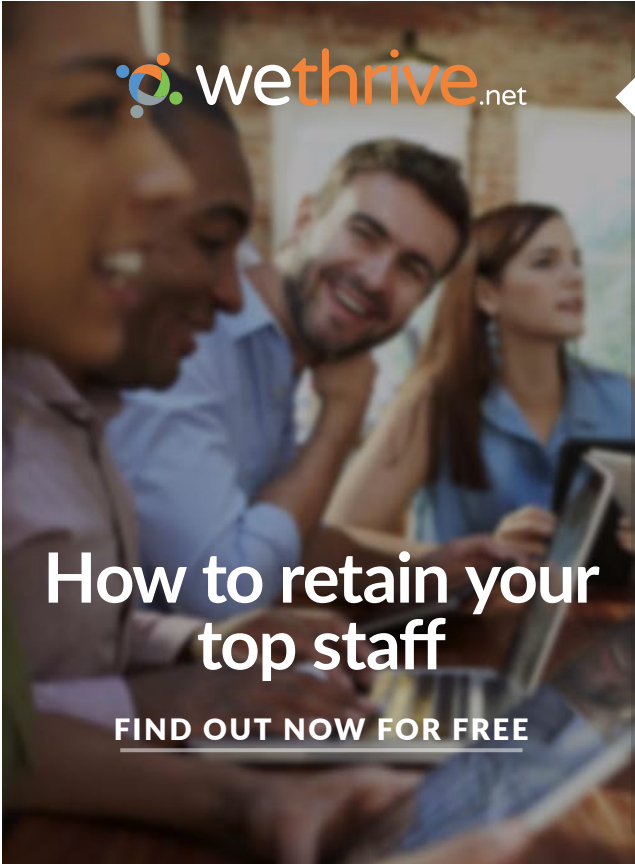
1..7	1 $\eta_{\text{comp}}$	2 $\eta_{\text{turb}}$	3 $q_{\text{in}}$ [kJ/kg]	4 $w_{\text{net}}$ [kJ/kg]	5 COP
Run 1	0.7	0.7	46.67	141.8	0.3292
Run 2	0.75	0.75	52.16	121.7	0.4285
Run 3	0.8	0.8	57.64	103.5	0.557
Run 4	0.85	0.85	63.13	86.74	0.7278
Run 5	0.9	0.9	68.62	71.26	0.963
Run 6	0.95	0.95	74.1	56.82	1.304
Run 7	1	1	79.59	43.28	1.839

Now, plot the results:





=====






**wethrive.net**

## How to retain your top staff

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW: ———**

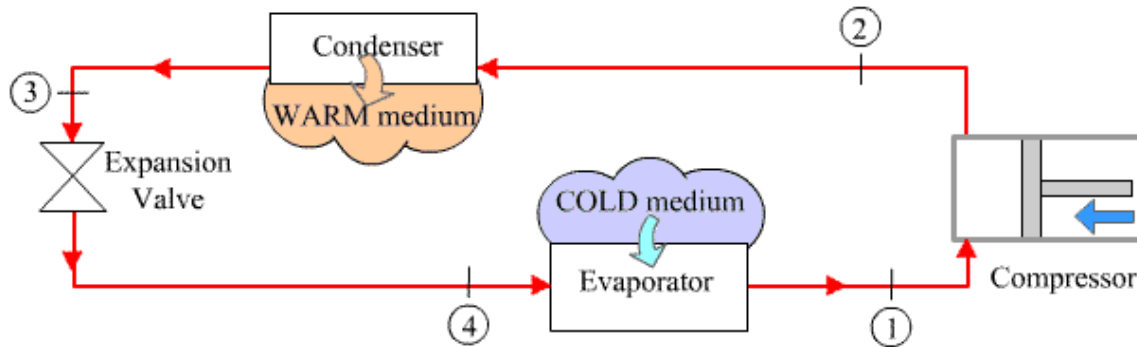
-  What your staff really want?
-  The top issues troubling them?
-  How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done

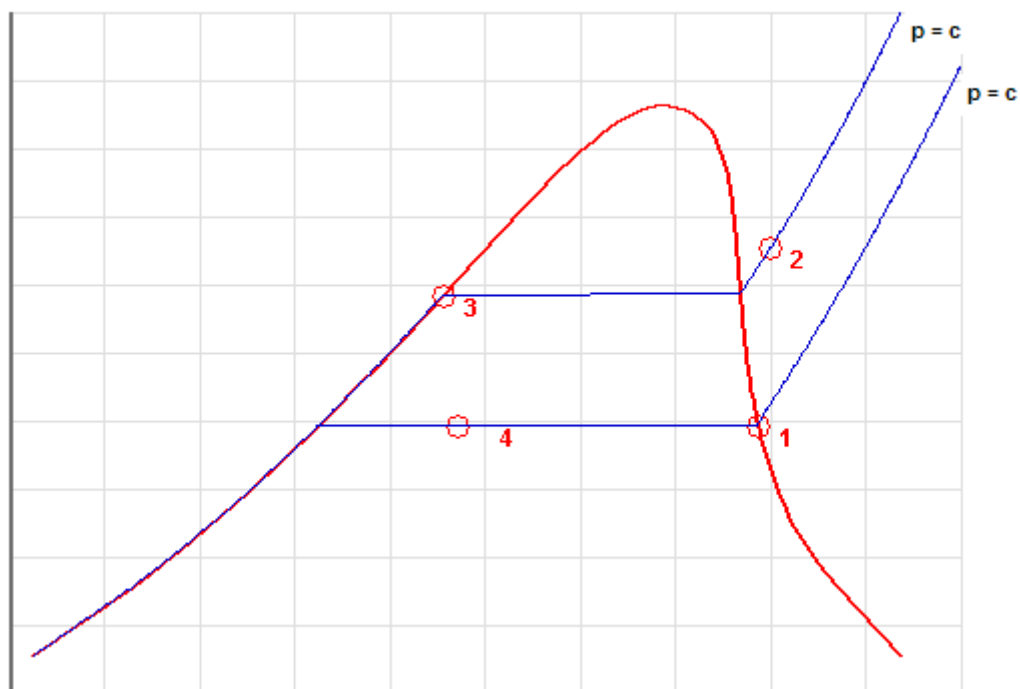
#### 4.5 Problems solved with TEST:

**Prob.4.5.1** Refrigeration capacity of a R-12 vapour compression system is 300 kJ/min. The refrigerant enters the compressor as sat. vapour at 140 kPa and is compressed to 800 kPa. Enthalpy of vapour after compression is 215 kJ/kg. Show the cycle on T-s and P-h diagrams. Determine: (i) quality of refrigerant after throttling, (ii) COP, and (iii) power input to compressor. [VTU-ATD-Feb.2004]



**Fig.Prob.4.5.1.** Vapour compression refrigeration system

T, K



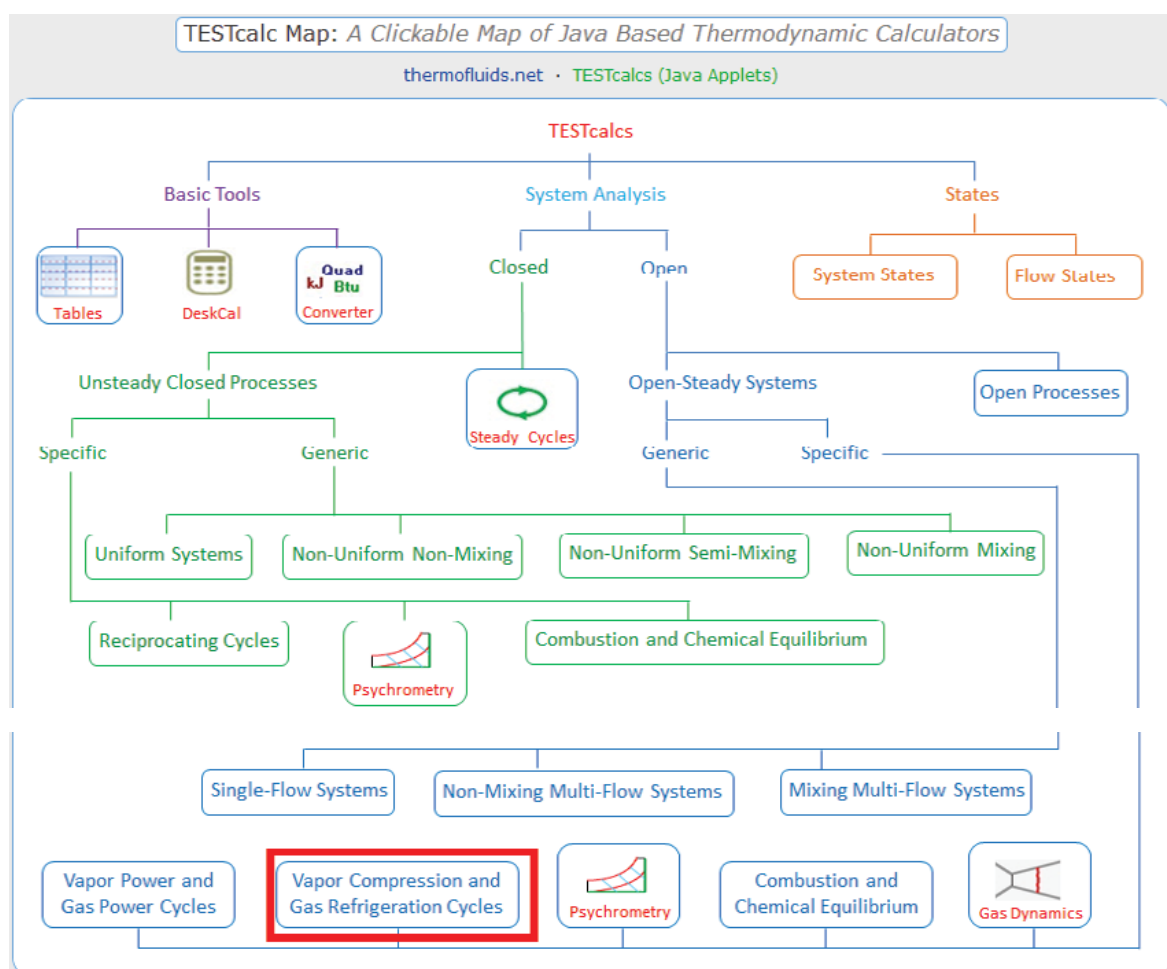
**Note:** Actual T-s and P-h diagrams are shown later in the solution.

### TEST Solution:

**Note:** We shall assume the mass flow rate of refrigerant as 1 kg/s to start with, and calculate refig. effect, compressor work etc. Then, for a refig. effect of 300 kJ/min, the flow rate required can easily be calculated. Then, find out the compressor work for that flow rate.

### Following are the steps:

1. Go to [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net), enter your e-mail ID and pass word, and get the opening welcome screen. (It is assumed that you have already done the free registration at this site). Click on the TESTcalc tab at the bottom of the window to get the 'TESTcalc Map,' shown below:

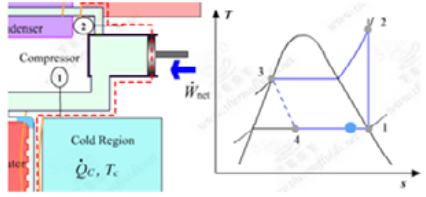


Hovering the mouse pointer on 'Vapor Compression and Gas Refrigeration Cycles' gives the following explanatory pop-up:

**Node Specific Help**

**Vapor and Gas Refrigeration Cycles**  
Analyze ideal, actual, and modified vapor compression (reversed-Rankine) and gas (reversed Brayton) refrigeration cycles as applied to refrigeration systems and heat pumps. Select a material model (PC, IG, or PC) to launch the TESTcalc.

Chapter 10 covers refrigeration.



- Click on 'Vapor Compression and Gas Refrigeration Cycles', choose PC model for 'material model' as shown below:

Open Refrigeration-Cycle TESTcalcs: *Select a Material Model*

thermofluids.net • TESTcalcs (Java Applets) • Systems • Open • Steady State • Specific • Vapor/Gas Refrigeration Cycles

Select a material model to launch the refrigeration cycle TESTcalc:

**Open Refrigeration Cycle TESTcalcs**

- Vapor Compression Cycles
  - PC Model
- Gas Compression Cycles
- Combined Cycles
  - PC+PC Model
  - PC+IG Model

**Navigation Map**

**Model Specific Help**

**The PC Open Refrigeration-Cycle TESTcalc**  
Perform mass, energy, entropy, and cycle analysis of an open refrigeration (or heat pump) cycle running on vapor compression or gas compression. Open refrigeration cycles are discussed in Chapters 10.

The PC (Phase Change) Model: The phase-change (PC) model can be used to determine sub-cooled (compressed liquid), saturated mixture (of saturated liquid and saturated vapor phases), super-heated vapor, and even supercritical states. The saturation and super-heated tables, and the compressed-liquid sub-model are usually used for most state evaluations. For super-critical states, TEST employs a special algorithm while compressed liquid tables are used by species marked with an asterisk (H2O\* as opposed to H2O).

Working fluids such as H2O, R-12, NH3, R-134a, N2, CO2, etc., should be treated as PC fluids if there is any possibility of a phase transition. The PC model is discussed in Chapter 3.

- Choose R-12 as working substance and fill up the known parameters for State 1, i.e.  $P_1$ ,  $x_1$  and  $\dot{m}_{dot1} = 1$  kg/s. Hit Enter. We get:

$p_1 = 140.0$  kPa [Absolute pressure]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture R-12

$p_1$	$T_1$	$x_1$	$y_1$	$v_1$
140.0 kPa	-21.92/19 deg-C	1.0 fraction	1.0 fraction	0.1169/ m³/kg
$u_1$	$h_1$	$e_1$	$Vol_1$	$z_1$
161.51946 kJ/kg	177.86891 kJ/kg	0.7102 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_1$	$f_1$	$phi_1$	$psi_1$	$\dot{m}_{dot1}$
161.51996 kJ/kg	177.86891 kJ/kg			1.0 kg/s
$Vol_{dot1}$	$A_1$	$MM_1$		
0.11697 m³/s	11696.613 m²	120.93 kg/kmol		



Note that all parameters such as  $h_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $s_1$  etc are calculated.

4. State 2: Enter  $P_2$ ,  $h_2$ , and  $\dot{m}_2 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super Calculate Load Super Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor R 12

$p_2$	$T_2$	$x_2$	$y_2$	$v_2$
800.0 kPa	52.19625 deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.02431 m³/kg
$u_2$	$h_2$	$e_2$	$Vol_2$	$z_2$
195.5492 kJ/kg	215.0 kJ/kg	0.7298 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m³/s	0.0 m
$e_2$	$j_2$	$\phi_{i2}$	$\psi_{i2}$	$\dot{m}_{dot2}$
195.5492 kJ/kg	215.0 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	-mdot1 kg/s
$Vol_{dot2}$	$A_2$	$MM_2$		
0.02431 m³/s	2431.3525 m²	120.93 kg/kmol		

Here again,  $T_2$ ,  $s_2$  etc are calculated.

**Struggling to get interviews?**

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

Visit site

Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

 **TheCVagency**  
Visit [theagency.co.uk](http://theagency.co.uk) for more info.

 Click on the ad to read more

5. For State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_2$ ,  $x_3 = 0$ ,  $\dot{m}_{dot3} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture R-12

$p_3$	$T_3$	$x_3$	$y_3$	$v_3$
$=p_2$	32.73464 kPa	0.0	0.0	7.8E-4 m³/kg
$u_3$	$h_3$	$s_3$	$Vel_3$	$z_3$
86.6783 kJ/kg	67.30277 kJ/kg	0.24865 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_3$	$j_3$	$\phi_{i3}$	$\psi_{i3}$	$\dot{m}_{dot3}$
86.6783 kJ/kg	67.30277 kJ/kg			$=\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s
$Vol_{dot3}$	$A_3$	$MM_3$		
7.8E-4 m³/s	78.05632 m²	120.93 kg/kmol		

Note that  $h_3$ ,  $s_3$  etc are calculated.

6. For State 4: Enter  $p_4 = p_1$ ,  $h_4 = h_3$ ,  $\dot{m}_{dot4} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-4 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture R-12

$p_4$	$T_4$	$x_4$	$y_4$	$v_4$
$=p_1$	-21.92719 deg-C	0.31656	0.96756	0.03749 m³/kg
$u_4$	$h_4$	$s_4$	$Vel_4$	$z_4$
62.06197 kJ/kg	$=h_3$	0.27007 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_4$	$j_4$	$\phi_{i4}$	$\psi_{i4}$	$\dot{m}_{dot4}$
62.06197 kJ/kg	67.30277 kJ/kg			$=\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s
$Vol_{dot4}$	$A_4$	$MM_4$		
0.03749 m³/s	3749.37 m²	120.93 kg/kmol		

Note that  $h_4$ ,  $T_4$ ,  $s_4$ , and  $x_4$  etc are calculated. Note that  $x_4 = 0.317$



7. Now, go to Device panel. For Device A, fill up State 1 and State 2 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. And, Qdot = 0. Hit Enter. We get:

Steady Multi-Flow Mixing Device - A

Mass, Energy, and Entropy Equations:

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2})$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} j_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} j_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} j_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} j_{e2}) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{ext}$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} s_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} s_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} s_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} s_{e2}) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{gen}$$

State-Null: It indicates that a port is closed.

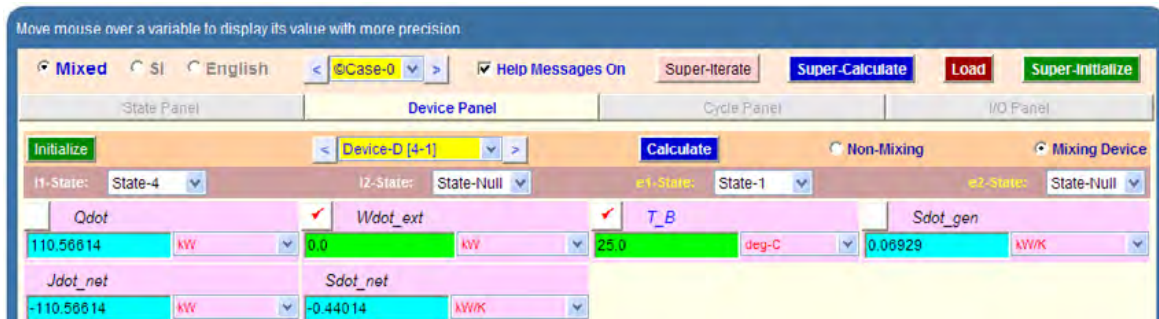
WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

8. For Device B: fill up State 2 and State 3 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also, Wdot\_ext = 0, since there is no external work in process 2-3. Hit Enter. We get:

Wdot\_ext = -37.13109 kW [External work transfer rate]

9. For Device C: fill up State 3 and State 4 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also, Qdot = 0, since there is no heat transfer in process 3-4. Hit Enter. We get:

10. For Device D: fill up State 4 and State 1 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}} = 0$ , since there is no work transfer in process 4-1. Hit Enter. And click on SuperCalculate. We get:



**gaiteye®**  
Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**

11. Now go to Cycle panel. All important cycle parameters are available here:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case 0 Help Messages On Super Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate

$T_{max}$	$T_{min}$	$Q_{dot\_in}$	$Q_{dot\_out}$	$W_{dot\_in}$
325.34625 K	251.22201 K	110.56614 kW	147.69724 kW	37.13109 kW
$W_{dot\_out}$	$Q_{dot\_net}$	$W_{dot\_net}$	$S_{dot\_gen,int}$	$COP\_R$
0.0 kW	-37.13109 kW	-37.13109 kW	0.12454 kW/K	2.97772 fraction
$COP\_HP$				
3.97772 fraction				

**Overall Cycle Equations (n Devices):**

$$\dot{Q}_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \min(\dot{Q}_j, 0); \quad \dot{Q}_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(\dot{Q}_j, 0)$$

$$\dot{W}_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(\dot{W}_{o,j}, 0); \quad \dot{W}_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \min(\dot{W}_{o,j}, 0)$$

$$COP_{ref} = \frac{\dot{Q}_{in}}{\dot{W}_{net}}; \quad COP_{HP} = \frac{\dot{Q}_{out}}{\dot{W}_{net}}; \quad \dot{W}_{net} = \dot{Q}_{net}$$

**WinHip:**  
Work in negative  
Heat in positive

$\dot{Q}_{out}$ ,  $\dot{Q}_{in}$ ,  $\dot{W}_{out}$ , and  $\dot{W}_{in}$  are all positive with subscripts indicating direction.

Thus:

Refrign. effect =  $Q_{dot\_in} = h_1 - h_4 = 110.566 \text{ kJ/kg}$ , for a refrigerant mass flow rate of 1 kg/s

And, compressor power =  $W_{dot\_in} = h_2 - h_1 = 37.13 \text{ kW}$ , for a refrigerant mass flow rate of 1 kg/s

Therefore, mass flow rate of R-12 required for a refrign. effect of 300 kJ/min is:

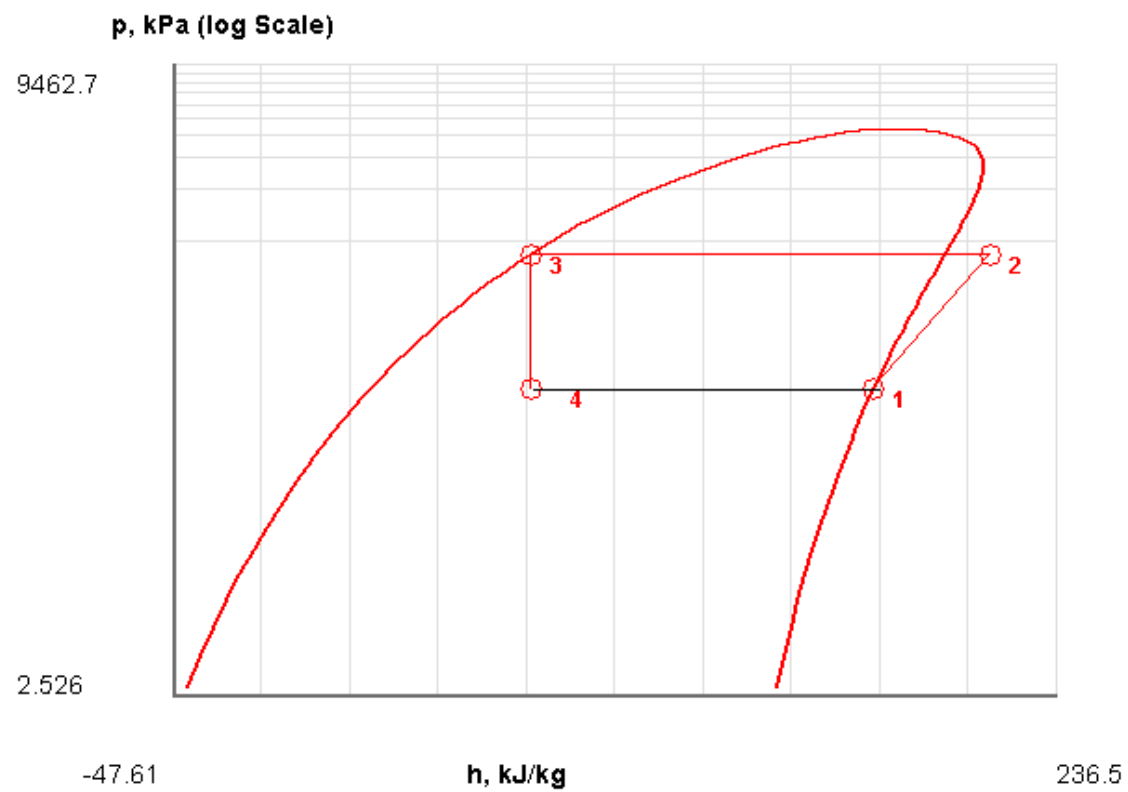
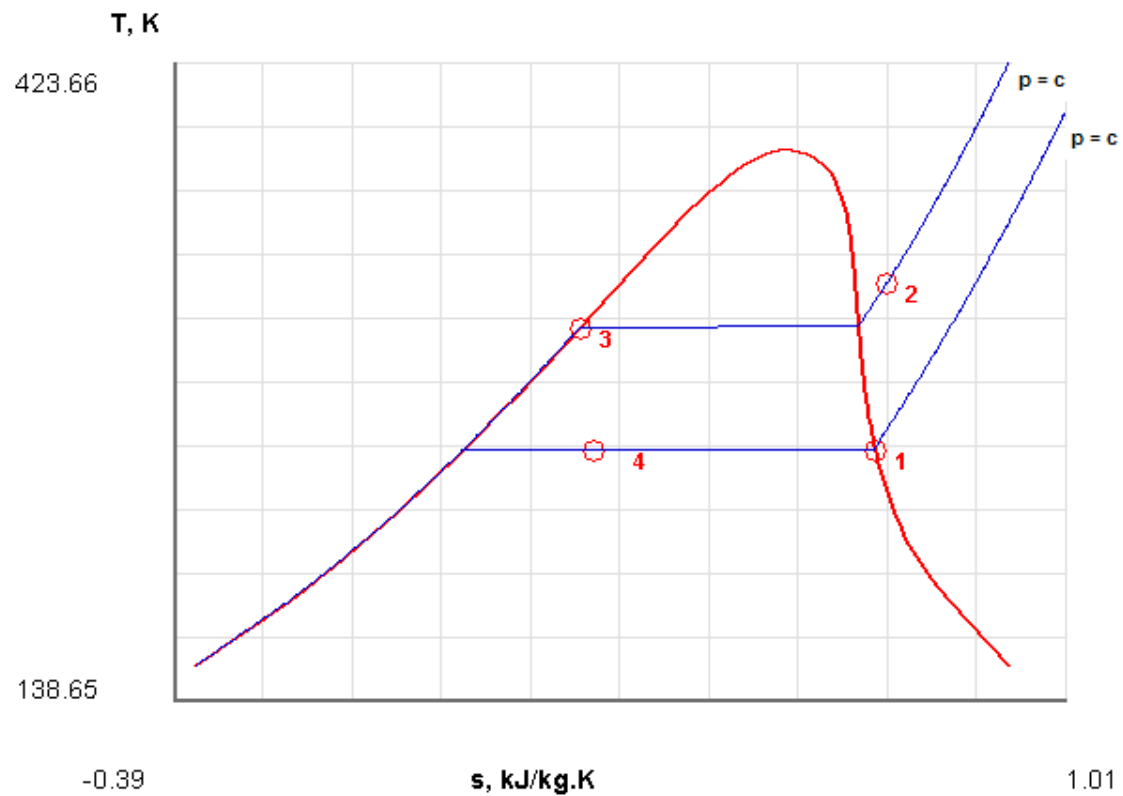
Mass flow rate =  $(300/60)/(h_1 - h_4) = 0.04522 \text{ kg/s} \dots \text{Ans.}$

And, compressor power =  $0.04522 \times (h_2 - h_1) = 1.679 \text{ kW.} \dots \text{Ans.}$

COP of refrigerator =  $COP\_R = 2.98 \dots \text{Ans.}$

Note that quality of refrigerant after throttling,  $x_4 = 0.317 \dots \text{Ans.}$

12. From the Plots widget, first get the T-s plot, and then get h-s plot:



13. The I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

TEST-code: To save the solution, copy the codes generated below into a text file. To reproduce the solution at a later time, launch the daemon (TESTcalc) (see path name below), paste the saved TEST-code at the bottom of this I/O panel, and click the Load button.

# **Daemon (TESTcalc) Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>RefrigCycle>PC-Model;  
v-10.cd03**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: R-12;

Given: { p1= 140.0 kPa; x1= 1.0 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }

State-2: R-12;

Given: { p2= 800.0 kPa; h2= 215.0 kJ/kg; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**





**SETASIGN**

PDF components for PHP developers

**[www.setasign.com](http://www.setasign.com)**



State-3: R-12;

Given: {  $p_3 = \text{"p2"}$  kPa;  $x_3 = 0.0$  fraction;  $Vel_3 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_3 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_3 = \text{"mdot1"}$  kg/s; }

State-4: R-12;

Given: {  $p_4 = \text{"p1"}$  kPa;  $h_4 = \text{"h3"}$  kJ/kg;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_4 = \text{"mdot1"}$  kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Device-B: i-State = State-2; e-State = State-3; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Device-C: i-State = State-3; e-State = State-4; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Device-D: i-State = State-4; e-State = State-1; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg.K)
# 01	140.0	251.2	1.0	0.117	161.52	177.87	0.71
# 02	800.0	325.3		0.0243	195.55	215.0	0.73
# 03	800.0	305.9	0.0	8.0E-4	66.68	67.3	0.249
# 04	140.0	251.2	0.3	0.0375	62.06	67.3	0.27



### # Cycle Analysis Results:

# Calculated:  $T_{\max} = 325.34625 \text{ K}$ ;  $T_{\min} = 251.22281 \text{ K}$ ;  $\dot{Q}_{\text{in}} = 110.56614 \text{ kW}$ ;

#  $\dot{Q}_{\text{out}} = 147.69724 \text{ kW}$ ;  $\dot{W}_{\text{in}} = 37.13109 \text{ kW}$ ;  $\dot{W}_{\text{out}} = 0.0 \text{ kW}$ ;

#  $\dot{Q}_{\text{net}} = -37.13109 \text{ kW}$ ;  $\dot{W}_{\text{net}} = -37.13109 \text{ kW}$ ;  $\dot{S}_{\text{gen,int}} = 0.12454 \text{ kW/K}$ ;

# **COP<sub>R</sub> = 2.97772** fraction; COP<sub>HP</sub> = 3.97772 fraction; BWR = Infinity %;

\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

##Refrign. effect:

$$h_1 - h_4 = 110.5661392211914 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

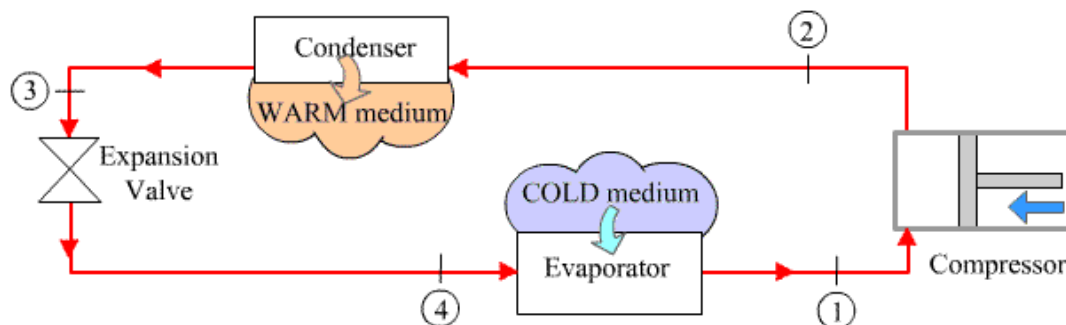
#mass flow rate for a refrign. capacity of 300 kJ/min:

$$(300/60)/(h_1 - h_4) = 0.045221801495639875 \text{ kg/s}$$

#compressor power:

$$0.04522*(h_2 - h_1) = 1.6790678109741215 \text{ kW}$$

**Prob.4.5.2.** An ammonia vapour compression refrigeration plant operates between evaporator pressure of 1.907 bar and condenser pressure of 15.57 bar. The vapour has a dryness fraction of 0.8642 at entry to the compressor. Determine (i) COP, and (ii) refrigeration effect produced for a work input of 1 kW. [VTU-ATD-July-Aug.2005]



**Fig.Prob.4.5.2.** Vapour compression refrigeration system

### TEST Solution:

**Note:** We shall assume the mass flow rate of refrigerant as 1 kg/s to start with, and calculate refig. effect, compressor work etc. Then, for a compressor work of 1 kW, the flow rate required can easily be calculated. Then, find out the refrigeration effect for that flow rate.

### Following are the steps:

Steps 1 and 2 are the same as for previous problem. But, now the working fluid is Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>).

3. Choose NH<sub>3</sub> as working substance and fill up the known parameters for State 1, i.e. P<sub>1</sub>, x<sub>1</sub> and  $\dot{m}$  = 1 kg/s. Hit Enter. We get:

Use the I/O Panel as a scientific calculator that recognizes state properties (e.g.  $3.14 \times 9.5^2$ ,  $h_2 - h_1$ ,  $p_1 \cdot (\text{Vol1/Vol2})^{1.3}$ , etc.)

Mixed SI English Case 0 Help Messages On Super Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State 1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture Ammonia (NH3)

$p_1$	$T_1$	$x_1$	$y_1$	$v_1$
100.7 kPa	19.04326 deg C	0.8642 fraction	0.99062 fraction	0.53767 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_1$	$h_1$	$s_1$	$\text{Vol1}$	$z_1$
1135.1216 kJ/kg	1237.6282 kJ/kg	4.90197 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m <sup>3</sup>	0.0 m
$\#_1$	$j_1$	$\phi_1$	$\psi_1$	$\dot{m}$
1135.1216 kJ/kg	1237.6202 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	0.0 kJ/kg	1.0 kg/s
$\text{Vol}\dot{m}_1$	$A_1$	$M_1$		
0.53767 m <sup>3</sup> /s	53766.65 m <sup>2</sup>	17.031 kg/kmol		

# YOU THINK. YOU CAN WORK AT RMB

**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more



Note that all parameters such as  $h_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $s_1$  etc are calculated.

- State 2: Enter  $P_2$ ,  $s_2 = s_1$ , and  $\dot{m}_{22} = \dot{m}_{21}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_2$	1557.0	kPa
$T_2$	43.84756	deg-C
$x_2$		fraction
$y_2$		fraction
$v_2$	0.08486	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	1350.8512	kJ/kg
$h_2$	1482.971	kJ/kg
$s_2$	$=s_1$	kJ/kg.K
$\phi_{i2}$		kJ/kg
$\psi_{i2}$		kJ/kg
$\dot{m}_{22}$	$=\dot{m}_{21}$	kg/s
$V_{oldot2}$	0.08486	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_2$	8485.993	m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_2$	17.031	kg/kmol

Here again,  $T_2$ ,  $h_2$  etc are calculated.

- For State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_2$ ,  $x_3 = 0$ ,  $\dot{m}_{33} = \dot{m}_{31}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_3$	$=p_2$	kPa
$T_3$	40.04748	deg-C
$x_3$	0.0	fraction
$y_3$	0.0	fraction
$v_3$	0.00173	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_3$	368.98007	kJ/kg
$h_3$	371.8663	kJ/kg
$s_3$	1.35814	kJ/kg.K
$\phi_{i3}$		kJ/kg
$\psi_{i3}$		kJ/kg
$\dot{m}_{33}$	$=\dot{m}_{31}$	kg/s
$V_{oldot3}$	0.00173	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_3$	172.52374	m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_3$	17.031	kg/kmol

Note that  $h_3$ ,  $s_3$  etc are calculated.

6. For State 4: Enter  $p_4 = p_1$ ,  $h_4 = h_3$ ,  $\dot{m}_4 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Note that  $h_4$ ,  $T_4$ ,  $s_4$ , and  $x_4$  etc are calculated. Note that  $x_4 = 0.2125$

7. Now, go to Device panel. For Device A, fill up State 1 and State 2 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. And,  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = 0$ . Hit Enter. We get:

8. For Device B: fill up State 2 and State 3 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext} = 0$ , since there is no external work in process 2-3. Hit Enter. We get:

9. For Device C: fill up State 3 and State 4 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{Q} = 0$ , since there is no heat transfer in process 3-4. Hit Enter. We get:

Wdot\_ext = 0.0 kW [External work transfer rate]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-C (3-4) Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1.State: State-3 i2.State: State-Null e1.State: State-4 e2.State: State-Null

Qdot	Wdot_ext	T_B	Sdot_gen
0.0 kW	0.0 kW	25.0 deg-C	0.12374 kW/K
Jdot_not	Sdot_not		
0.0 kW	-0.12374 kW/K		



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more



10. For Device D: fill up State 4 and State 1 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}} = 0$ , since there is no work transfer in process 4-1. Hit Enter. And click on SuperCalculate. We get:

11. Now go to Cycle panel. All important cycle parameters are available here:

Thus:

Refrign. effect =  $\dot{Q}_{\text{dot\_in}} = h_1 - h_4 = 865.96 \text{ kJ/kg}$ , for a refrigerant mass flow rate of 1 kg/s

And, compressor power =  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_in}} = h_2 - h_1 = 245.34 \text{ kW}$ , for a refrigerant mass flow rate of 1 kg/s

Therefore, mass flow rate of NH<sub>3</sub> required for a compressor power of 1 kW is:

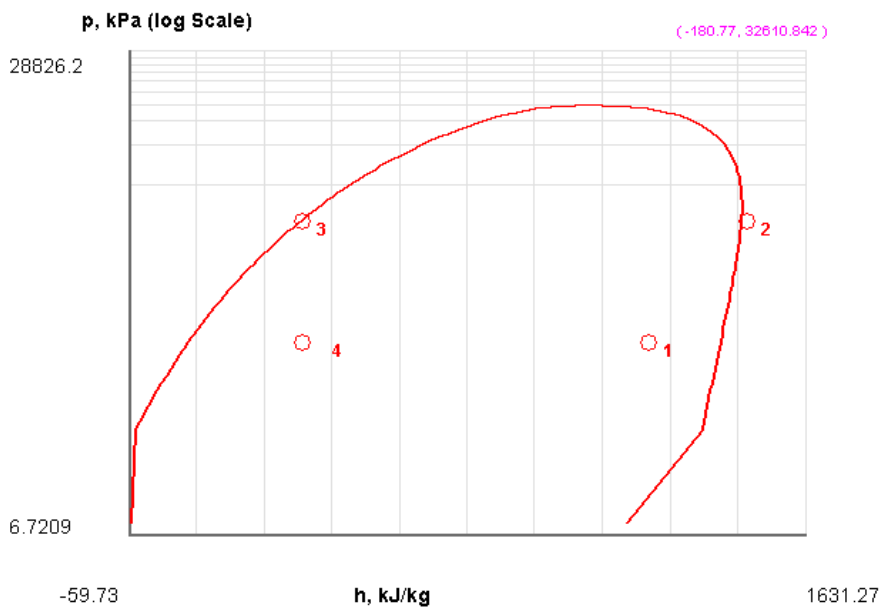
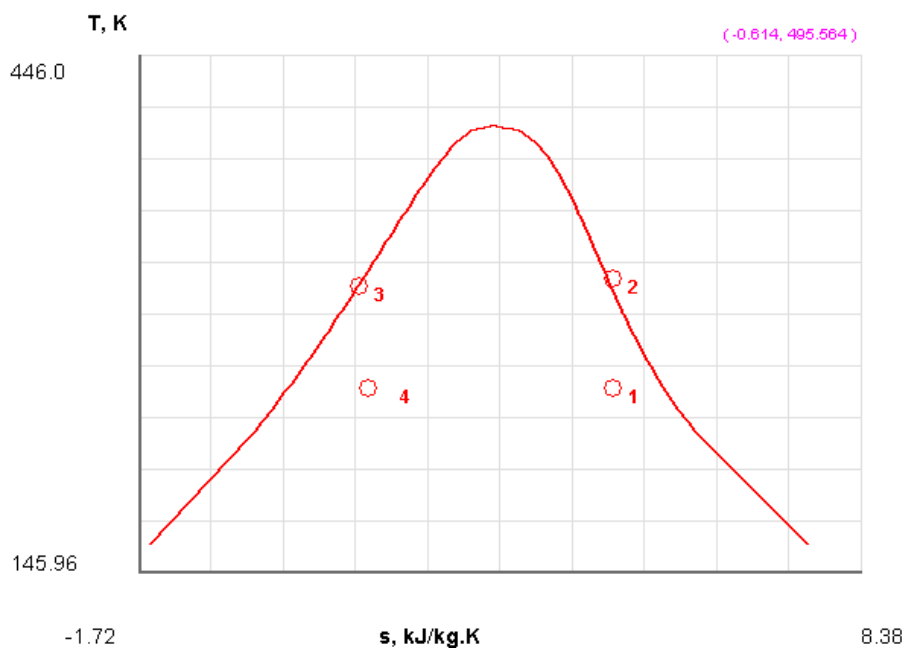
Mass flow rate =  $1/245.34277 = 0.0040759 \text{ kg/s} \dots \text{Ans.}$

And, actual refrig. effect for this flow rate =  $0.0040759 \times (h_1 - h_4) = 3.53 \text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$

COP of refrigerator = COP<sub>R</sub> = 3.53 ... Ans.

Note that quality of refrigerant after throttling,  $x_4 = 0.2125$  ... Ans.

12. From the Plots widget, first get the T-s plot, and then get h-s plot:



13. The I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE
```

```
#
```

```
#      Daemon (TESTcalc) Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>RefrigCycle>PC-Model;  
v-10.cd03
```

```
#-----Start of TEST-code -----
```

```
States {
```

```
State-1: Ammonia(NH3);
```

```
Given: { p1= 190.7 kPa; x1= 0.8642 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }
```

```
State-2: Ammonia(NH3);
```

```
Given: { p2= 1557.0 kPa; s2= "s1" kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }
```



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



Click on the ad to read more

State-3: Ammonia(NH<sub>3</sub>);

Given: { p<sub>3</sub>= "p2" kPa; x<sub>3</sub>= 0.0 fraction; Vel<sub>3</sub>= 0.0 m/s; z<sub>3</sub>= 0.0 m; mdot<sub>3</sub>= "mdot1" kg/s; }

State-4: Ammonia(NH<sub>3</sub>);

Given: { p<sub>4</sub>= "p1" kPa; h<sub>4</sub>= "h3" kJ/kg; Vel<sub>4</sub>= 0.0 m/s; z<sub>4</sub>= 0.0 m; mdot<sub>4</sub>= "mdot1" kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2; Mixing: true;

Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

Device-B: i-State = State-2; e-State = State-3; Mixing: true;

Given: { Wdot\_ext= 0.0 kW; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

Device-C: i-State = State-3; e-State = State-4; Mixing: true;

Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

Device-D: i-State = State-4; e-State = State-1; Mixing: true;

Given: { Wdot\_ext= 0.0 kW; T<sub>B</sub>= 25.0 deg-C; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg.K)
# 01	190.7	253.2	0.9	0.5377	1135.12	1237.63	4.902
# 02	1557.0	317.0		0.0849	1350.85	1482.97	4.902
# 03	1557.0	313.2	0.0	0.0017	368.98	371.67	1.358
# 04	190.7	253.2	0.2	0.1333	346.24	371.67	1.482

### # Cycle Analysis Results:

```
#          Calculated: T_max= 316.99756 K; T_min= 253.20674 K; Qdot_in= 865.96185 kW;

#          Qdot_out= 1111.3047 kW; Wdot_in= 245.34277 kW; Wdot_out= 0.0 kW;

#          Qdot_net= -245.34277 kW; Wdot_net= -245.34277 kW; Sdot_gen,int= 0.82288 kW/K;

#          COP_R= 3.5296 fraction; COP_HP= 4.5296 fraction; BWR= Infinity %;
```

```
#
```

```
*****CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1*(h2-h1)',
'= sqrt(4*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)*****
```

```
#Refrign per kg flow of NH3:
```

$$=h_1-h_4 = 865.9618835449219 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

```
#compr. work per kg flow of NH3:
```

$$=h_2-h_1 = 245.3427734375 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

```
#Mass flow for 1 kW compr. power:
```

$$=1/245.34277 = \mathbf{0.0040759301771965805 \text{ kg/s}}$$

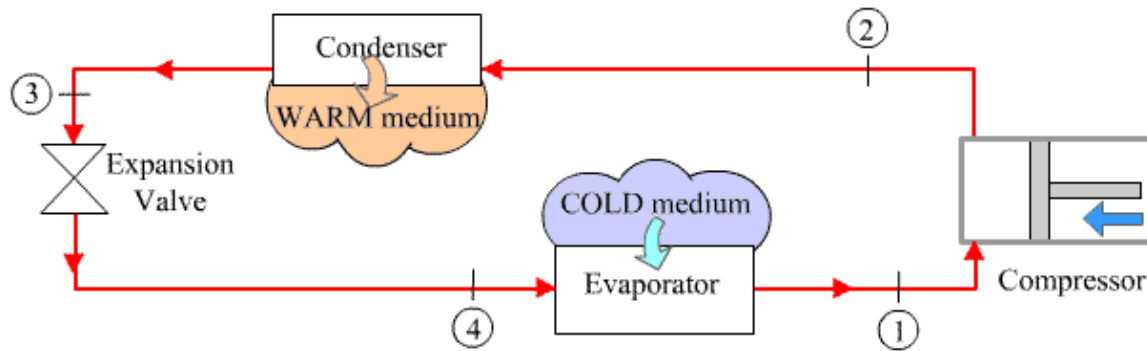
```
#Then, refrig. effect for this flow rate:
```

$$= 0.0040759301771965805 \cdot (h_1-h_4) = \mathbf{3.5296001734427382 \text{ kW}}$$

```
=====
```

**Prob.4.5.3.** An ammonia vapour compression refrigeration plant operates between an evaporator pressure of 1.2 bar and condenser pressure of 12 bar. The refrigerant leaves the evaporator at -20 °C and leaves the condenser at 20 °C. Determine the COP of the system and the power required per ton of refrigeration. Determine also the bore and stroke of the compressor cylinder if the speed is 200 rpm, volumetric efficiency is 0.8 and stroke is 1.5 times the bore. [VTU-ATD-June-July 2008]





**Fig.Prob.4.5.3.** Vapour compression refrigeration system

### TEST Solution:

**Note:** We shall assume the mass flow rate of refrigerant as 1 kg/s to start with, and calculate refig. effect, compressor work etc. Knowing the refrgn. effect and compressor power, refign. effect per ton of refrigeration is found out. Also, for a refrigeration of 1 ton (= 211 kJ/min), the flow rate required can easily be calculated. Then, find out the volume of refrigerant at the inlet to compressor, and knowing the volumetric effcy and the stroke to bore ratio, bore dia is calculated, and the the stroke is calculated.

### Following are the steps:

Steps 1 and 2 are the same as for Prob.4.5.1. And, the working fluid is Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>).

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

# Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)

Management

Time Management

Problem solving

Self-Confidence

Effectiveness

Project Management

Goal setting

Motivation

Coaching

1. Choose NH<sub>3</sub> as working substance and fill up the known parameters for State 1, i.e. P<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>1</sub> and  $\dot{m}$  = 1 kg/s. Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
p1	1200.0	kPa
T1	-20.0	deg C
u1	1305.0005	kJ/kg
h1	1426.4575	kJ/kg
s1	5.8661	kJ/kg.K
v1	1.00389	m³/kg
z1	0.0	m
e1	1305.9905	kJ/kg
j1	1426.4575	kJ/kg
phi1		kJ/kg
psi1		kJ/kg
Vol1	1.00389	m³/s
A1	100309.23	m²
MM1	17.031	kg/kmol
mdot1	1.0	kg/s

Note that all parameters such as h<sub>1</sub>, T<sub>1</sub>, s<sub>1</sub> etc are calculated.

2. State 2: Enter P<sub>2</sub>, s<sub>2</sub> = s<sub>1</sub>, and  $\dot{m}$  =  $\dot{m}$ <sub>1</sub>. Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
p2	1200.0	kPa
T2	153.59016	deg C
u2	1589.9496	kJ/kg
h2	1791.4265	kJ/kg
s2	s1	kJ/kg.K
v2	0.1679	m³/kg
z2	0.0	m
e2	1589.9496	kJ/kg
j2	1791.4265	kJ/kg
phi2		kJ/kg
psi2		kJ/kg
Vol2	0.1079	m³/s
A2	10769.764	m²
MM2	17.031	kg/kmol
mdot2	mdot1	kg/s

Here again, T<sub>2</sub>, h<sub>2</sub> etc are calculated.

3. For State 3: Enter p<sub>3</sub> = p<sub>2</sub>, T<sub>3</sub> = 20 C,  $\dot{m}$  =  $\dot{m}$ <sub>1</sub>. Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
p3	p2	kPa
T3	20.0	deg C
u3	272.89542	kJ/kg
h3	274.86102	kJ/kg
s3	1.0400	kJ/kg.K
v3	0.00164	m³/kg
z3	0.0	m
e3	272.89542	kJ/kg
j3	274.86102	kJ/kg
phi3		kJ/kg
psi3		kJ/kg
Vol3	0.00164	m³/s
A3	163.8	m²
MM3	17.031	kg/kmol
mdot3	mdot1	kg/s

Note that  $h_3$ ,  $s_3$  etc are calculated.

- For State 4: Enter  $p_4 = p_1$ ,  $h_4 = h_3$ ,  $\dot{m}_4 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Note that  $h_4$ ,  $T_4$ ,  $s_4$ , and  $x_4$  etc are calculated. Note that  $x_4 = 0.169$

- Now, go to Device panel. For Device A, fill up State 1 and State 2 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. And,  $\dot{Q}_{\text{dot}} = 0$ . Hit Enter. We get:

**Steady Multi-Flow Mixing Device - A**

Mass, Energy, and Entropy Equations:

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2})$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} j_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} j_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} j_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} j_{e2}) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{\text{ext}}$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} s_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} s_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} s_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} s_{e2}) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{\text{gen}}$$

**State-Null:**  
It indicates that a port is closed.

**WinHip:**  
Work in negative  
Heat in positive



6. For Device B: fill up State 2 and State 3 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}} = 0$ , since there is no external work in process 2-3. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super.Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-B [2-3] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-2 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-3 e2-State: State-Null

$\dot{Q}_{\text{dot}}$	$\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}}$	$T_B$	$\dot{S}_{\text{dot\_gen}}$
-1516.5856 kW	0.0 kW	290.15 K	0.26129 kW/K
$\dot{J}_{\text{dot\_net}}$	$\dot{S}_{\text{dot\_net}}$		
1516.5856 kW	1.8253 kW/K		

# Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering. Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**

7. For Device C: fill up State 3 and State 4 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = 0$ , since there is no heat transfer in process 3-4. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-C [3-4] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-3 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-4 e2-State: State-Null

Qdot 0.0 kW Wdot\_ext 0.0 kW T\_B 298.15 K Sdot\_gen 0.09286 kW/K

Jdot\_net 0.0 kW Sdot\_net -0.09286 kW/K

8. For Device D: fill up State 4 and State 1 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext} = 0$ , since there is no work transfer in process 4-1. Hit Enter. And click on SuperCalculate. We get:

Use the I/O Panel as a scientific calculator that recognizes state properties (e.g. 3.14\*9.5^2, h2-h1, p1\*(Vol1/Vol2)^1.3, etc.)

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-D [4-1] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-4 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-1 e2-State: State-Null

Qdot 1151.5966 kW Wdot\_ext 0.0 kW T\_B 298.15 K Sdot\_gen 0.86996 kW/K

Jdot\_net -1151.5966 kW Sdot\_net -4.73243 kW/K

9. Now go to Cycle panel. All important cycle parameters are available here:

Wdot\_ext = 0.0 kW [External work transfer rate]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate

T\_max 426.04015 K T\_min 243.23192 K Qdot\_in 1151.5966 kW Qdot\_out 1516.5656 kW Wdot\_in 364.969 kW

Wdot\_out 0.0 kW Qdot\_net -364.969 kW Wdot\_net -364.969 kW Sdot\_gen,int 1.22411 kW/K COP\_R 3.15533 fraction

COP\_HP 4.15533 fraction

**Overall Cycle Equations (n Devices):**

$$\dot{Q}_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(\dot{Q}_j, 0); \quad \dot{Q}_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(\dot{Q}_j, 0)$$

$$\dot{W}_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(\dot{W}_{o,j}, 0); \quad \dot{W}_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(\dot{W}_{o,j}, 0)$$

$$COP_{ref} = \frac{\dot{Q}_{in}}{\dot{W}_{net}}, \quad COP_{HP} = \frac{\dot{Q}_{out}}{\dot{W}_{net}}, \quad \dot{W}_{net} = \dot{Q}_{net}$$

**WinHip:**  
Work in negative  
Heat in positive

$\dot{Q}_{out}$ ,  $\dot{Q}_{in}$ ,  $\dot{W}_{out}$ ,  
and  $\dot{W}_{in}$  are all  
positive with subscripts  
indicating direction

**Thus:**

**#Power reqd./ton of refrign:**

# 1 ton = 211 kJ/min

**#Power =  $\dot{W}_{in}/(\dot{Q}_{in}/1400)$**

**=  $364.969/(1151.5966 \times 60/211) = 1.1145$  kW/ton of refrigeration. ... Ans.**

**# Let Mass flow rate of NH<sub>3</sub> per ton of refrign. = w kg/s**

**# Then,  $w = 1/(1151.5966 \times 60/211) = 0.003054$  kg/s**

**# volume of flow:  $w \times v_1$  where  $v_1$  is the sp. vol. in State 1**

#Note from State 1 that  $v_1 = 1.00389$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg

# Now,  $w \times v_1 = (\pi/4) \times D^2 \times L \times (N/60) \times \eta_{vol}$  where  $\eta_{vol} = \text{vol. effcy} = 0.8$ , by data

# Then, we have:  $w \times v_1 = (\pi/4) \times D^2 \times 1.5 \times D \times (N/60) \times 0.8$

# Therefore:  $D = ((w \times v_1) / ((\pi/4) \times 1.5 \times (N/60) \times 0.8))^{(1/3)}$  m

#i.e  $D = ((0.00305373 \times v_1) / ((\pi/4) \times 1.5 \times (200/60) \times 0.8))^{(1/3)}$

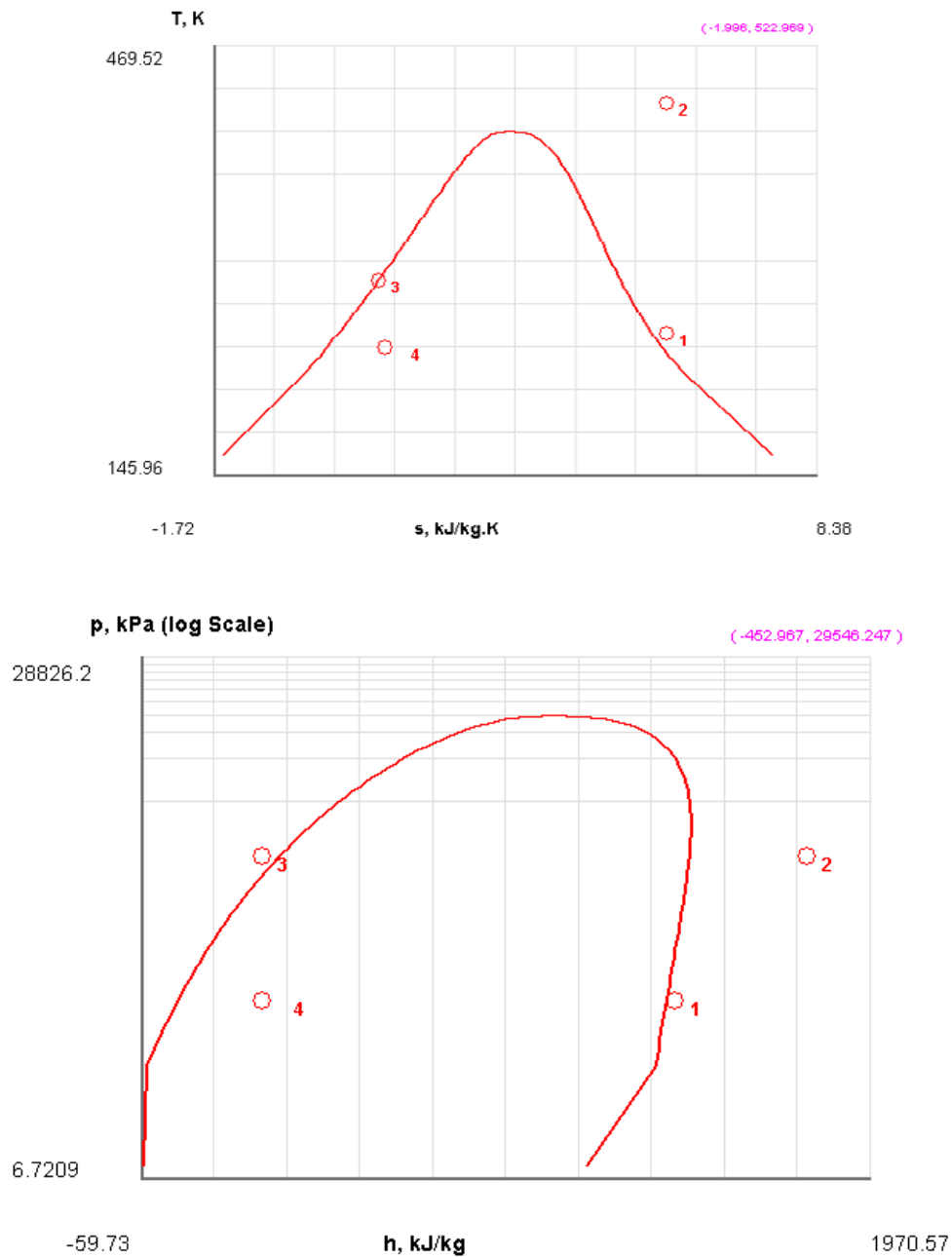
**# or,  $D = 0.099187$  m ... dia of cylinder .... Ans.**

#And:  $L = 1.5 \times D$ , by data

**# Therefore,  $D = 1.5 \times 0.099187 = 0.14878$  m .... length of cyl.....Ans.**

**#And,  $COP_R = COP$  of refrigerator = 3.15533... Ans.**

10. From the Plots widget, first get the T-s plot, and then get h-s plot:



11. The I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

#

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon (TESTcalc) Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>RefrigCycle>PC-Model;  
v-10.cd03**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: Ammonia(NH3);

Given: { p1= 120.0 kPa; T1= -20.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }

State-2: Ammonia(NH3);

Given: { p2= 1200.0 kPa; s2= "s1" kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

State-3: Ammonia(NH3);

Given: { p3= "p2" kPa; T3= 20.0 deg-C; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; mdot3= "mdot1" kg/s; }

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**





State-4: Ammonia(NH<sub>3</sub>);

Given: {  $p_4 = "p_1"$  kPa;  $h_4 = "h_3"$  kJ/kg;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_4 = "mdot1"$  kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

Device-B: i-State = State-2; e-State = State-3; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

Device-C: i-State = State-3; e-State = State-4; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

Device-D: i-State = State-4; e-State = State-1; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg.K)
# 01	120.0	253.2		1.0039	1305.99	1426.46	5.866
# 02	1200.0	426.8		0.1679	1589.95	1791.43	5.866
# 03	1200.0	293.2		0.0016	272.9	274.86	1.041
# 04	120.0	243.2	0.2	0.1638	255.21	274.86	1.134

#

# Cycle Analysis Results:

# Calculated:  $T_{max} = 426.84015$  K;  $T_{min} = 243.23192$  K;  $\dot{Q}_{in} = 1151.5966$  kW;

# Qdot\_out= 1516.5656 kW; Wdot\_in= 364.969 kW; Wdot\_out= 0.0 kW;

# Qdot\_net= -364.969 kW; Wdot\_net= -364.969 kW; Sdot\_gen,int= 1.22411 kW/K;

# COP\_R= 3.15533 fraction; COP\_HP= 4.15533 fraction; BWR= Infinity %;

#

\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

**#Power reqd./ton of refrign:**

# 1 ton = 211 kJ/min

#Power = Wdot\_in/(Qdot\_in\*60/211)

=364.969/(1151.5966\*60/211)

**= 1.1145172855378929 kW/ton of refrigeration. ... Ans.**

**#Mass flow rate of NH3 per ton of refrign. = w**

=1/(1151.5966\*60/211)

**= 0.0030537313731793464 kg/s**

**# volume of flow: w \* v1**

#w \* v1 = (pi/4)\* D^2 \* L \*(N /60) \* eta\_vol

# w \* v1 = (pi/4) \* D^2 \* 1.5 \* D \* (N/60) \* 0.8

# Therefore: D = ((w \* v1) / ((pi/4) \* 1.5 \* (N/60) \* 0.8))^(1/3)

= ((0.00305373 \* v1) / ((pi/4) \* 1.5 \* (200/60) \* 0.8))^(1/3)

**= 0.09918727579026226 m ... dia of cylinder .... Ans.**

#And:  $L = 1.5 * D$

$= 1.5 * 0.099187$

$= 0.14878050000000004 \text{ m .... length of cyl.....Ans.}$

=====

**Prob.4.5.4.** A food storage chamber requires a refrigeration system of 10 T capacity with an evaporator temp. of -10 C and condenser temp. of 30 C. The refrigerant R-12 is subcooled by 5 deg. C before entering the throttle valve and the vapour is superheated by 6 deg. C before entering the compressor. The specific heats of liquid and vapour are 1.235 and 0.7327 kJ/kg.K respectively. Determine: (i) The refrigerating capacity per kg (ii) Mass of refrigerant circulated per minute, and (iii) COP. [VTU-ATD-Jan. 2003]



© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.

be > your degree

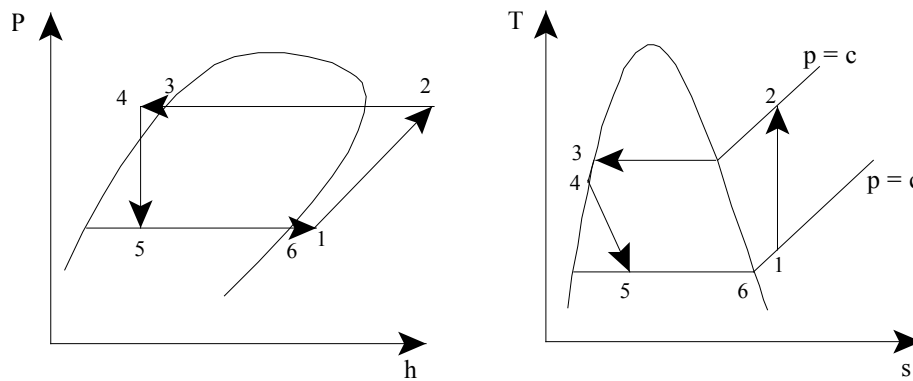
Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

Be greater than.  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

accenture  
High performance. Delivered.





**Fig. Vap.** Comprn. Refrig. Cycle with subcooling and superheating

### TEST Solution:

**Note:** We shall assume the mass flow rate of refrigerant as 1 kg/s to start with, and calculate refrigeration effect, compressor work etc. Then for refrigeration capacity of 10 tons, (1 ton = 211 kJ/min), the flow rate required can easily be calculated.

### Following are the steps:

Steps 1 and 2 are the same as for Prob.4.5.1. But, now the working fluid is R-12.

1. Choose R-12 as working substance and fill up the known parameters for State 1, i.e.  $P_1 = P_5$ ,  $T_1 = (-10 + 6) = -4^\circ\text{C}$  and  $\dot{m}_{\text{dot}1} = 1 \text{ kg/s}$ . Hit Enter. We get:



Note that all parameters such as  $h_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $s_1$  etc are calculated, *at the end after SuperCalculation*.

2. State 2: Enter  $P_2$ ,  $s_2 = s_1$ , and  $\dot{m}_{2} = \dot{m}_{1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Here again,  $T_2$ ,  $h_2$  etc are calculated later, after SuperCalculate.

3. For State 3: Enter  $x_3 = 0$ ,  $T_3 = 30$  C,  $\dot{m}_{3} = \dot{m}_{1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Note that  $p_3$ ,  $h_3$ ,  $s_3$  etc are calculated.

4. For State 4: Enter  $p_4 = p_3$ ,  $T_4 = 25$  C,  $\dot{m}_{4} = \dot{m}_{1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:



Note that  $h_4$ ,  $T_4$ ,  $s_4$  etc are calculated.

- For State 5: Enter  $p_5 = p_6$ ,  $h_5 = h_4$ ,  $\dot{m}_5 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-5 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture R-12

$p_5$	$T_5$	$x_5$	$y_5$	$v_5$
$=p_6$ kPa	10.00001 deg.C	0.21047 fraction	0.96688 fraction	0.01660 m³/kg
$u_5$	$h_5$	$s_5$	$Ve/5$	$z_5$
56.11541 kJ/kg	$=h_4$ kJ/kg	0.233 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_5$	$j_5$	$\phi_{h5}$	$\phi_{s5}$	$\dot{m}_{dot5}$
56.11541 kJ/kg	59.77119 kJ/kg			$=\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s
$Vol_{dot5}$	$A_5$	$MM_5$		
0.01669 m³/s	1668.545 m²	120.93 kg/kmol		

- For State 6: Enter  $T_6 = -10$  C,  $x_6 = 1$ ,  $\dot{m}_6 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-6 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Mixture R-12

$p_6$	$T_6$	$x_6$	$y_6$	$v_6$
219.10008 kPa	-10.0 deg.C	1.0 fraction	1.0 fraction	0.07665 m³/kg
$u_6$	$h_6$	$s_6$	$Ve/6$	$z_6$
166.39598 kJ/kg	183.19 kJ/kg	0.7019 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_6$	$j_6$	$\phi_{h6}$	$\phi_{s6}$	$\dot{m}_{dot6}$
166.39598 kJ/kg	183.19 kJ/kg			$=\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s
$Vol_{dot6}$	$A_6$	$MM_6$		
0.07665 m³/s	7665.0 m²	120.93 kg/kmol		

7. Now, go to Device panel. For Device A, fill up State 1 and State 2 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. And,  $\dot{Q} = 0$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize < Device-A [1-2] > Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-1 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-2 e2-State: State-Null

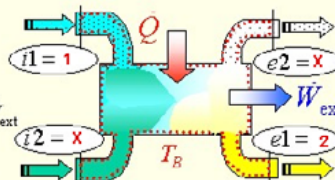
Qdot 0.0 kW Wdot\_ext -22.14345 kW T\_B 25.0 deg-C Sdot\_gen 0.0 kW/K

Jdot\_net -22.14345 kW Sdot\_net 0.0 kW/K

**Steady Multi-Flow Mixing Device - A**  
Mass, Energy, and Entropy Equations:

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2})$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1}j_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2}j_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1}j_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2}j_{e2}) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{ext}$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1}s_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2}s_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1}s_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2}s_{e2}) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{gen}$$


State-Null: It indicates that a port is closed.

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download



8. For Device B: fill up State 2 and State 4 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}} = 0$ , since there is no external work in process 1-2. Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-B [2-4] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-2 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-4 e2-State: State-Null

Qdot Wdot\_ext T\_B Sdot\_gen

-149.28616 kW 0.0 kW 25.0 deg-C 0.0089 kW/K

Jdot\_net Sdot\_net

149.28616 kW 0.49101 kW/K

9. For Device C: fill up State 4 and State 5 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{Q}_{\text{dot}} = 0$ . Hit Enter. We get:

T\_B = 25.0 deg C

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-C [4-5] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-4 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-5 e2-State: State-Null

Qdot Wdot\_ext T\_B Sdot\_gen

0.0 kW 0.0 kW 25.0 deg-C 0.0091 kW/K

Jdot\_net Sdot\_net

0.0 kW -0.0091 kW/K

10. For Device D: fill up State 5 and State 1 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}} = 0$ . Hit Enter. And click on SuperCalculate. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-D [5-1] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-5 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-1 e2-State: State-Null

Qdot Wdot\_ext T\_B Sdot\_gen

127.14272 kW 0.0 kW 25.0 deg C 0.05627 kW/K

Jdot\_net Sdot\_net

-127.14272 kW -0.48271 kW/K

11. Now go to Cycle panel. All important cycle parameters are available here:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel **Cycle Panel** I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate

$T_{max}$	$T_{min}$	$Q_{dot\_in}$	$Q_{dot\_out}$	$W_{dot\_in}$
316.0078 K	263.15 K	127.14272 kW	149.28616 kW	22.14345 kW
$W_{dot\_out}$	$Q_{dot\_net}$	$W_{dot\_net}$	$S_{dot\_gen,int}$	$COP_R$
0.0 kW	-22.14345 kW	-22.14345 kW	0.07427 kW/K	5.74178 fraction
$COP_{HP}$				
6.74178 fraction				

**Overall Cycle Equations (n Devices):**

$$\dot{Q}_{out} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(\dot{Q}_j, 0); \quad \dot{Q}_{in} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(\dot{Q}_j, 0)$$

$$\dot{W}_{out} = \sum_{j=1}^n \max(\dot{W}_{o,j}, 0); \quad \dot{W}_{in} = -\sum_{j=1}^n \min(\dot{W}_{o,j}, 0)$$

$$COP_{refi} = \frac{\dot{Q}_{in}}{\dot{W}_{net}}; \quad COP_{HP} = \frac{\dot{Q}_{out}}{\dot{W}_{net}}; \quad \dot{W}_{net} = \dot{Q}_{net}$$

**WinHip:**  
Work in negative  
Heat in positive

$\dot{Q}_{out}$ ,  $\dot{Q}_{in}$ ,  $\dot{W}_{out}$ ,  
and  $\dot{W}_{in}$  are all  
positive with subscripts  
indicating direction.

**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

BUSINESS HAPPENS

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

Learn More >

**HERE.**

Thus:

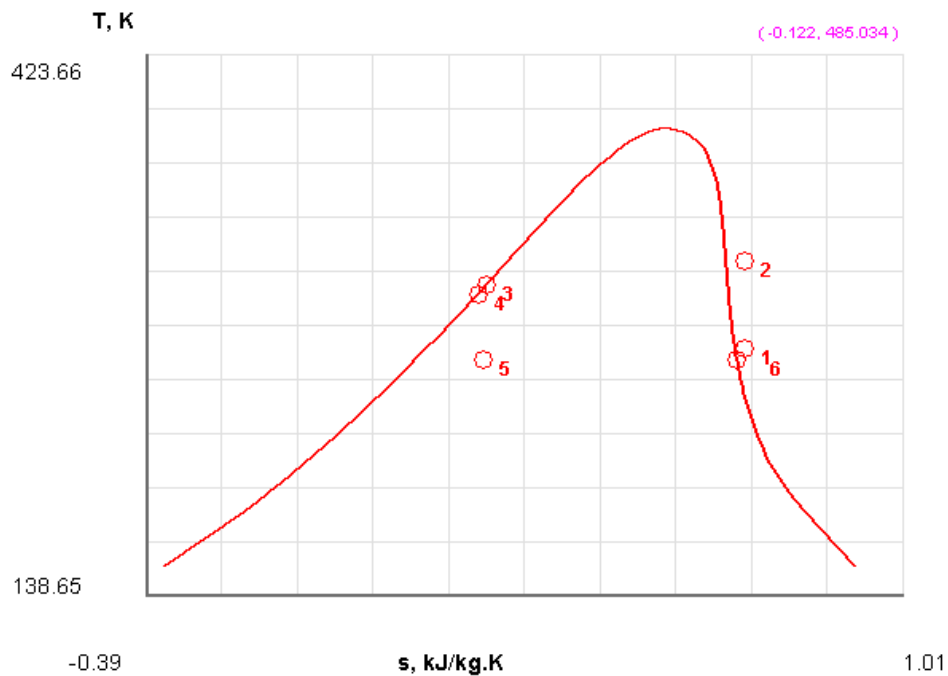
Refrign. capacity per kg =  $(h_1 - h_5) = \dot{Q}_{in} = 127.143 \text{ kJ/kg}$

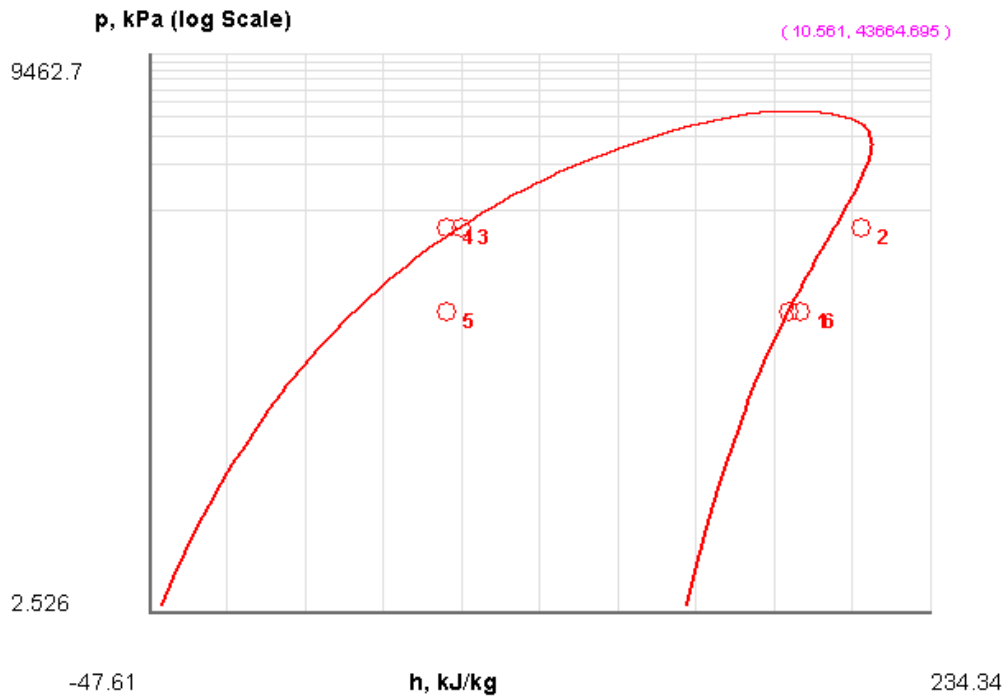
#Then, mass flow rate for a refrign. capacity of 10 Tons:

$$= 10 \times 211 / ((h_1 - h_5) \times 60) = 0.2766 \text{ kg/s}$$

#And,  $COP_R = COP \text{ of refrigerator} = 5.742 \dots \text{ Ans.}$

12. From the Plots widget, first get the T-s plot, and then get h-s plot:





13. The I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE :

# **Daemon (TESTcalc) Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>RefrigCycle>PC-Model;  
v-10.cd03**

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

State-1: R-12;

Given: { p1= "p5" kPa; T1= -4.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }

State-2: R-12;

Given: { p2= "p3" kPa; s2= "s1" kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

State-3: R-12;

Given: { T3= 30.0 deg-C; x3= 0.0 fraction; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; mdot3= "mdot1" kg/s; }

State-4: R-12;

Given: {  $p_4 = "p_3"$  kPa;  $T_4 = 25.0$  deg-C;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_4 = "mdot1"$  kg/s; }

State-5: R-12;

Given: {  $p_5 = "p_6"$  kPa;  $h_5 = "h_4"$  kJ/kg;  $Vel_5 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_5 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_5 = "mdot1"$  kg/s; }

State-6: R-12;

Given: {  $T_6 = -10.0$  deg-C;  $x_6 = 1.0$  fraction;  $Vel_6 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_6 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_6 = "mdot1"$  kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-2; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Device-B: i-State = State-2; e-State = State-4; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](http://ligsuniversity.com).



Device-C: i-State = State-4; e-State = State-5; Mixing: true;

Given: { Qdot= 0.0 kW; Wdot\_ext= 0.0 kW; T\_B= 25.0 deg-C; }

Device-D: i-State = State-5; e-State = State-1; Mixing: true;

Given: { Wdot\_ext= 0.0 kW; T\_B= 25.0 deg-C; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts: #

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg.K)
# 01	219.1	269.2		0.0789	169.63	186.91	0.716
# 02	744.9	316.0		0.0252	190.26	209.06	0.716
# 03	744.9	303.2	0.0	8.0E-4	64.01	64.59	0.24
# 04	744.9	298.2		8.0E-4	59.2	59.77	0.224
# 05	219.1	263.1	0.2	0.0167	56.12	59.77	0.233
# 06	219.1	263.2	1.0	0.0767	166.4	183.19	0.702

#### # Cycle Analysis Results:

# Calculated: T\_max= 316.0078 K; T\_min= 263.15 K; Qdot\_in= 127.14272 kW;

# Qdot\_out= 149.28616 kW; Wdot\_in= 22.14345 kW; Wdot\_out= 0.0 kW;

# Qdot\_net= -22.14345 kW; Wdot\_net= -22.14345 kW; Sdot\_gen,int= 0.07427 kW/K;

# COP\_R= 5.74178 fraction; COP\_HP= 6.74178 fraction; BWR= Infinity %;

\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

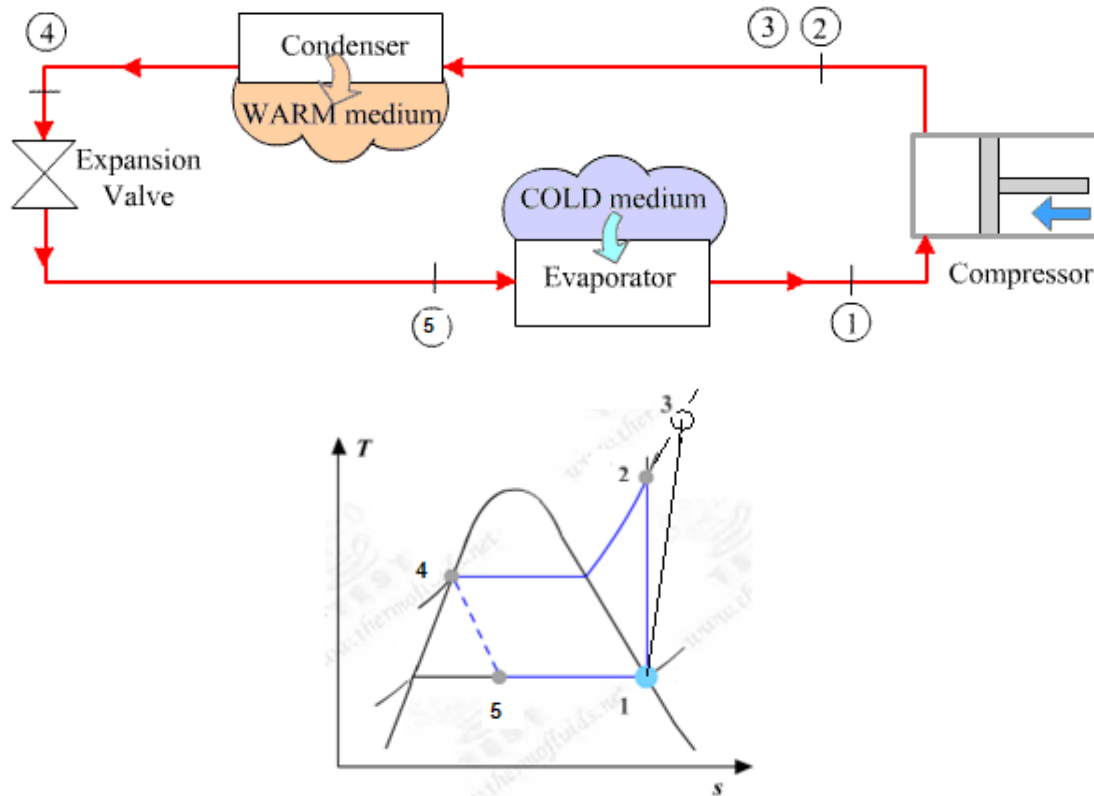
# Mass of refrig. circulated per min, to give 10 TR cooling capacity:

$$=10 \times 211 / ((h_1 - h_5) \times 60) = 0.27659205909515694 \text{ kg/s}$$

=====



**Prob.4.5.5.** A vapour compression refrigeration system with R134a as the refrigerant, operates between an evaporator temp of  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  and condenser temp of  $20^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The refrigerant leaves the evaporator at  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  as sat. vapour and the isentropic effcy of compressor is 80%. Determine the refrigeration effect, compressor power required and the COP for a flow rate of  $1\text{ kg/s}$  of refrigerant.



**Fig.Prob.4.5.5.** Vapour compression refrigeration system and (b) T-s diagram



### TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

Steps 1 and 2 are the same as for Prob.4.5.1. But, now the working fluid is R-134a.

1. Choose R-134a as working substance and fill up the known parameters for State 1, i.e.  $T_1 = -10^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $x_1 = 1$ , and  $\dot{m}_{\text{dot1}} = 1 \text{ kg/s}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Vapor R-134a

p1	201.69994	kPa	T1	-10.0	deg-C	x1	1.0	fraction	y1	1.0	fraction	v1	0.08921	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
u1	223.28935	kJ/kg	h1	243.3	kJ/kg	s1	0.9328	kJ/kg.K	Vel1	0.0	m/s	z1	0.0	m
A1	223.28935	kJ/kg	j1	243.3	kJ/kg	phi1		kJ/kg	psi1		kJ/kg	mdot1	1.0	kg/s
Voldot1	0.09921	m <sup>3</sup> /s	A2	9921.0	m <sup>2</sup>	MM1	102.03	kg/kmol						

Note that all parameters such as  $h_1$ ,  $T_1$ ,  $s_1$  etc are calculated.

2. State 2: Enter  $p_2 = p_4$ ,  $s_2 = s_1$ , and  $\dot{m}_{\text{dot2}} = \dot{m}_{\text{dot1}}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Unknown Phase R-134a

p2	=p4	kPa	T2		deg-C	x2		fraction	y2		fraction	v2		m <sup>3</sup> /kg
u2		kJ/kg	h2		kJ/kg	s2	=s1	kJ/kg.K	Vel2	0.0	m/s	z2	0.0	m
e2		kJ/kg	j2		kJ/kg	phi2		kJ/kg	psi2		kJ/kg	mdot2	=mdot1	kg/s
Voldot2		m <sup>3</sup> /s	A2		m <sup>2</sup>	MM2	102.03	kg/kmol						

Later, after entering properties for State 4, and 'calculate' and 'SuperCalculate' we get:

The screenshot shows the EES software interface with the following data in the State Panel:

Property	Value	Unit
p2	572.7999	kPa
T2	24.13284	deg.C
h2	264.91824	kJ/kg
s2	0.91824	kJ/kg.K
phi2	102.03	kg/kmol
Vol2	0.03689	m³/kg
mdot2	0.03689	kg/s

Here again, p2, T2, h2 etc are calculated.

**IE business school**

#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

**Because you change, we change with you.**

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube



Click on the ad to read more



- For State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_4$ ,  $h_3 = h_1 + (h_2 - h_1)/0.8$  where 0.8 is the isentropic effcy of compressor, and  $\dot{m}_{dot3} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No Plots Initialize Unknown Phase R-134a

$p_3$	$T_3$	$x_3$	$y_3$	$v_3$
$=p_4$ kPa	deg-C	fraction	fraction	$m^3/kg$
$u_3$	$h_3$	$s_3$	$Vel_3$	$z_3$
$kJ/kg$	$=h_1 + (h_2 - h_1)/0.8$ $kJ/kg$	$kJ/kg.K$	$m/s$	$m$
$e_3$	$j_3$	$\phi_{i3}$	$\psi_{i3}$	$\dot{m}_{dot3}$
$kJ/kg$	$kJ/kg$	$kJ/kg$	$kJ/kg$	$=\dot{m}_{dot1}$ $kg/s$
$Voldot3$	$A_3$	$MM_3$		
$m^3/s$	$m^2$	$kg/kmol$		
		102.03		

Later, after entering properties for State 4, and 'calculate' and 'SuperCalculate' we get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-3 Calculate No Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor R-134a

$p_3$	$T_3$	$x_3$	$y_3$	$v_3$
$=p_4$ kPa	29.53671 deg-C	fraction	fraction	$m^3/kg$
$u_3$	$h_3$	$s_3$	$Vel_3$	$z_3$
248.55522 $kJ/kg$	$=h_1 + (h_2 - h_1)/0.8$ $kJ/kg$	0.95091 $kJ/kg.K$	$m/s$	$m$
$e_3$	$j_3$	$\phi_{i3}$	$\psi_{i3}$	$\dot{m}_{dot3}$
240.55522 $kJ/kg$	270.3220 $kJ/kg$	$kJ/kg$	$kJ/kg$	$=\dot{m}_{dot1}$ $kg/s$
$Voldot3$	$A_3$	$MM_3$		
0.038 $m^3/s$	3800.207 $m^2$	102.03 $kg/kmol$		

Note that  $p_3$ ,  $T_3$ ,  $h_3$ ,  $s_3$  etc are calculated.

- For State 4: Enter  $T_4 = 20$  C,  $x_4 = 0$ ,  $\dot{m}_{dot4} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

$\dot{m}_{dot4} =$    $kg/s$  [Mass flow rate]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-4 Calculate No Plots Initialize Saturated Liquid R-134a

$p_4$	$T_4$	$x_4$	$y_4$	$v_4$
572.7999 kPa	20.0 deg-C	fraction	fraction	$m^3/kg$
$u_4$	$h_4$	$s_4$	$Vel_4$	$z_4$
78.04203 $kJ/kg$	78.51001 $kJ/kg$	0.2972 $kJ/kg.K$	$m/s$	$m$
$e_4$	$j_4$	$\phi_{i4}$	$\psi_{i4}$	$\dot{m}_{dot4}$
78.04203 $kJ/kg$	78.51001 $kJ/kg$	$kJ/kg$	$kJ/kg$	$=\dot{m}_{dot1}$ $kg/s$
$Voldot4$	$A_4$	$MM_4$		
8.26-4 $m^3/s$	81.7 $m^2$	102.03 $kg/kmol$		

Note that  $p_4$ ,  $h_4$ ,  $s_4$  etc are calculated.

5. For State 5: Enter  $p_5 = p_1$ ,  $h_5 = h_4$ ,  $\dot{m}_{dot5} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_5$	$p_1$	kPa
$T_5$	10.00001	deg.C
$x_5$	0.19834	fraction
$y_5$	0.97016	fraction
$v_5$	0.02028	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_5$	74.41909	kJ/kg
$h_5$	$h_4$	kJ/kg
$e_5$	0.30654	kJ/kg.K
$Vo_5$	0.0	m/s
$z_5$	0.0	m
$e_5$	74.41909	kJ/kg
$j_5$	78.57001	kJ/kg
$phi_5$		kJ/kg
$psi_5$		kJ/kg
$\dot{m}_{dot5}$	$\dot{m}_{dot1}$	kg/s
$Vol_{dot5}$	0.02028	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_5$	2028.2197	m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_5$	102.03	kg/kmol

Note that  $T_5$ ,  $x_5$  etc are calculated.

# SMS from your computer

...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

[BrowserTexting.com](http://BrowserTexting.com)

and start texting from  
your computer!

MacBook Pro

**BrowserTexting**

6. Now, go to Device panel. For Device A, fill up State 1 and State 3 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. And,  $\dot{Q}_{\text{dot}} = 0$ . Hit Enter. We get:

**Steady Multi-Flow Mixing Device - A**  
Mass, Energy, and Entropy Equations:

$$0 = (m_{i1} + m_{i2}) - (m_{e1} + m_{e2})$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} j_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} j_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} j_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} j_{e2}) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{\text{ext}}$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} s_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} s_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} s_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} s_{e2}) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_R} + \dot{S}_{\text{gen}}$$

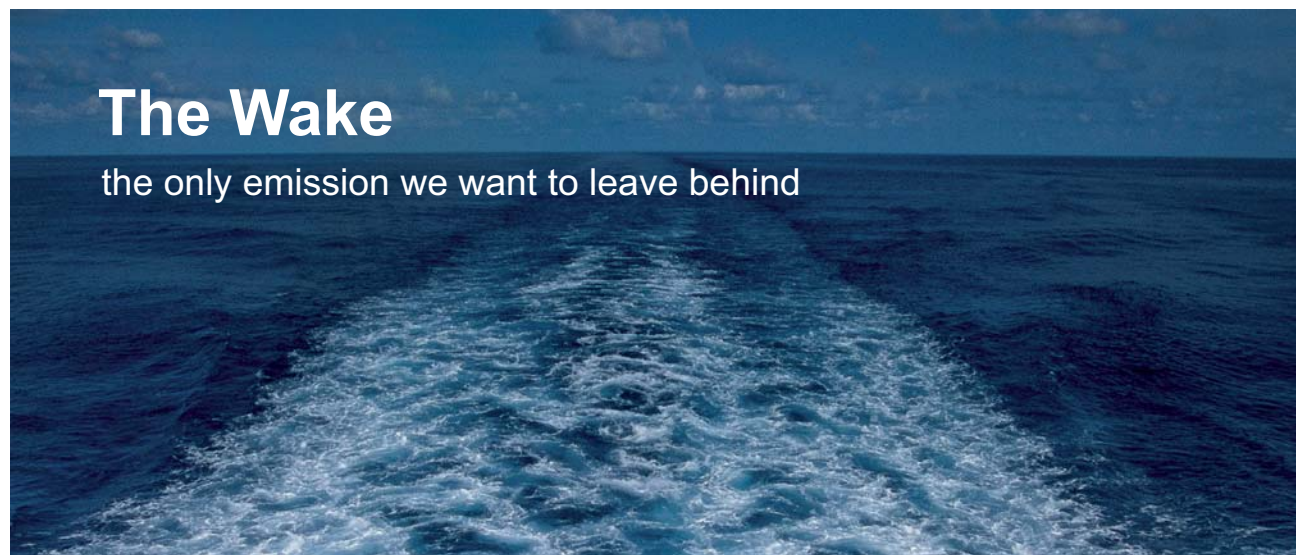
State-Null: It indicates that a port is closed.  
WinTip: Work in negative Heat in positive

7. For Device B: fill up State 3 and State 4 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}} = 0$ , since there is no external work in process 1-2. Hit Enter. We get:

8. For Device C: fill up State 4 and State 5 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{Q}_{\text{dot}} = 0$ . Hit Enter. We get:



- 
- Wdot\_ext - 0.0 kW [External work transfer rate]
- Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize
- State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel
- Initialize Device-D [5-1] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device
- i1-State: State-5 i2-State: State-Null o1-State: State-1 o2-State: State-Null
- Qdot Wdot\_ext I\_B Sdot\_gen
- 164.79 kW 0.0 kW 298.15 K 0.07355 kW/K
- Jdot\_mel Sdot\_mel
- 164.79 kW -0.62626 kW/K



# The Wake


the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front!  
Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

## MAN Diesel & Turbo



10. Now go to Cycle panel. All important cycle parameters are available here:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Calculate

$T_{max}$	$T_{min}$	$Q_{dot\_in}$	$Q_{dot\_out}$	$W_{dot\_in}$
302.7867 K	263.15 K	164.79 kW	191.81279 kW	27.0228 kW
$W_{dot\_out}$	$Q_{dot\_net}$	$W_{dot\_net}$	$S_{dot\_gen,int}$	$COP\_R$
0.0 kW	-27.0228 kW	-27.0228 kW	0.09063 kW/K	6.09818 fraction
$COP_{HP}$				
7.09818 fraction				

Thus:

Refrign. capacity per kg =  $(h_1 - h_5) = Q_{dot\_in} = 164.79\text{kW}$

Compressor power =  $h_3 - h_1 = W_{dot\_in} = 27.0228\text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$

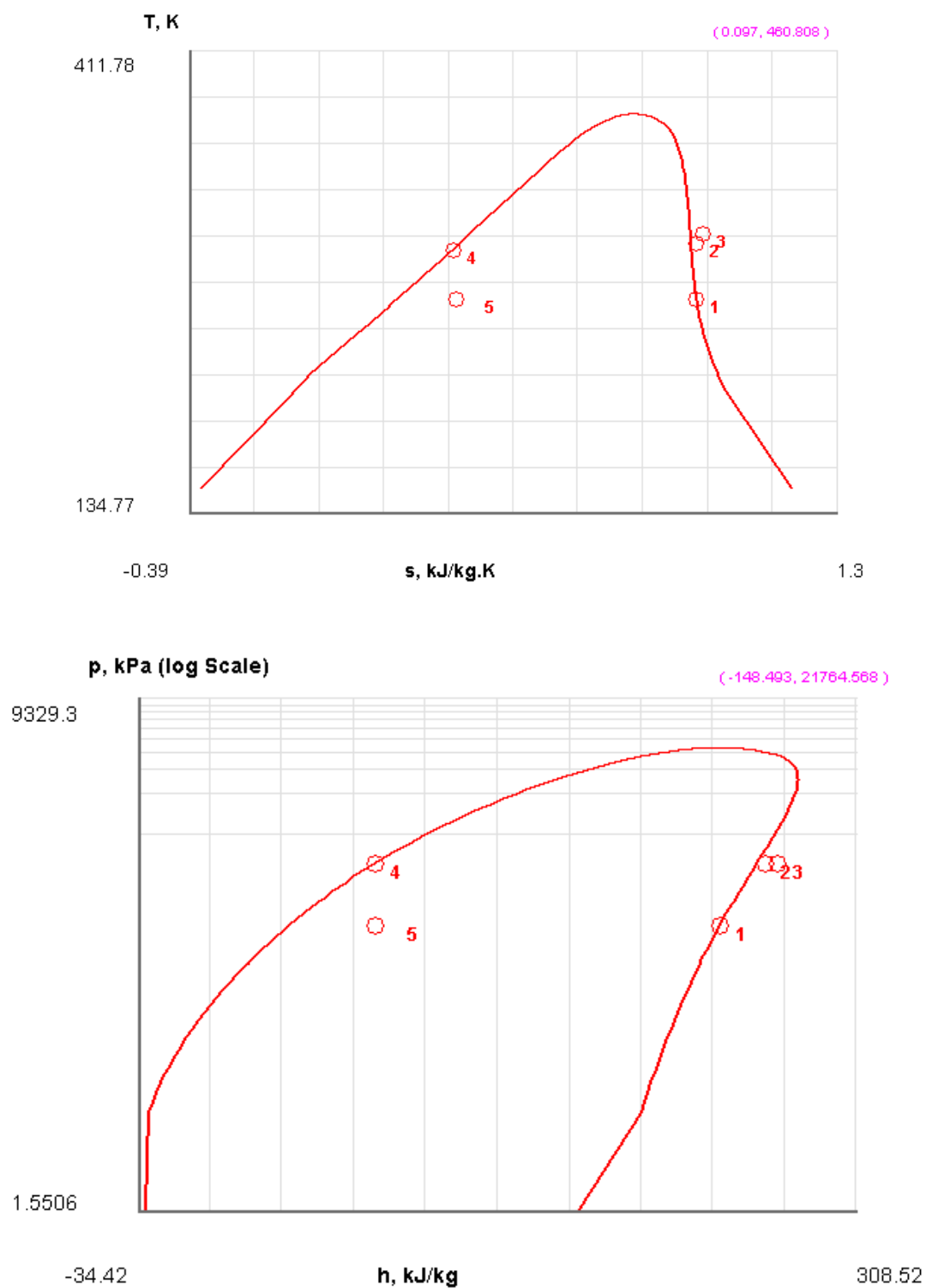
Condenser heat transfer =  $h_3 - h_4 = Q_{dot\_out} = 191.81279\text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$

$COP\_R = \text{COP of refrigerator} = 6.098\dots \text{Ans.}$

Quality at exit of expn. valve =  $x_5 = 0.19834$  (from State 5)  $\dots \text{Ans.}$



11. From the Plots widget, first get the T-s plot, and then get h-s plot:



12. The I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE (

#      Daemon (TESTcalc) Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>RefrigCycle>PC-Model;
v-10.cd03

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

    State-1: R-134a;

    Given: { T1= -10.0 deg-C; x1= 1.0 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }

    State-2: R-134a;

    Given: { p2= "p4" kPa; s2= "s1" kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

    State-3: R-134a;
```

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCR**✓**BE** - to the future



Given: {  $p_3 = p_4$  kPa;  $h_3 = h_1 + (h_2 - h_1)/0.8$  kJ/kg;  $Vel_3 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_3 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_3 = \dot{m}_1$  kg/s; }

State-4: R-134a;

Given: {  $T_4 = 20.0$  deg-C;  $x_4 = 0.0$  fraction;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_4 = \dot{m}_1$  kg/s; }

State-5: R-134a;

Given: {  $p_5 = p_1$  kPa;  $h_5 = h_4$  kJ/kg;  $Vel_5 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_5 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_5 = \dot{m}_1$  kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-3; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

Device-B: i-State = State-3; e-State = State-4; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

Device-C: i-State = State-4; e-State = State-5; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

Device-D: i-State = State-5; e-State = State-1; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 298.15$  K; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg.K)
# 01	201.7	263.2	1.0	0.0992	223.29	243.3	0.933
# 02	572.8	297.3	0.0369	243.79	264.92	0.933	
# 03	572.8	302.8	0.038	248.56	270.32	0.951	
# 04	572.8	293.2	0.0	8.0E-4	78.04	78.51	0.297
# 05	201.7	263.1	0.2	0.0203	74.42	78.51	0.307

### # Cycle Analysis Results:

```
#          Calculated: T_max= 302.7867 K; T_min= 263.15 K; Qdot_in= 164.79 kW;

#          Qdot_out= 191.81279 kW; Wdot_in= 27.0228 kW; Wdot_out= 0.0 kW;

#          Qdot_net= -27.0228 kW; Wdot_net= -27.0228 kW; Sdot_gen,int= 0.09063 kW/K;

#          COP_R= 6.09818 fraction; COP_HP= 7.09818 fraction; BWR= Infinity %;
```

---

### (b) Plot refrign. effect, compressor work, heat transfer in condenser, COP, and quality at exit of expn. valve as the condenser temp varies from 15 C to 35 C:

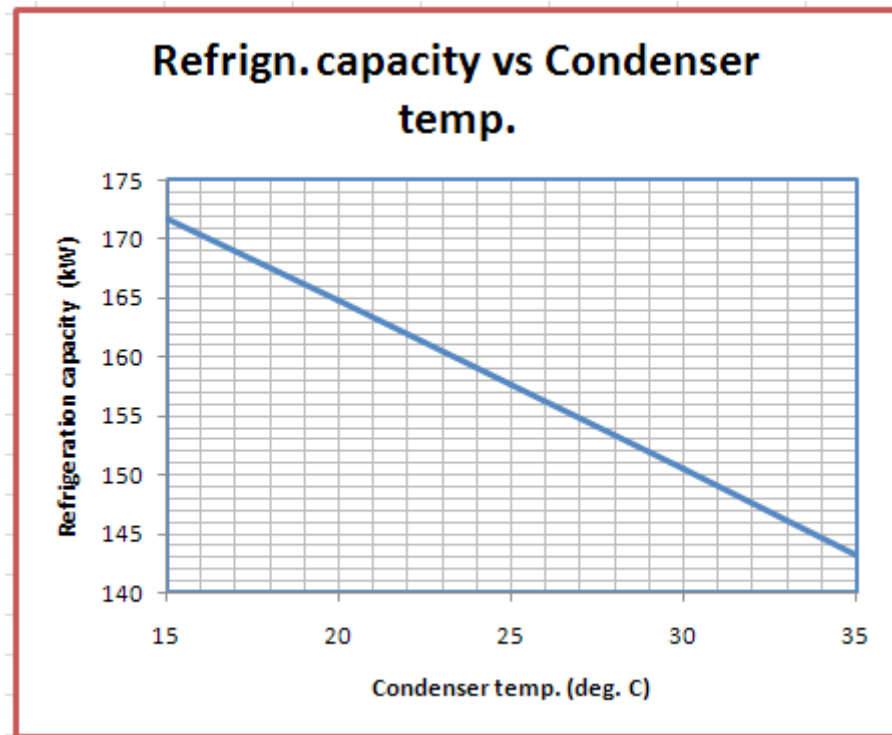
It is now very easy to get the desired parameters as condenser temp T4 is varied:

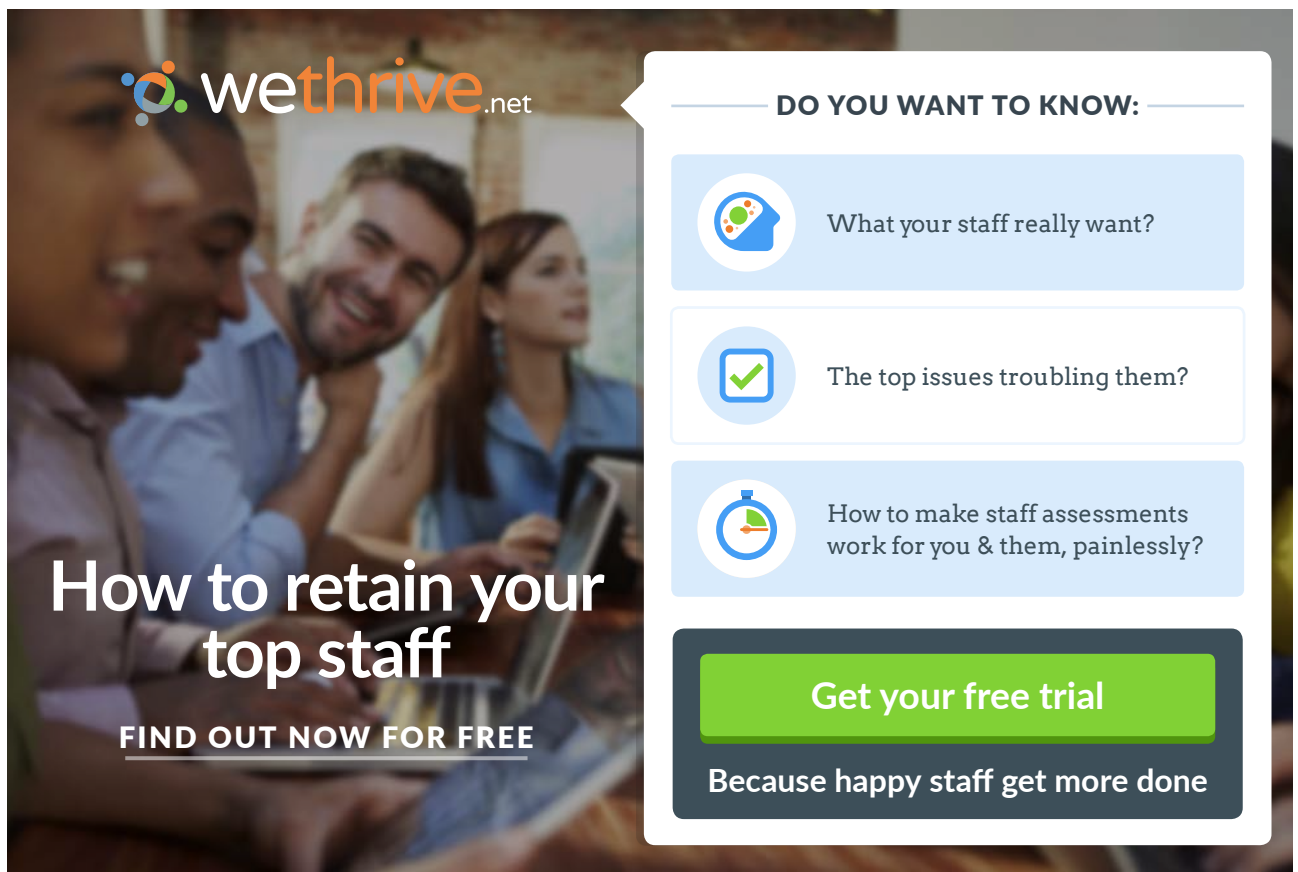
Following are the steps:

1. Go to State 4 panel, change T4 to the desired value, Hit Enter, and click on SuperCCalculate to update all results.
2. Go to State 5 panel, read the value of quality, x5
3. Go to Cycle panel, read the values of Qdot\_in, Wdot\_in, Qdot\_out and COP.
4. Repeat this procedure for all desired values of T4.
5. Tabulate as shown below.
6. Transfer this Table to EXCEL and plot the results.

T4 (C)	Qdot_in (kW)	Wdot_in (kW)	Qdot_out (kW)	COP	X5
15	171.79	22.84	194.63	7.52	0.164
20	164.79	27.02	191.81	6.098	0.19834
25	157.69	30.99	188.68	5.098	0.233
30	150.49	34.89	185.38	4.314	0.2679
35	143.18	38.58	181.76	3.71	0.303

Now, plot the results in EXCEL:





**wethrive**.net

## How to retain your top staff

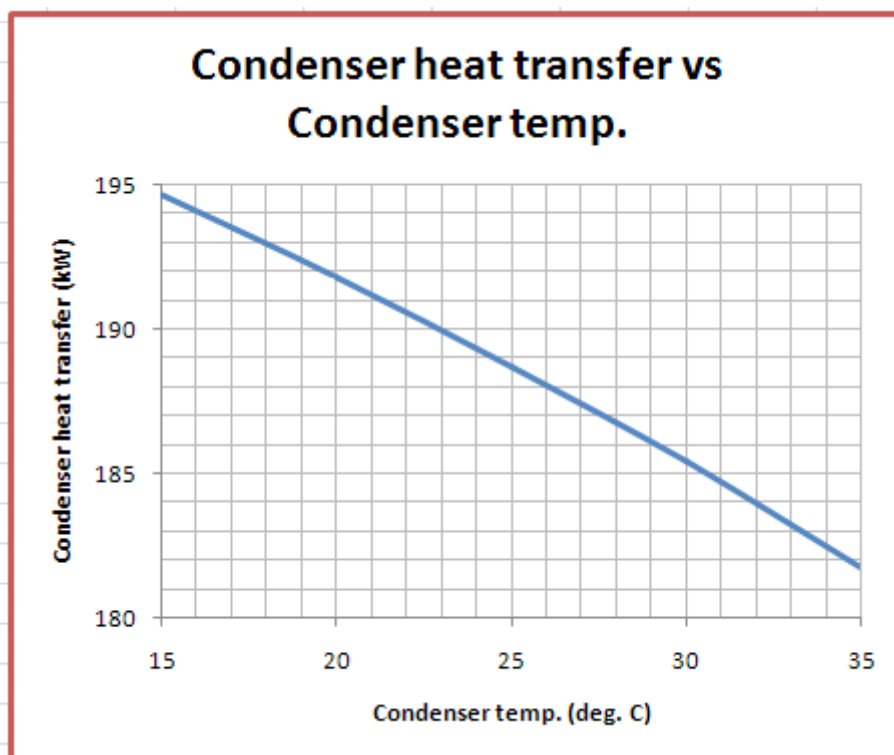
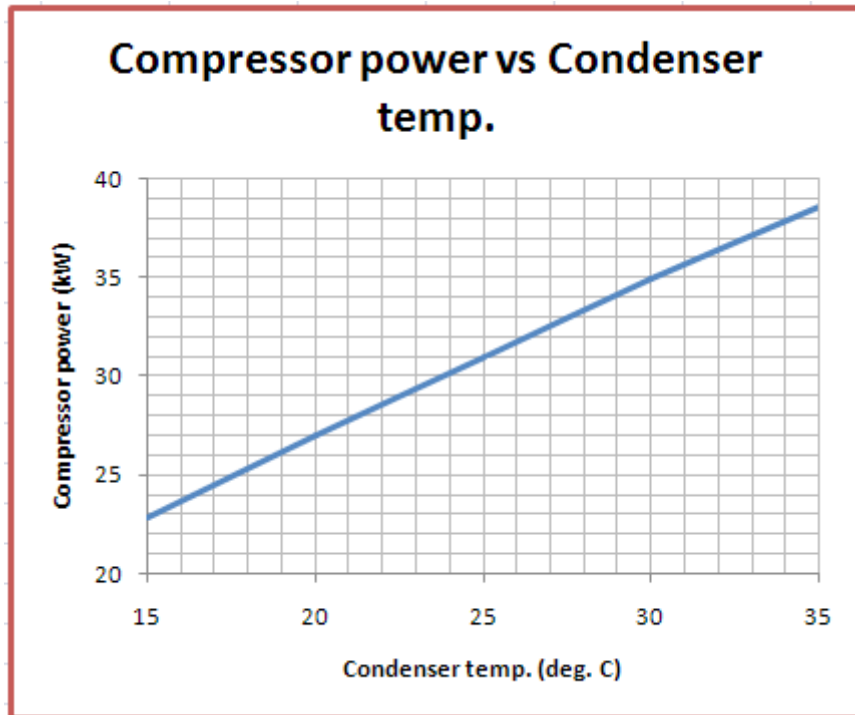
FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

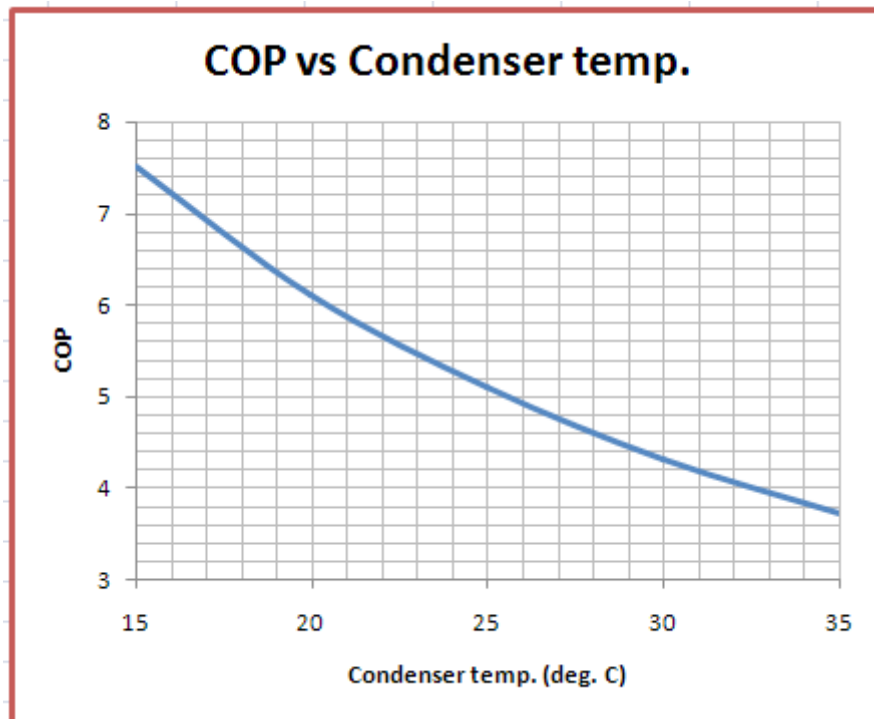
**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW: ———**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

Get your free trial

Because happy staff get more done






## Struggling to get interviews?

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

[Visit site](#)



Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.

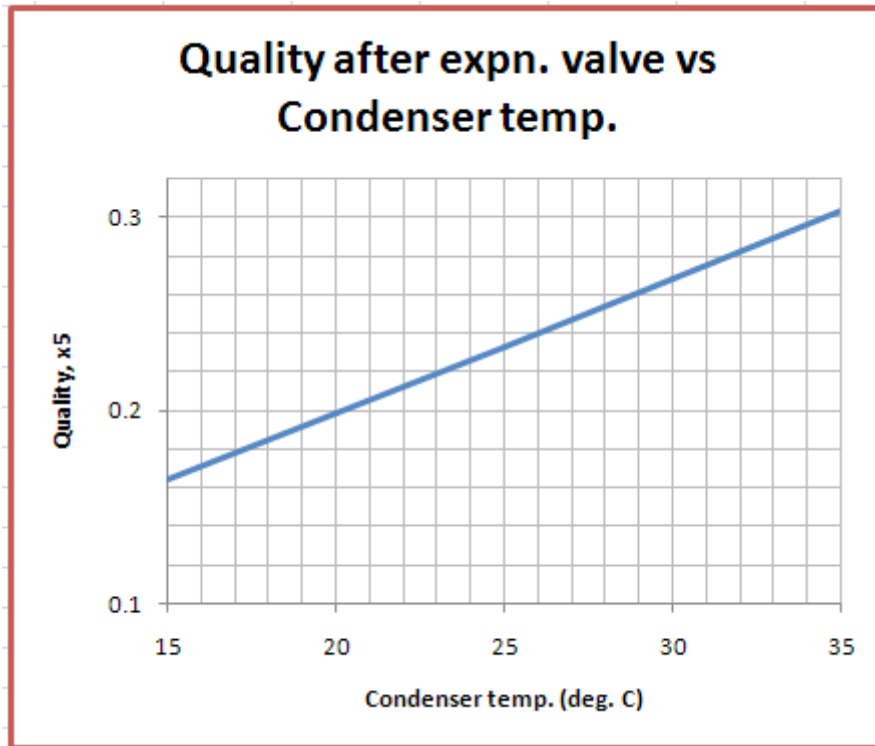


**TheCVagency**  
Visit [theagency.co.uk](https://theagency.co.uk) for more info.



**Click on the ad to read more**





=====

**Air cycle refrigeration: Reversed Brayton cycle or Bell Coleman cycle:**

**Prob.4.5.6.** An air refrigeration system is to be designed according to the following specifications:

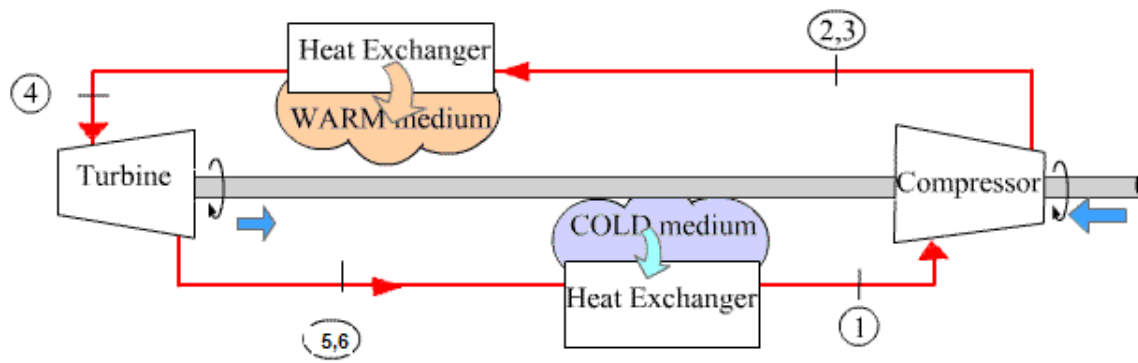
Pressure of air at compressor inlet = 101 kPa, Pressure of air at compressor exit = 404 kPa,

Temperature of air at compressor inlet =  $-6^{\circ}\text{C}$ , Temperature of air at turbine inlet =  $27^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,

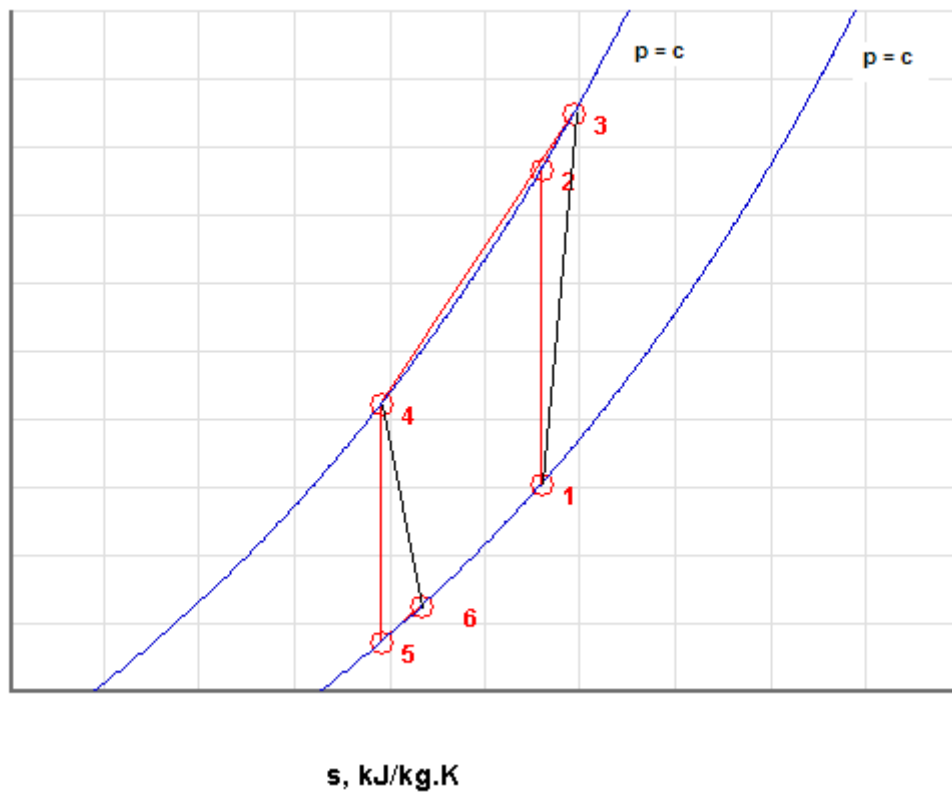
Isentropic efficiency of compressor = 85%, Isentropic efficiency of turbine = 85%,

Determine i) C.O.P of the cycle. (ii) Power required for producing 1ton of refrigeration, and

(iii) Mass flow rate of air required for 1ton of refrigeration.[VTU-ATD-July–Aug. 2004]



T, K



**Fig.Prob.4.5.6** Reversed Brayton cycle and its T-s diagram

### TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

Steps 1 and 2 are the same as for Prob.4.5.1. But, now choose for material model, the PG model, and for working substance, Air.

1. Choose Air as working substance and fill up the known parameters for State 1, i.e.  $T_1 = -6^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $P_1 = 101\text{ kPa}$ , and  $\dot{m}_{\text{dot1}} = 1\text{ kg/s}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_1$	101.0	kPa
$T_1$	-6.0	deg C
$v_1$	0.75009	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_1$	107.77677	kJ/kg
$h_1$	31.10831	kJ/kg
$s_1$	0.77366	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_1$	0.0	m/s
$z_1$	0.0	m
$e_1$	-107.77677	kJ/kg
$j_1$	-31.10831	kJ/kg
$\phi_1$		kJ/kg
$psi_1$		kJ/kg
$\dot{m}_{\text{dot1}}$	1.0	kg/s
$\dot{V}_{\text{dot1}}$	0.75009	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_1$	75909.36	m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_1$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_1$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K
$c_{p1}$	1.00349	kJ/kg.K
$c_{v1}$	0.71651	kJ/kg.K
$k_1$	1.40054	UnitLess

Note that all parameters such as  $h_1$ ,  $s_1$  etc are calculated.

2. State 2: Enter  $p_2 = 404\text{ kPa}$ ,  $s_2 = s_1$ , and  $\dot{m}_{\text{dot2}} = \dot{m}_{\text{dot1}}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Variable	Value	Unit
$p_2$	404.0	kPa
$T_2$	397.13364	K
$v_2$	0.28211	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	-14.64251	kJ/kg
$h_2$	99.3295	kJ/kg
$s_2$	0.77366	kJ/kg.K
$Vel_2$	0.0	m/s
$z_2$	0.0	m
$e_2$	-14.64251	kJ/kg
$j_2$	99.3295	kJ/kg
$\phi_2$		kJ/kg
$psi_2$		kJ/kg
$\dot{m}_{\text{dot2}}$	1.0	kg/s
$\dot{V}_{\text{dot2}}$	0.28211	m <sup>3</sup> /s
$A_2$	28210.895	m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_2$	28.97	kg/kmol
$R_2$	0.28699	kJ/kg.K
$c_{p2}$	1.00349	kJ/kg.K
$c_{v2}$	0.71651	kJ/kg.K
$k_2$	1.40054	UnitLess

Note that  $h_2$ ,  $T_2$  etc are calculated.

- For State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_2$ ,  $h_3 = h_1 + (h_2 - h_1)/0.85$  where 0.85 is the isentropic effcy of compressor, and  $\dot{m}_{dot3} = \dot{m}_{dot1}$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

State-2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	$T_3$	$v_3$	$u_3$	$h_3$
$-p_2$ kPa	420.07193 K	0.2984 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	1.79295 kJ/kg	$-h_1 + (h_2 - h_1)/0.85$ kJ/kg
$s_3$	$v_{e3}$	$z_3$	$e_3$	$j_3$
6.83001 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	1.79295 kJ/kg	122.34794 kJ/kg
$\phi_{h3}$	$\phi_{s3}$	$\dot{m}_{dot3}$	$\dot{V}_{dot3}$	$A_3$
		$\dot{m}_{dot1}$ kg/s	0.2984 m <sup>3</sup> /s	29840.344 m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_3$	$R_3$	$c_{p3}$	$c_{v3}$	$k_3$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 UnitLess

Note that  $T_3$ ,  $s_3$  etc are calculated.



**gaiteye**  
Challenge the way we run

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

.....

RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
[WWW.GAITEYE.COM](http://WWW.GAITEYE.COM)



4. For State 4: Enter  $T_4 = 27^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $p_4 = p_2$ ,  $\dot{m}_4 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-4 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_4$
$p_2$ kPa	27.0 deg-C	0.21322 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-84.13202 kJ/kg	2.00609 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $c_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vol_4$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_4$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_4$
6.4927 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	84.13202 kJ/kg	2.00609 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i4}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{e4}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{d4}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_{d4}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_4$
		$=\dot{m}_{d1}$ kg/s	0.21322 m <sup>3</sup> /s	21321.537 m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_4$	$R_4$	$c_{p4}$	$c_{v4}$	$k_4$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless

Note that  $h_4$ ,  $s_4$  etc are calculated.

5. For State 5: Enter  $p_5 = p_1$ ,  $s_5 = s_4$ ,  $\dot{m}_5 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-5 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_5$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_5$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_5$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_5$	<input type="checkbox"/> $h_5$
$p_1$ kPa	201.90955 K	0.57372 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-154.52203 kJ/kg	96.57673 kJ/kg
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $s_5$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_5$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_5$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_5$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_5$
$=s_4$ kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-154.52203 kJ/kg	-96.57673 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i5}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{e5}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{d5}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_{d5}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_5$
		$=\dot{m}_{d1}$ kg/s	0.57372 m <sup>3</sup> /s	57371.605 m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_5$	$R_5$	$c_{p5}$	$c_{v5}$	$k_5$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless

Note that  $T_5$ ,  $h_5$  etc are calculated.

6. For State 6: Enter  $p_6 = p_5$ ,  $h_6 = h_4 - 0.85 * (h_4 - h_5)$  where 0.85 is the isentropic effcy of the turbine,  $\dot{m}_5 = \dot{m}_1$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English < Case-0 > Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

< State-6 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Formation Enthalpy: No Yes Air

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_6$	<input type="checkbox"/> $T_6$	<input type="checkbox"/> $v_6$	<input type="checkbox"/> $u_6$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $h_6$
$p_5$ kPa	216.64561 K	0.61559 m <sup>3</sup> /kg	-143.96355 kJ/kg	$=h_4 - 0.85 * (h_4 - h_5)$ kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $s_6$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_6$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_6$	<input type="checkbox"/> $e_6$	<input type="checkbox"/> $j_6$
6.56338 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m	-143.96355 kJ/kg	-81.78917 kJ/kg
<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{i6}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $\phi_{e6}$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $\dot{m}_{d6}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $Vol_{d6}$	<input type="checkbox"/> $A_6$
		$=\dot{m}_{d1}$ kg/s	0.61559 m <sup>3</sup> /s	61558.785 m <sup>2</sup>
$MM_6$	$R_6$	$c_{p6}$	$c_{v6}$	$k_6$
28.97 kg/kmol	0.28699 kJ/kg.K	1.00349 kJ/kg.K	0.71651 kJ/kg.K	1.40054 Unitless

Note that  $T_6$ ,  $s_6$  etc are calculated.

- Now, go to Device panel. For Device A, fill up State 1 and State 3 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. And,  $\dot{Q}_{dot} = 0$ . Hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-A [1-3] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-1 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-3 e2-State: State-Null

Qdot 0.0 kW Wdot\_ext -153.45625 kW T\_B 25.0 deg-C Sdot\_gen 0.05635 kW/K

Jdot\_net -153.45625 kW Sdot\_net -0.05635 kW/K

**Steady Multi-Flow Mixing Device - A**

Mass, Energy, and Entropy Equations:

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2})$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} h_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} h_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} h_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} h_{e2}) + \dot{Q} - \dot{W}_{ext}$$

$$0 = (\dot{m}_{i1} s_{i1} + \dot{m}_{i2} s_{i2}) - (\dot{m}_{e1} s_{e1} + \dot{m}_{e2} s_{e2}) + \frac{\dot{Q}}{T_B} + \dot{S}_{gen}$$

State-Null: It indicates that a port is closed.

WinHip: Work in negative Heat in positive

- For Device B: fill up State 3 and State 4 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{dot\_ext} = 0$ , since there is no external work in process 1-2. Hit Enter. We get:

Wdot\_ext = -153.45625 kW [External work transfer rate]

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel Device Panel Cycle Panel I/O Panel

Initialize Device-B [3-4] Calculate Non-Mixing Mixing Device

i1-State: State-3 i2-State: State-Null e1-State: State-4 e2-State: State-Null

Qdot -120.34095 kW Wdot\_ext 0.0 kW T\_B 25.0 deg-C Sdot\_gen 0.06631 kW/K

Jdot\_net -120.34095 kW Sdot\_net 0.33732 kW/K

9. For Device C: fill up State 4 and State 6 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{Q}_{\text{dot}} = 0$ . Hit Enter.

We get:

10. For Device D: fill up State 6 and State 1 for i1 state and e1 state respectively. For i2 state and e2 states, fill up Null State as there is no second stream of flow. Also,  $\dot{W}_{\text{dot\_ext}} = 0$ . Hit Enter. And **click on SuperCalculate**. We get:

11. Now go to Cycle panel. All important cycle parameters are available here:



**Thus:**

**COP<sub>R</sub> = COP of refrigerator = 0.72754... Ans.**

#For 1 kg/s circulation---refrig. effect is  $\dot{Q}_{in} = 50.681 \text{ kW}$

#1 Ton is equiv. to: 211 kJ/min

$= 211/60 = 3.5167 \text{ kW}$

**#Therefore, mass circulation rate reqd. to produce 1 Ton of refrigeration.:**

$= 3.517/50.681 = 0.069395 \text{ kg/s .... Ans.}$

**#Power reqd. to produce 1 TR:**

#Power reqd. with 1 kg/s circulation =  $\dot{W}_{in} = 153.456 \text{ kW}$ . Therefore, power reqd. with 0.069395 kg/s circulation (or, 1 TR):

$= 153.45625 \times 0.069395 = 10.649 \text{ kW...Ans.}$

This e-book  
is made with  
**SetaPDF**



**SETASIGN**

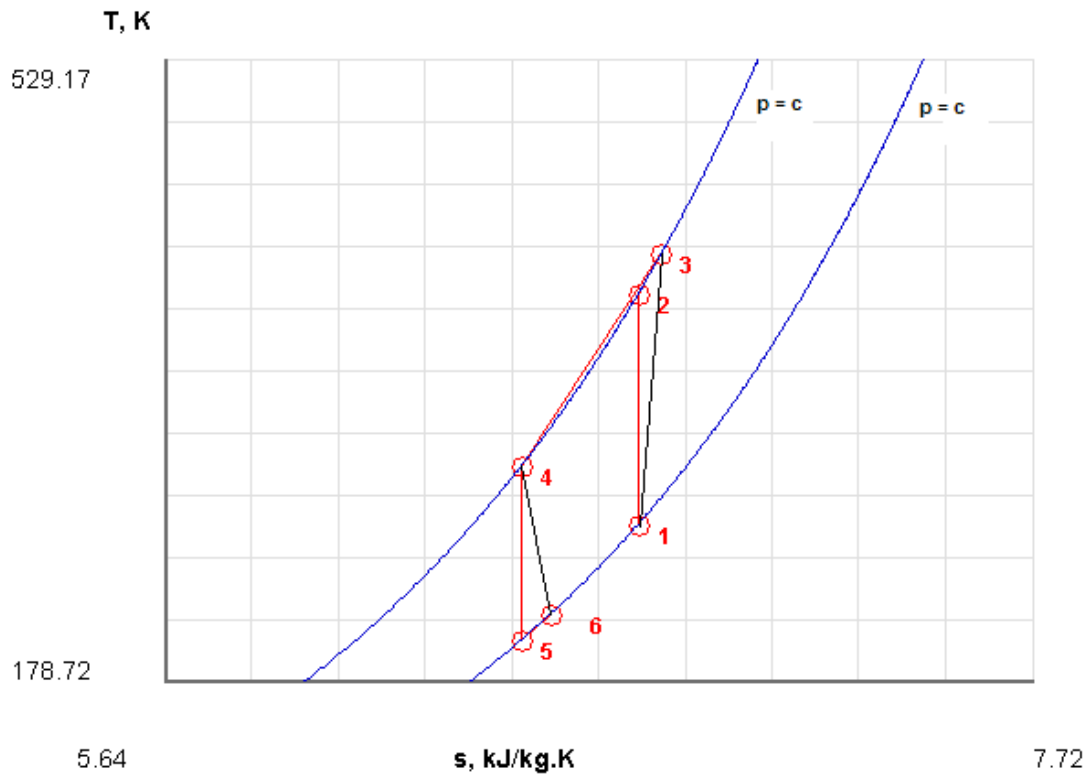


PDF components for **PHP** developers

**www.setasign.com**



12. From the Plots widget, get the T-s plot:



13. The I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

```
#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

#   TESTcalc Path: Systems>Open>SteadyState>Specific>RefrigCycle>PG-Model; v-10.ce02

#-----Start of TEST-code -----

States {

    State-1: Air;

    Given: { p1= 101.0 kPa; T1= -6.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; mdot1= 1.0 kg/s; }

    State-2: Air;

    Given: { p2= 404.0 kPa; s2= "s1" kJ/kg.K; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; mdot2= "mdot1" kg/s; }

    State-3: Air;

    Given: { p3= "p2" kPa; h3= "h1+(h2-h1)/0.85" kJ/kg; Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; mdot3= "mdot1"
kg/s; }
```

State-4: Air;

Given: {  $p_4 = "p_2"$  kPa;  $T_4 = 27.0$  deg-C;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_4 = "mdot1"$  kg/s; }

State-5: Air;

Given: {  $p_5 = "p_1"$  kPa;  $s_5 = "s_4"$  kJ/kg.K;  $Vel_5 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_5 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_5 = "mdot1"$  kg/s; }

State-6: Air;

Given: {  $p_6 = "p_5"$  kPa;  $h_6 = "h_4 - 0.85 * (h_4 - h_5)"$  kJ/kg;  $Vel_6 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_6 = 0.0$  m;  $\dot{m}_6 = "mdot1"$  kg/s; }

}

Analysis {

Device-A: i-State = State-1; e-State = State-3; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Device-B: i-State = State-3; e-State = State-4; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Device-C: i-State = State-4; e-State = State-6; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{Q} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

Device-D: i-State = State-6; e-State = State-1; Mixing: true;

Given: {  $\dot{W}_{ext} = 0.0$  kW;  $T_B = 25.0$  deg-C; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code -----

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

#	State	p(kPa)	T(K)	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg.K)
#	1	101.0	267.2	0.7591	-107.78	-31.11	6.774
#	2	404.0	397.1	0.2821	-14.64	99.33	6.774
#	3	404.0	420.1	0.2984	1.79	122.35	6.83
#	4	404.0	300.2	0.2132	-84.13	2.01	6.493
#	5	101.0	201.9	0.5737	-154.52	-96.58	6.493
#	6	101.0	216.6	0.6156	-143.96	-81.79	6.563

#-----Property spreadsheet ends-----

### # Cycle Analysis Results:

# Calculated: T<sub>max</sub>= 420.07193 K; T<sub>min</sub>= 216.64561 K; **Qdot\_in= 50.68085 kW**;

# Qdot\_out= 120.34095 kW; **Wdot\_in= 153.45625 kW**; Wdot\_out= 83.79616 kW;

# Qdot\_net= -69.6601 kW; Wdot\_net= -69.6601 kW; Sdot\_gen,int= 0.23364 kW/K;

# **COP\_R= 0.72754** fraction; COP\_HP= 1.72754 fraction; BWR= 183.13042 %;



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

**RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



**Click on the ad to read more**

#

\*\*\*\*\*CALCULATE VARIABLES: Type in an expression starting with an '=' sign ('= mdot1\*(h2-h1)',  
'= sqrt(4\*A1/PI)', etc.) and press the Enter key)\*\*\*\*\*

#

#For 1 kg/s circulation---refrig. effect is  $\dot{Q}_{in} = 50.681 \text{ kW}$

#1 Ton is equiv. to: 211 kJ/min

$=211/60 = 3.5167 \text{ kW}$

#Therefore, mass circulation rate reqd. to produce 1 Ton of refrigeration.:

$=3.517/50.681 = 0.069395 \text{ kg/s .... Ans.}$

**#Power reqd. to produce 1 TR:**

#Power reqd. with 1 kg/s circulation =  $\dot{W}_{in} = 153.456 \text{ kW}$ . Therefore, power reqd. with 0.069395  
kg/s circulation (or, 1 TR):

$=153.45625*0.069395 = 10.64901\text{kW...Ans.}$

=====

#### 4.6 References:

1. Yunus A. Cengel & Michael A. Boles, Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Sonntag, Borgnakke & Van Wylen, Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
3. Michel J. Moran & Howard N. Shapiro, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
4. P.K. Nag, Engineering Thermodynamics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 1995.
5. R.K. Rajput, A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 1998.
6. Domkundwar et al, A course in Thermal Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi, 2000
7. TEST Software: [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net)
8. DUPREX free Software from M/s DUPONT... Refer to following web address:  
[http://www2.dupont.com/Refrigerants/en\\_US/products/DUPREX/DUPREX\\_registration.html](http://www2.dupont.com/Refrigerants/en_US/products/DUPREX/DUPREX_registration.html)

# 5 Air compressors

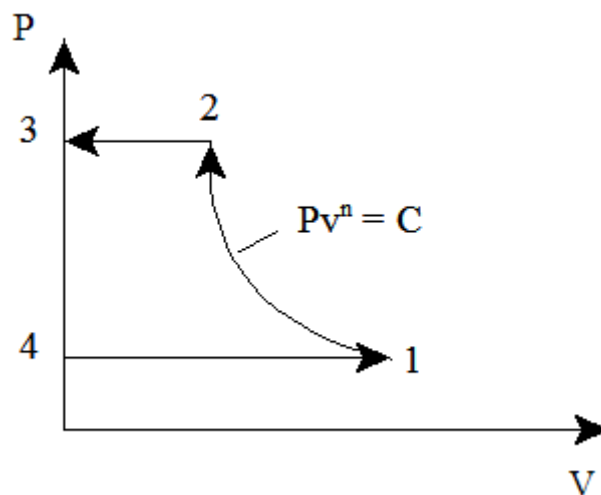
## Learning objectives:

9. In this chapter, 'Air compressors' are dealt with.
10. While solving problems, quantities of interest are: volumetric efficiency, work required for actual compression without clearance volume and with clearance volume, isothermal efficiency, minimum work required for two stage (or multistage) compression with perfect intercooling, heat transferred to the intercooler, determining the cylinder diameter and stroke etc.
11. Formulas to calculate the above quantities are summarized.
12. Problems from University question papers and standard Text books are solved with Mathcad and EES.

## 5.1 Definitions, Statements and Formulas used[1-6]:

### 5.1.1 Work done per kg of air compressed:

#### (a) Without clearance:



4-1: suction of air at pressure  $P_1$

1-2: polytropic compression

2-3: discharge of air to the receiver at pressure  $P_2$ .

Area 4-1-2-3-4 in the P-V diagram represents the work done per cycle.

**Work done per cycle:**

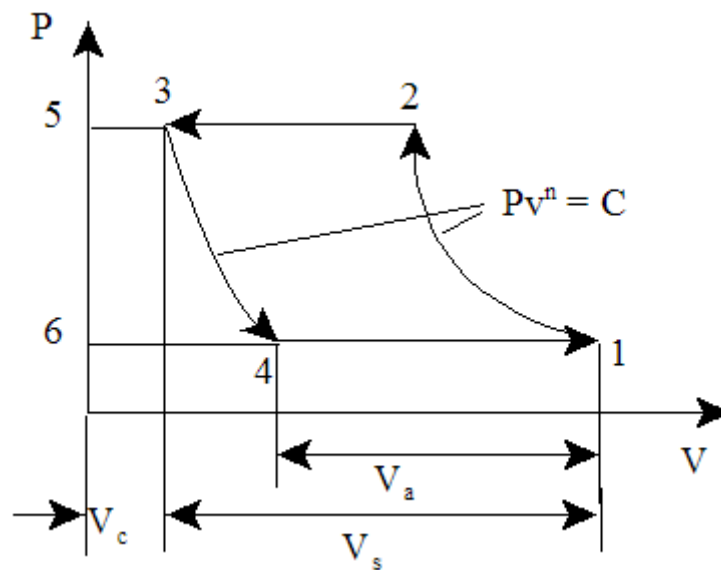
$$W_c = \frac{n}{n-1} \cdot P_1 \cdot V_1 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \dots \text{J/cycle}$$

$$\text{i.e. } W_c = \frac{n}{n-1} \cdot m \cdot R \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \dots \text{J/cycle, where } m \text{ is the mass delivered per cycle}$$

**Work done per kg of air delivered:**

$$W_c = \frac{n}{n-1} \cdot R \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \text{J/kg.}$$

**(b) With clearance volume:**



Area 4-1-2-3-4 in the P-V diagram represents the work done per cycle, assuming that compression and expansion follow the same law.



**Work done per cycle:**

$$W_c = \frac{n}{n-1} \cdot P_1 \cdot V_a \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \text{J/cycle}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad W_c = \frac{n}{n-1} \cdot m_1 \cdot R \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \text{J/cycle}$$

**Work done per kg of air delivered:**

$$W_c = \frac{n}{n-1} \cdot R \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \text{J/kg}$$

**Note:** clearance volume does not affect the work of compression per kg of air.



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

5.1.2 Volumetric efficiency: See the above fig.

$$\eta_{vol} = \frac{V_1 - V_4}{V_1 - V_3} = \frac{V_a}{V_s} = \frac{\text{actual\_volume}}{\text{stroke\_volume}}$$

Also:

$$\eta_{vol} = 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \dots \text{ where } C = \text{clearance ratio} = V_c/V_s$$

**Volumetric efficiency referred to ambient conditions:**

$\eta_v$  = volume of air sucked referred to ambient conditions divided by swept volume

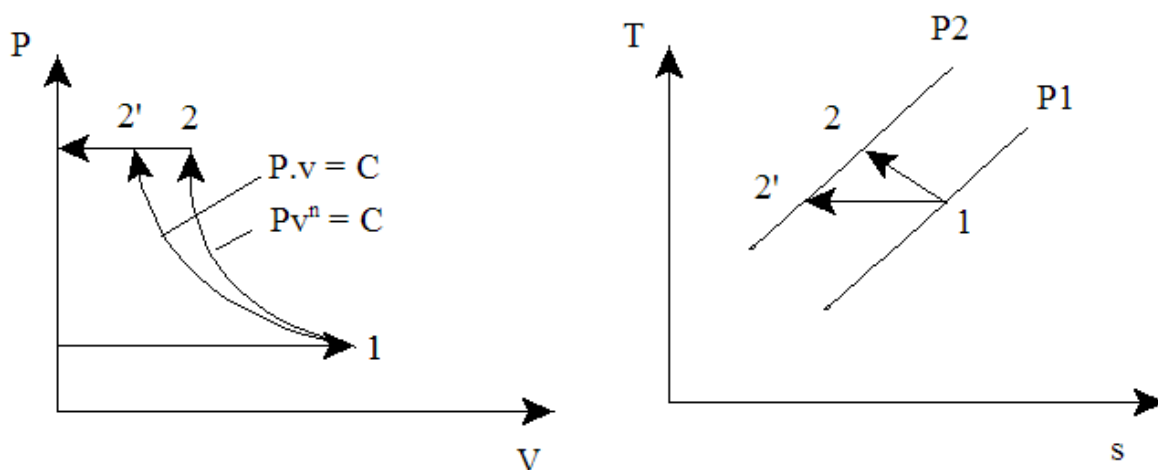
We get:

$$\eta_v = \frac{P_1 \cdot T_0}{P_0 \cdot T_1} \cdot \frac{(V_1 - V_4)}{V_s}$$

$$\text{i.e. } \eta_v = \frac{P_1 \cdot T_0}{P_0 \cdot T_1} \cdot \left[ 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \right]$$

**Note:** To find out the cylinder dimensions, use the volumetric effcy. at suction conditions only.

5.1.3 Isothermal efficiency:



**Isothermal effcy. is defined as the ratio of isothermal work to actual work:**

And, we have for Isothermal work:

$$W_{iso} = R \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

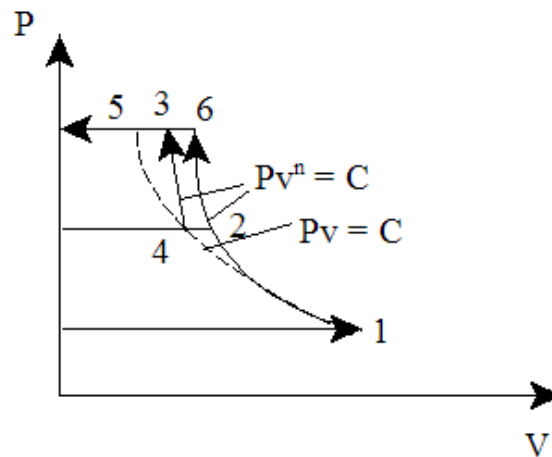
And, actual work:

$$W_c = \frac{n}{n-1} \cdot R \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[ \left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \text{J/kg}$$

And:

$$\eta_{iso} = \frac{W_{iso}}{W_c} \quad \dots \text{Isothermal effcy.}$$

5.1.4 Two stage compression with 'perfect intercooling' (with no clearance):



1-2: polytropic compression in first stage compressor from  $P_1$  to  $P_2$

2-4: 'perfect intercooling' in intercooler (i.e.  $T_4 = T_1$ )

4-3: polytropic compression in second stage compressor from  $P_2$  to  $P_3$

1-4: isothermal compression from  $P_1$  to  $P_2$  (...for reference)

4-5: isothermal compression from  $P_2$  to  $P_3$  (...for reference)

With 'perfect intercooling', *condition for minimum work required per kg of air delivered is:*

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{P_3}{P_2} \quad \dots \text{for two stage compressor}$$

i.e. pressure ratio in each stage is same.

**For N stage compressor:**

$$P_1/P_2 = P_3/P_2 = \dots = P_{N+1}/P_N = k, \text{ say}$$

Then:

$$k = (P_{N+1}/P_1)^{1/N}$$



**I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



Click on the ad to read more

Then, work done in each stage is same.

So, total work for two stages is:

$$W_{\text{tot}} = 2 \cdot \frac{n}{(n-1)} \cdot R \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \text{J/kg}$$

For N stages, total work is:

$$W_{\text{tot}} = N \cdot \frac{n}{(n-1)} \cdot R \cdot T_1 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \text{J/kg}$$

**Remember again that above two equations are valid for the conditions:**

1. perfect intercooling, and
2. index of compression and expansion are same.

5.1.5 To find the cylinder dimensions:

Use the condition that mass of air passing through each cylinder per stroke must be the same in steady flow.

$$v_{a1} \cdot P_1 = v_{a2} \cdot P_2 = v_{a3} \cdot P_3 = \text{const} \quad \dots \text{for 3 stage compressor}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad v_{a1} \cdot \frac{P_1}{R \cdot T_1} = v_{a2} \cdot \frac{P_2}{R \cdot T_2} = v_{a3} \cdot \frac{P_3}{R \cdot T_3}$$

But, with perfect intercooling,  $T_1 = T_2 = T_3$

$$\text{Then:} \quad v_{a1} \cdot P_1 = v_{a2} \cdot P_2 = v_{a3} \cdot P_3$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad v_{s1} \cdot \eta_{v1} \cdot P_1 = v_{s2} \cdot \eta_{v2} \cdot P_2 = v_{s3} \cdot \eta_{v3} \cdot P_3$$

$$\text{And, stroke volume in each case is calculated as:} \quad v_s = \pi \cdot \frac{D^2}{4} \cdot L$$

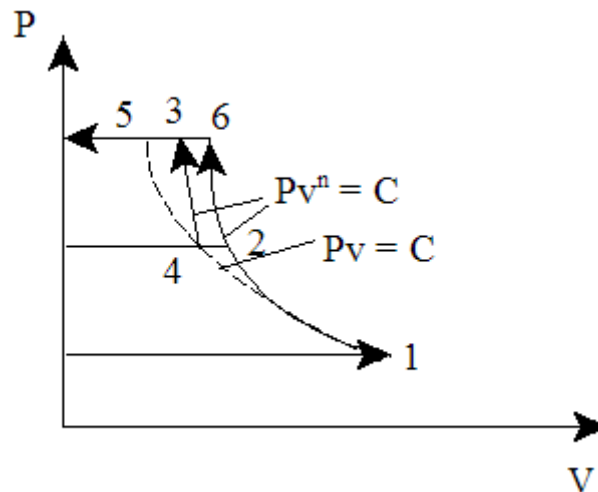
If stroke and vol. effcy. are same for each stage, then, we have:

$$D_1^2 \cdot P_1 = D_2^2 \cdot P_2 = D_3^2 \cdot P_3$$

Generally, L/D ratio is given.

Thus, both D and L are calculated.

#### 5.1.6 Heat transferred in intercooler:



$$Q_{\text{intercooler}} = m_{\text{air}} \cdot c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_4) = m_{\text{air}} \cdot c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_1) \quad \text{W ... since } T_4 = T_1 \text{ for perfect intercooling, } m_{\text{air}} = \text{mass flow rate of air, kg/s}$$

#### 5.2 Problems solved with Mathcad:

**Prob.5.2.1** Plot the effects of pressure ratio, discharge pressure and polytropic index, n on Vol. effcy:

**Mathcad Solution:**

Let:

$$C = \text{clearance\_ratio} = \frac{\text{clearance\_volume}}{\text{Stroke\_volume}} = \text{"4\% to 10 \%, generally."}$$

$$P_1 = \text{inlet\_pressure} \quad P_2 = \text{discharge\_pressure}$$

$$n = \text{index\_of\_compression}$$

Then:

Volumetric effcy. = actual volume at suction conditions / swept volume

$$\eta_{vol}(C, P1, P2, n) := 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P2}{P1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{....vol. effcy. defined as a Mathcad Function}$$

Ex:  $n := 1.3$   $P1 := 1$   $P2 := 4$  bar  $C := 0.04$

$$\eta_{vol}(C, P1, P2, n) = 0.924 \quad \text{....vol. effcy.}$$

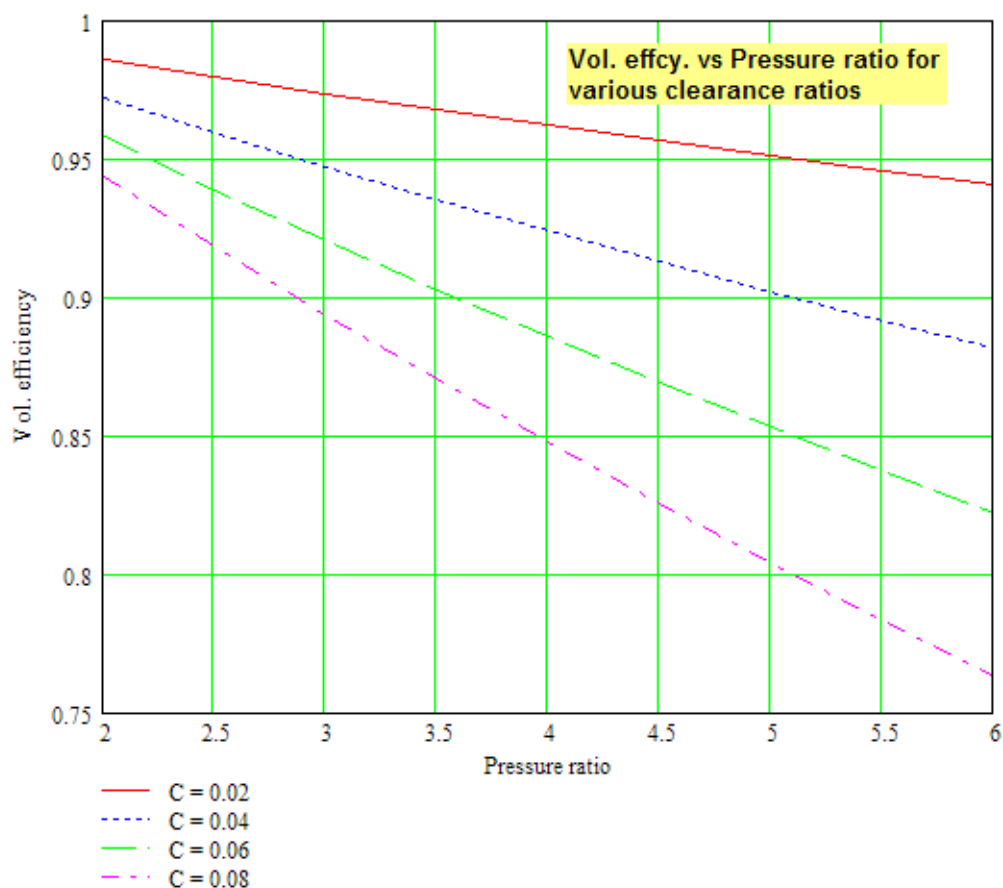
1. Now, plot the effect of clearance volume for different pressure ratios:

$$\eta_v(C, Pr\_ratio, n) := 1 + C - C \cdot (Pr\_ratio)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{....define the Mathcad Function again.}$$

$Pr\_ratio := 2, 2.5.. 6$  ....define a range variable

Pr_ratio	$\eta_v(0.02, Pr\_ratio, n)$	$\eta_v(0.04, Pr\_ratio, n)$	$\eta_v(0.06, Pr\_ratio, n)$	$\eta_v(0.08, Pr\_ratio, n)$
2	0.986	0.972	0.958	0.944
2.5	0.98	0.959	0.939	0.918
3	0.973	0.947	0.92	0.894
3.5	0.968	0.935	0.903	0.87
4	0.962	0.924	0.886	0.848
4.5	0.956	0.913	0.869	0.826
5	0.951	0.902	0.853	0.804
5.5	0.946	0.892	0.837	0.783
6	0.941	0.881	0.822	0.763





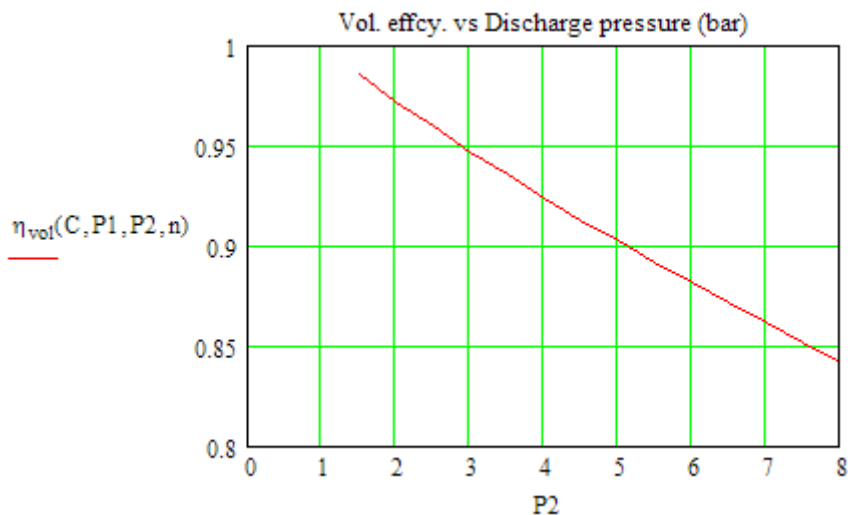
2. Now, plot the effect of discharge pressure P2 on vol. effcy.:

P2 := 1.5, 2.. 8 .....define a range variable

C = 0.04      n = 1.3

P2 =       $\eta_{vol}(C, P1, P2, n)$

1.5	0.985
2	0.972
2.5	0.959
3	0.947
3.5	0.935
4	0.924
4.5	0.913
5	0.902
5.5	0.892
6	0.881
6.5	0.871
7	0.861
7.5	0.852
8	0.842



[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

## Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)

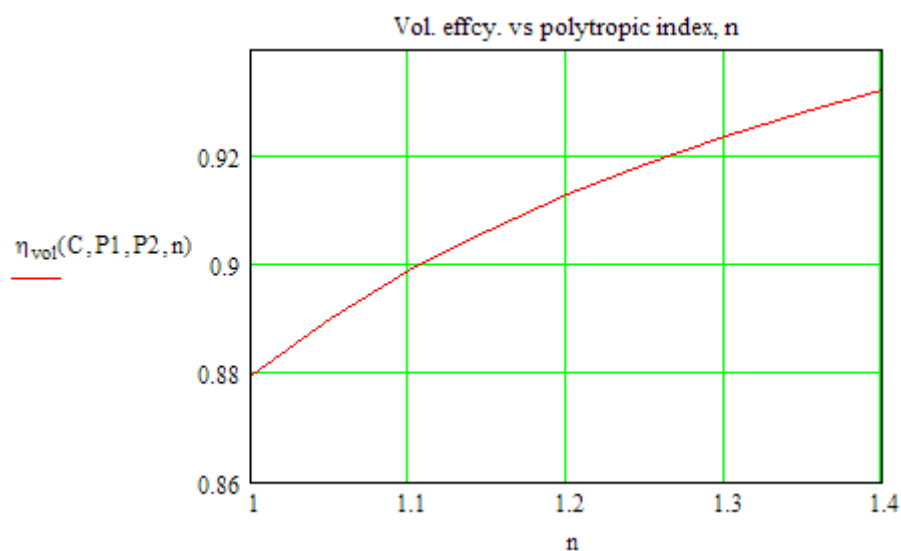


3. And, plot the effect of polytropic index, n on vol. effcy.:

P1 := 1 P2 := 4 bar C := 0.04

n := 1, 1.05.. 1.4 ....define a rage variable

n =	$\eta_{vol}(C, P1, P2, n)$
1	0.88
1.05	0.89
1.1	0.899
1.15	0.906
1.2	0.913
1.25	0.919
1.3	0.924
1.35	0.928
1.4	0.932



**Prob.5.2.2** Write Mathcad Functions for compressor work per stage.

**Mathcad Solution:**

**1. When compression is ploytropic:**

$$W_{polytr}(n, P1, P2, T1, R_{air}) := \frac{n \cdot R_{air} \cdot T1}{n - 1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P2}{P1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \quad \dots \text{kJ/kg}$$

where  $n = \text{compr\_index}$   $P_1, P_2$  = inlet and exit pressures in bar or kPa

$T_1 = \text{inlet\_temp\_K}$

$m = \text{mass\_kgpersec}$   $R_{\text{air}} = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$

Ex:  $P_1 := 1$   $P_2 := 4 \text{ bar}$   $T_1 := 300 \text{ K}$   $R_{\text{air}} := 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$   
 $n := 1.3$

$$W_{\text{polytr}}(n, P_1, P_2, T_1, R_{\text{air}}) = 140.662 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

## 2. When compression is isothermal:

$$W_{\text{isoth}}(R_{\text{air}}, T_1, P_1, P_2) := R_{\text{air}} \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right) \quad \text{kJ/kg ... Isothermal work}$$

where,  $T_1$  (K),  $P_1, P_2$  (bar or kPa),  $R_{\text{air}} = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$

Ex:  $P_1 := 1$   $P_2 := 4 \text{ bar}$   $T_1 := 300 \text{ K}$   $R_{\text{air}} := 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$

$$W_{\text{isoth}}(R_{\text{air}}, T_1, P_1, P_2) = 119.36 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

## 3. When compression is isentropic:

$$W_{\text{isentr}}(\gamma, P_1, P_2, T_1, R_{\text{air}}) := \frac{\gamma \cdot R_{\text{air}} \cdot T_1}{n - 1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{\gamma - 1}{\gamma}} - 1 \right] \quad \dots \text{kJ/kg}$$

where  $\gamma = 1.4$  for air  $P_1, P_2$  = inlet and exit pressures in bar or kPa

$T_1 = \text{inlet\_temp\_K}$   $R_{\text{air}} = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$

Ex:  $P_1 := 1$   $P_2 := 4 \text{ bar}$   $T_1 := 300 \text{ K}$   $R_{\text{air}} := 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$   
 $\gamma := 1.4$

$$W_{\text{isentr}}(\gamma, P_1, P_2, T_1, R_{\text{air}}) = 195.273 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

**Note:** Thus, we see that when the compression is isentropic, max. work input is required, and when it is isothermal, min. work input is required; when the compression is polytropic, the work requirement is in between that required for the other two cases.

=====

**Prob.5.2.3.** A single cylinder, double acting air compressor is reqd. to compress  $10 \text{ m}^3$  of free air per min. The free air conditions are 1 bar and  $27^\circ \text{C}$ . The delivery pressure is 16 bar. Determine the power of the motor required and the cylinder dimensions, if the following data is given:

Speed of compressor =  $N = 350 \text{ rpm}$ ; Clearance vol. = 5% of stroke vol.; Stroke to bore ratio = 1.3; Mech. effcy. = 80%;  $n = 1.3$ ; The suction pressure = 0.95 bar; suction temp. =  $35^\circ \text{C}$ ; The compressor is single stage. [M.U.]



**Brain power**

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

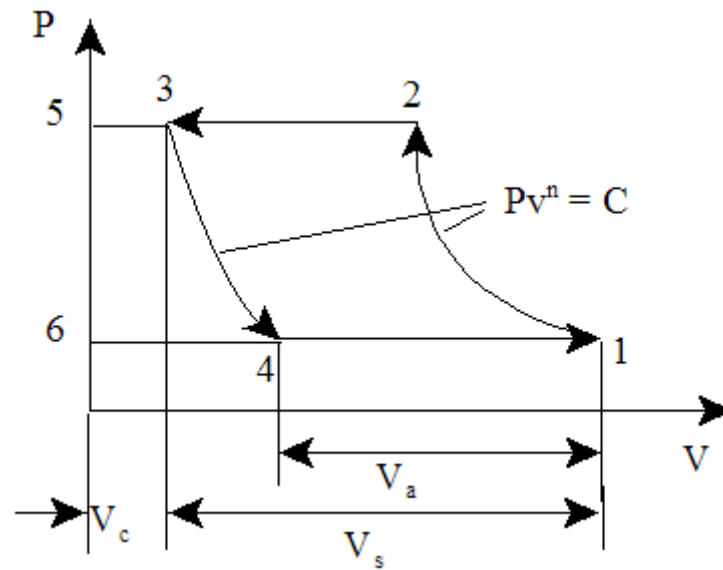
Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

**The Power of Knowledge Engineering**

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



**Fig.Prob.5.2.3** Single stage air compressor with clearance

#### Mathcad Solution:

##### Data:

$$P_1 := 0.95 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 16 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad T_1 := 273 + 35 \text{ K} \quad N := 350 \text{ rpm}$$

$$n := 1.3 \quad R := 287 \text{ kJ/kg.K} \quad C := 0.05 \text{ ...clearance ratio} \quad \eta_{\text{mech}} := 0.80$$

$$V_f := 10 \text{ m}^3/\text{min} \quad T_f := 27 + 273 \text{ K} \quad P_f := 1 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

##### Calculations:

$$m_a := \frac{P_f \cdot V_f}{R \cdot T_f \cdot 60} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m_a = 0.194 \text{ kg/s}$$

Let  $V_a$  be the actual vol. of air inhaled at suction conditions;  $V_s$ , the stroke vol.;  $\eta_v$  the vol. effcy

Then, we have:

$$\eta_v := 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_v = 0.611 \quad \text{...vol. effcy. ref. to suction conditions}$$

To find swept volume,  $V_s$ : Use the 'Solve block' of Mathcad:

$$V_s := 0.1 \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{Trial value}$$

Given

$$m_a = \frac{2 \cdot \eta_v \cdot V_s \cdot P_1}{R \cdot T_1} \cdot \frac{N}{60} \quad \text{factor 2} \dots \text{for double acting compr.}$$

$$\text{Find}(V_s) = 0.02526 \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{Swept vol}$$

$$\text{i.e. } V_s := 0.02526 \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{This is equal to stroke} \cdot \text{area} = (\pi \cdot D^2 / 4) \cdot (1.3 \cdot D)$$

Therefore:

$$D := \left( \frac{V_s \cdot 4}{1.3 \cdot \pi} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \quad \text{i.e. } D = 0.291 \quad \text{m} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$\text{And: } L := 1.3 \cdot D \quad \text{i.e. } L = 0.379 \quad \text{m} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

Compressor power input:

$$W_c := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n - 1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} m_a \quad \text{i.e. } W_c = 68.122 \quad \text{kW}$$

Therefore:

$$P := \frac{W_c}{\eta_{\text{mech}}} \quad P = 85.153 \quad \text{kW} \dots \text{Motor power required} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

=====



**Prob.5.2.4.** A single acting reciprocating air compressor has cylinder bore 15 cm, stroke 25 cm,  $C = 0.05$ .  $N = 500$  rpm. Air is taken in at 1 bar and 27°C and delivered at 11 bar. Assume  $n = 1.25$ . Find: (i) vol. effcy (ii) Power reqd. to drive the compressor, if mech. effcy = 0.8 [M.U.]

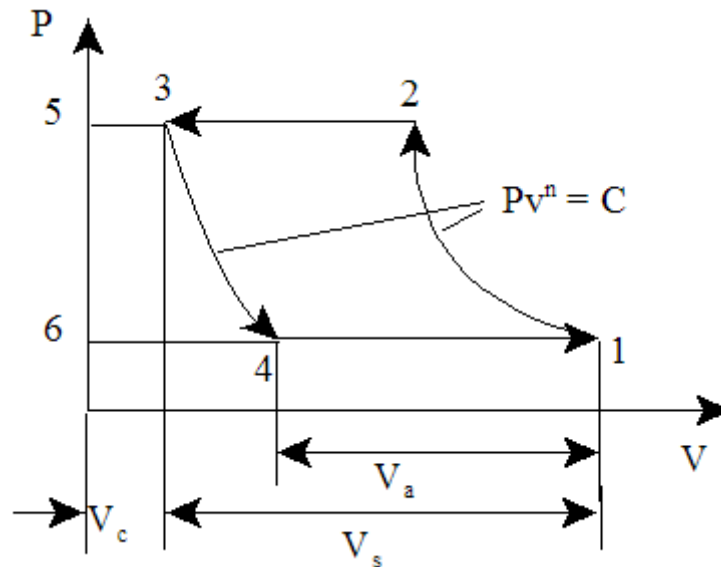


Fig.Prob.5.2.4 Single stage air compressor with clearance

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**



### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$P_1 := 1.0 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 11 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad N := 500 \text{ rpm}$$

$$C := 0.05 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad n := 1.25 \quad \eta_{\text{mech}} := 0.8 \quad T_1 := 300 \text{ K}$$

$$d := 0.15 \text{ m} \quad \text{stroke} := 0.25 \text{ m}$$

#### Calculations:

$$V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \cdot \text{stroke} \quad \text{i.e. } V_s = 4.418 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3, \dots \text{Piston Displ.}$$

$$\eta_v := 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e. } \eta_v = 0.71 \quad \dots \text{vol. effcy} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$m_a := \frac{V_s \cdot \eta_v \cdot P_1}{R \cdot T_1} \cdot N \quad \text{i.e. } m_a = 1.82 \text{ kg/min} \dots \text{mass flow rate of air based on stroke vol. filled at suction conditions}$$

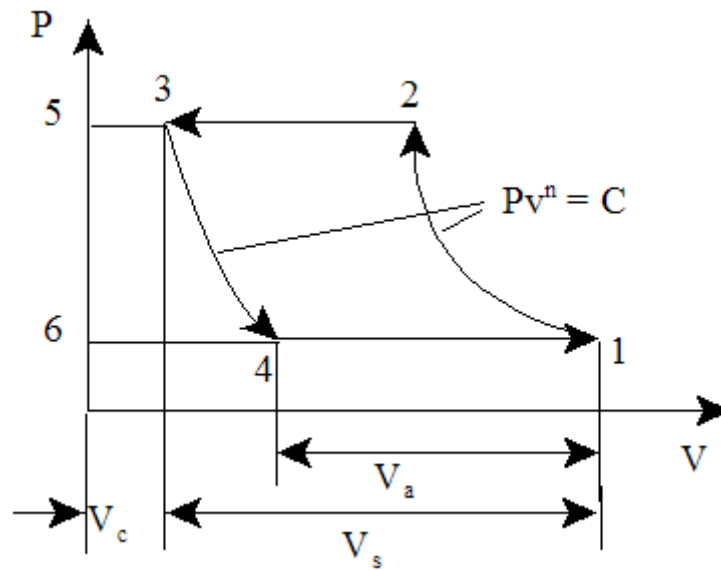
#### Power reqd.:

$$W_c := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n - 1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{m_a}{60} \cdot \frac{1}{\eta_{\text{mech}}}$$

$$\text{i.e. } W_c = 10.047 \text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.5.2.5.** A single stage, double acting air compressor requires 62.5 kW indicated power at 120 r.p.m. It takes air in at 1 bar and delivers at 10 bar. The compression and expansion follow  $pV^{1.35} = C$ . Taking the following data, find the dia and stroke of compressor: Piston speed = 200 m/min. Vol. effcy. = 90%. Also find the clearance vol. as a percentage of stroke volume. [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.5.2.5** Single stage air compressor with clearance

#### Mathcad Solution:

##### Data:

$$P_1 := 1.0 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 10.0 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad N := 120 \text{ rpm} \quad W_c := 62.5 \text{ kW}$$

$$\eta_v := 0.9 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad V := 200 \text{ m}^3/\text{min} \quad n := 1.35$$

##### Calculations:

$$2 \cdot L \cdot N = V \dots \text{piston speed}$$

$$L := \frac{V}{2 \cdot N} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad L = 0.833 \quad \text{m} \dots \text{stroke} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$C := 0.05 \quad \text{--- trial value}$$

Given

$$\eta_v = 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}}$$

$$\text{Find}(C) = 0.022$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad C := 0.022 \quad \dots \text{clearance ratio} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

$$V_s := 0.5 \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{trial value}$$

Given

$$W_c = \frac{n \cdot P_1 \cdot \eta_v \cdot V_s}{n - 1} \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 2 \cdot \frac{N}{60} \quad \dots 2 \dots \text{since double acting}$$

$$\text{Find}(V_s) = 0.05512$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad V_s := 0.05512 \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{stroke vol}$$

$$\text{Therefore,} \quad V_c := C \cdot V_s \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_c = 1.21264 \times 10^{-3} \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{clearance vol.}$$

$$\text{And:} \quad D := \sqrt{\frac{4 \cdot V_s}{\pi \cdot L}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad D = 0.29 \quad \text{m} \dots \text{cyl. dia} \dots \text{Ans.}$$



be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

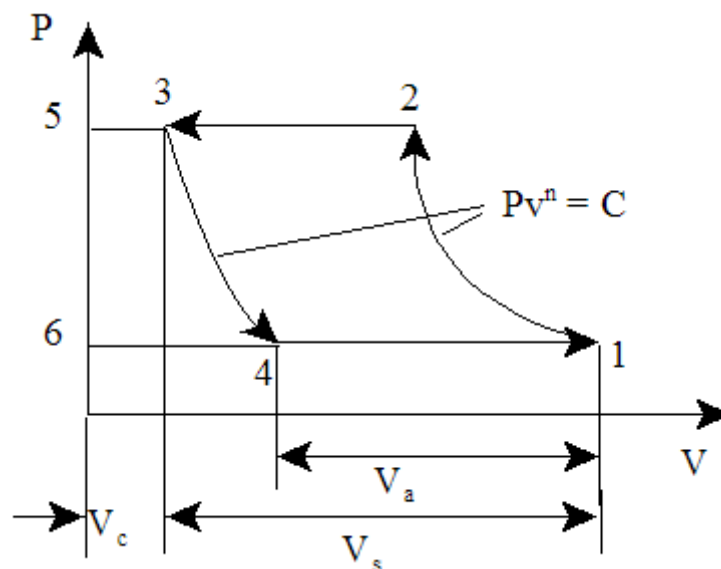
**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.

© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.



**Prob.5.2.6.** A single acting 12 cm \* 10 cm reciprocating air compressor having 4% clearance gives the following data from a performance test:

suction pressure = 0 bar gauge; suction temp. = 20 C; Barometer reading = 76 cm; Discharge pressure = 5 bar gauge; Disch. temp. = 180 C; Speed = 1200 rpm; Shaft power = 6.247 kW; Mass of air delivered = 1.7 kg/min. Calculate: (i) actual vol. effcy.; (ii) Indicated power (iii) Mech. effcy. (iv) Isothermal effcy. [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.5.2.6** Single stage air compressor with clearance

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

By data, barometric pr. = 76 cm; this is equal to 1 atm. = 1.013 bar

$$P_1 := 1.013 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 6.013 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad N := 1200 \text{ rpm} \quad P := 6.247 \text{ kW}$$

$$C := 0.04 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad T_1 := 293 \text{ K} \quad T_2 := 180 + 273 \text{ K} \quad m_a := 1.7 \text{ kg/min}$$

$$d := 0.1 \quad \text{stroke} := 0.12 \text{ m}$$

**Calculations:**

$$V_s := \frac{\pi \cdot d^2}{4} \cdot \text{stroke} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V_s = 9.425 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^3, \dots \text{Piston Displ.}$$

$$m_s := \frac{V_s \cdot P_1}{R \cdot T_1} \cdot N \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m_s = 1.362 \text{ kg/min} \dots \text{based on stroke vol. filled at suction conditions}$$

**To find n:**

$n := 1.2$  Trial value

Given

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}}$$

Find(n) = 1.324 i.e.  $n := 1.324$

**Vol. effcy.:**

$$\eta_v := 1 - C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_v = 0.886 \quad \text{...vol. effcy.... Ans.}$$

**Indicated power:**

$$W_c := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n-1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{m_a}{60}$$

i.e.  $W_c = 5.318$  kW.....indicated power.... Ans.

And:

$$\eta_{\text{mech}} := \frac{W_c}{P} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{\text{mech}} = 0.851 \quad \text{..mech. effcy.... Ans.}$$

**Isothermal power:**

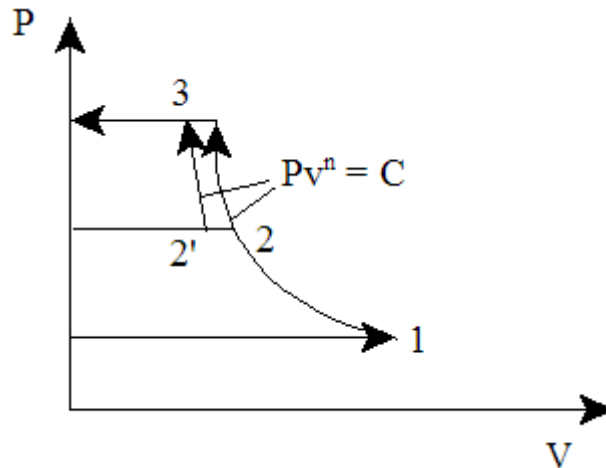
$$W_{\text{iso}} := R \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right) \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{m_a}{60} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W_{\text{iso}} = 4.243 \quad \text{kW.... isothermal power ...Ans.}$$

And:

$$\eta_{\text{iso}} := \frac{W_{\text{iso}}}{P} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{\text{iso}} = 0.679 \quad \text{..Isothermal effcy.....Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.5.2.7.** The LP cylinder of 2 stage, single acting air compressor running at 120 rpm has 50 cm dia and 75 cm stroke. It draws in air at a pressure of 1 bar and temp 20 C and compresses it polytropically with  $n=1.3$  to 3 bar. The air is then delivered to the intercooler and cooled at const. pressure to 35 C. The air is further compressed polytropically with index = 1.3 to 10 bar in the HP cylinder. Determine the required power of motor if mech. effcy. is 80%. Find also heat transfer in LP and HP compression. [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.5.2.7** Single stage air compressor without clearance

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P_1 := 1 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 3 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad N := 120 \text{ rpm} \quad \eta_m := 0.8$$

$$P_{2'} := 3.0 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_3 := 10 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

$$n := 1.3 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad T_1 := 293 \text{ K} \quad c_p := 1005 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad T_{2'} := 35 + 273 \text{ K}$$

$$d_{lp} := 0.50 \text{ m} \quad \text{stroke}_{lp} := 0.75 \text{ m}$$

**Calculations:**

$$PD_{lp} := \frac{\pi \cdot d_{lp}^2}{4} \cdot \text{stroke}_{lp} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad PD_{lp} = 0.147 \quad \text{m}^3, \dots \text{Piston Displ. of LP cyl}$$

$$v_1 := \frac{R \cdot T_1}{P_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad v_1 = 0.841 \quad \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \dots \text{sp. vol. at inlet to LP stage}$$



$$m := \frac{PD_{lp}}{v_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m = 0.175 \quad \text{kg/cycle, for single acting}$$

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 377.548 \quad \text{K.. temp at end of first stage compression}$$

Heat rejected in intercooler:

$$Q := m \cdot \frac{N}{60} \cdot c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_2') \cdot 10^{-3} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q = 24.481 \quad \text{kW....Ans.}$$

Work done in First Stage:

$$W_{c1} := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n-1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot m \cdot \frac{N}{60}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad W_{c1} = 36.828 \quad \text{kW.... first stage work}$$

"I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons"

Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download




**Work done in Second Stage:**

$$W_{c2} := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_2'}{n-1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_3}{P_2} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot m \cdot \frac{N}{60}$$

i.e.  $W_{c2} = 42.968$  **kW... second stage work**

**Motor Power reqd.:**

$$P := \frac{W_{c1} + W_{c2}}{\eta_m} \quad \text{i.e. } P = 99.746 \quad \text{kW...Ans.}$$

**Heat transferred during compression in First & Second stages:**

$$T_3 := T_2' \cdot \left( \frac{P_3}{P_2} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e. } T_3 = 406.645 \quad \text{K...temp. at the end of 2nd stage}$$

$$Q_1 := m \cdot \frac{N}{60} \cdot c_p \cdot (T_1 - T_2) \cdot 10^{-3} + W_{c1} \quad \text{i.e. } Q_1 = 7.068 \quad \text{kW...heat rej. in 1st stage...Ans.}$$

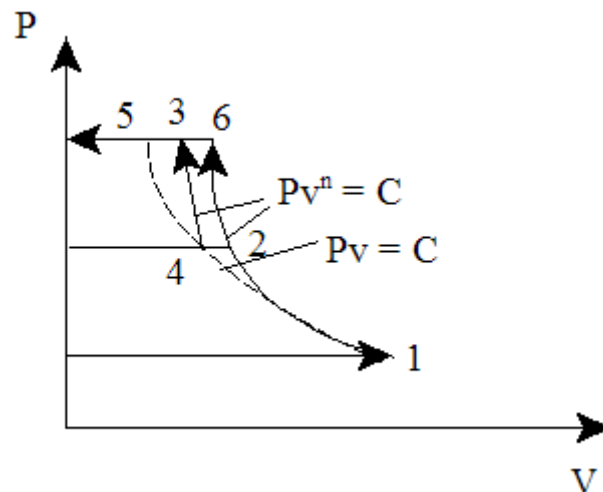
$$Q_2 := m \cdot \frac{N}{60} \cdot c_p \cdot (T_2' - T_3) \cdot 10^{-3} + W_{c2} \quad \text{i.e. } Q_2 = 8.246 \quad \text{kW...heat rej. in 2nd stage....Ans.}$$

And:

$$m \cdot \frac{N}{60} \cdot c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_2') \cdot 10^{-3} = 24.481 \quad \text{kW,...Heat tr. in Intercooler....Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.5.2.8.** A single acting air compressor is required to deliver air at 70 bar from suction pressure of 1 bar at the rate of 2.3 m<sup>3</sup>/min. measured at free conditions 1.013 bar and temp. 15 C. The temp. at the end of suction is 32 C. Calculate the indicated power if compression is carried out in two stages with ideal intermediate pressure and complete intercooling. The index of compression is 1.25. Also, find saving in power over single stage compressor. Neglect clearance volume. [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.5.2.8** Single stage air compressor without clearance

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$P_1 := 1 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_3 := 70 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

$$P_2 := \sqrt{P_3 \cdot P_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P_2 = 8.367 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad \text{Pa....intermediate pressure}$$

$$n := 1.25 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad T_1 := 273 + 32 \text{ K}$$

$$V := \frac{2.3}{60} \text{ m}^3/\text{s} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad V = 0.038 \text{ m}^3/\text{s} \quad \text{m}^3/\text{s} \dots \text{vol. flow rate at 1.013 bar, 15 C}$$

#### Calculations:

$$m := \frac{1.013 \cdot 10^5 \cdot V}{R \cdot 288} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m = 0.047 \text{ kg/s} \quad \text{kg/s.... mass flow rate}$$

#### Power reqd. per stage:

$$W_c := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n - 1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot m \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W_c = 10.885 \text{ kW} \quad \text{kW..Power per stage}$$

#### Therefore, Power reqd. for 2 stages:

$$P := 2 \cdot W_c \quad P = 21.769 \text{ kW} \quad \text{kW...total power required....Ans.}$$

Power for single stage compressor: (between P1 and P3)

$$W_c := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n - 1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_3}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot \text{m}$$

i.e.  $W_c = 27.531$  **kW... .. for single stage compressor.... Ans.**

Therefore, saving in power required:

$$\text{saving\_in\_power} := W_c - P$$

i.e.  $\text{saving\_in\_power} = 5.762$  **kW .... Ans.**

=====

**DUKE**  
THE FUQUA  
SCHOOL  
OF BUSINESS

**BUSINESS HAPPENS**

[www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba](http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba)

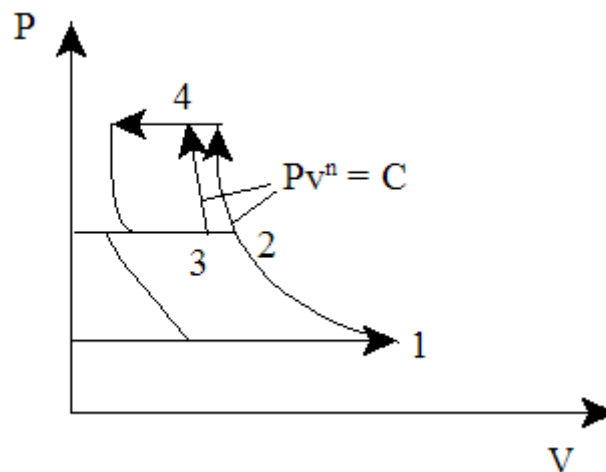
**Learn More >**

**HERE.**



Click on the ad to read more

**Prob.5.2.9.** A 2 stage reciprocating air compressor delivering air at 17.25 bar has its clearance vol. 4% of its swept volume for the low pressure cylinder. At the start of compression, pressure in L.P. cylinder is 0.98 bar. Atm. conditions are 1 bar and 25 C. Temp. at the start of compression in each stage is 35 C and the intercooler pressure is 4 bar. Index of compression and expansion in both the stages are 1.25. Determine: (i) vol. effcy. referred to free air conditions (ii) work input per kg of air delivered if mech. effcy. is 0.75 (iii) Isothermal effcy. of the compressor. Take  $R = 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$ . [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.5.2.9** Two stage air compressor with clearance

#### Mathcad Solution:

##### Data:

$$P_1 := 0.98 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 4 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_3 := 17.25 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

$$T_1 := 273 + 35 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_3 := T_1 \quad \text{K}$$

$$n := 1.25 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad C := 0.04 \quad \eta_{\text{mech}} := 0.75$$

$$T_f := 25 + 273 \quad \text{K} \quad P_f := 1 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

##### Calculations:

$$\eta_v := \frac{P_1 \cdot T_f}{T_1 \cdot P_f} \cdot \left[ 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \right] \quad \dots \text{vol. effcy.}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \eta_v = 0.869 \quad \text{Vol. effcy. ref. to ambient condition..... Ans.}$$

$$W_c := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n-1} \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} + \left( \frac{P_3}{P_2} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 2 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \quad \text{kW}$$

i.e.  $W_c = 293.634 \quad \text{kW} \dots \text{work required per kg of air}$

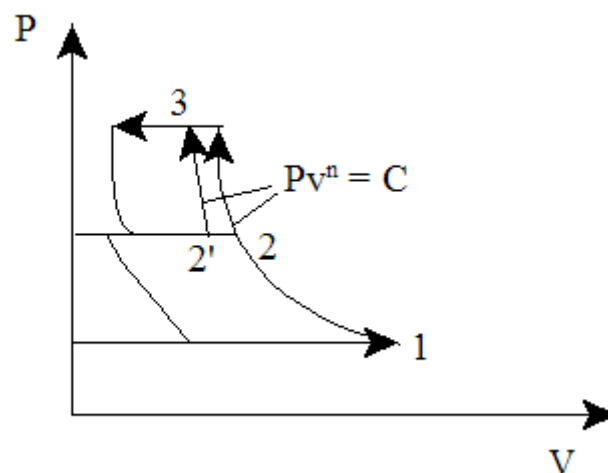
$$P := \frac{W_c}{\eta_{\text{mech}}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad P = 391.512 \quad \text{kW..Motor Power required... Ans.}$$

$$W_{\text{iso}} := R \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln \left( \frac{P_3}{P_1} \right) \cdot 10^{-3} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W_{\text{iso}} = 253.521 \quad \text{kW per kg of air... Isothermal work}$$

$$\eta_{\text{iso}} := \frac{W_{\text{iso}}}{P} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{\text{iso}} = 0.648 \quad = 64.8 \% \dots \text{Isothermal effcy.....Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.5.2.10.** A single acting, 2 stage compressor with perfect intercooling delivers 5 kg/min. of air at 15 bar pressure. The entry condition of air is at 1 bar, 288 K. Compression and expansion follow the law  $pV^{1.3} = C$ . Calculate the power required to run the compressor at 420 rpm. Assume the clearance of LP and HP cylinders to be 5% and 6% of respective cylinder swept volumes. Also, find out the clearance volume for each cylinder [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.5.2.10** Two stage air compressor with clearance

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P_1 := 1 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_3 := 15 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad N := 420 \text{ rpm}$$

$$\text{And: } P_2 := \sqrt{P_3 \cdot P_1} \quad P_2 = 3.873 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa.... intermediate pressure, perfect intercooling}$$

$$n := 1.3 \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad T_1 := 288 \text{ K} \quad C_1 := 0.05 \quad C_2 := 0.06$$

$$m := \frac{5}{60} \text{ kg/s}$$

**Calculations:**

$$\eta_{v1} := 1 + C_1 - C_1 \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e. } \eta_{v1} = 0.908 \quad \text{...vol. effcy. of LP stage}$$

$$\eta_{v2} := 1 + C_2 - C_2 \cdot \left( \frac{P_3}{P_2} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e. } \eta_{v2} = 0.89 \quad \text{...vol. effcy. of HP stage}$$

## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](http://ligsuniversity.com).





**Power reqd. per stage:**

$$W_c := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n-1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot \text{m} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W_c = 10.948 \quad \text{kW... power per stage}$$

**Therefore, Power reqd. for 2 stages:**

$$P := 2 \cdot W_c \quad P = 21.896 \quad \text{kW...power for two stages....Ans.}$$

**Isothermal effcy.:**

$$W_{iso} := R \cdot T_1 \cdot \ln \left( \frac{P_3}{P_1} \right) \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot \text{m} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad W_{iso} = 18.653 \quad \text{kW....Isothermal work}$$

$$\eta_{iso} := \frac{W_{iso}}{P} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{iso} = 0.852 = 85.2 \% \text{....Isothermal effcy.....Ans.}$$

**Clearance vol. for each cyl.:**

**LP cylinder:**

$$V_{s1} := 0.1 \quad \text{m}^3 \text{.....Trial value}$$

Given

$$m = \frac{\eta_{v1} \cdot V_{s1} \cdot P_1}{R \cdot T_1} \cdot \frac{N}{60}$$

$$\text{Find}(V_{s1}) = 0.01083 \quad \text{m}^3 \text{.....Stroke vol}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad V_{s1} := 0.01083 \quad \text{m}^3 \text{.....stroke vol. of LP cyl}$$

$$\text{And:} \quad V_{c1} := C_1 \cdot V_{s1}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad V_{c1} = 5.415 \times 10^{-4} \quad \text{m}^3 \text{....clearance vol. of LP.....Ans.}$$

**HP cylinder:**

$$V_{s2} := 0.1 \quad \text{m}^3 \text{.....Trial value}$$

Given

$$m = \frac{\eta_{v2} \cdot V_{s2} \cdot P_2}{R \cdot T_1} \cdot \frac{N}{60} \quad \dots \text{entry to HP is at } T_1, \text{ since perfect intercooling.}$$

$$\text{Find}(V_{s2}) = 2.85475 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3 \dots \text{Stroke vol}$$

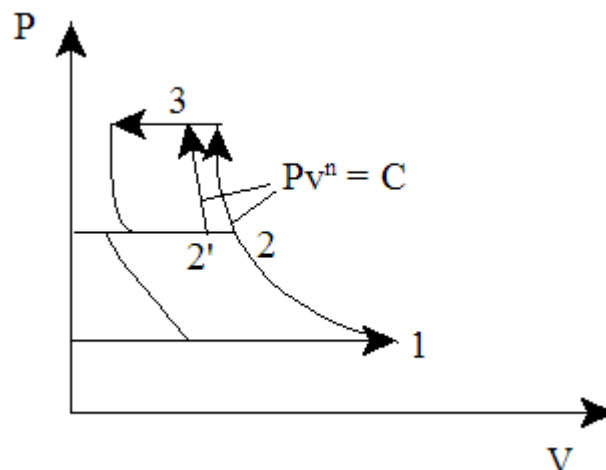
$$\text{i.e. } V_{s2} := 0.00285 \text{ m}^3 \dots \text{stroke vol. of HP cyl}$$

$$\text{And: } V_{c2} := C_2 \cdot V_{s2}$$

$$\text{i.e. } V_{c2} = 1.71 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^3 \dots \text{clearance vol. of HP} \dots \text{Ans.}$$

**Prob.5.2.11.** A two stage, double acting Air compressor operating at 220 rpm takes in air at 1 bar, 27 C. Size of LP cylinder is 360 mm \* 400 mm. Stroke of HP cylinder is same as that of LP cyl = 400 mm. Clearance in both cylinders is 4%. LP cylinder discharges at a pressure of 4 bar. Air passes through the intercooler and enters HP cylinder at 3.8 bar, 27 C. Finally, discharged from the compressor at 15.2 bar. Value of n in both cylinders is 1.3. Take  $c_p = 1.0035 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$  and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$ . Calculate:

1. heat rejected by air in intercooler
2. dia of HP cyl
3. power required to drive the HP cylinder. [M.U.]



**Fig.Prob.5.2.11** Two stage air compressor with clearance

### Mathcad Solution:

#### Data:

$$P_1 := 1 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_2 := 4 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad N := 220 \text{ rpm}$$

$$P_2' := 3.8 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad P_3 := 15.2 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

$$n := 1.3 \quad C := 0.04 \text{ clearance} \quad R := 287 \text{ J/kg.K} \quad T_1 := 300 \text{ K} \quad c_p := 1003.5 \text{ J/kg.K}$$

$$d_{lp} := 0.36 \text{ m...dia of LP cylinder}$$

$$\text{stroke}_{lp} := 0.4 \text{ m...stroke of LP cylinder}$$

#### Calculations:

$$PD_{lp} := \frac{\pi \cdot d_{lp}^2}{4} \cdot \text{stroke}_{lp} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad PD_{lp} = 0.041 \quad \text{m}^3 \dots \text{Piston Displ. of LP cyl}$$

$$\eta_{vol} := 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{vol} = 0.924 \quad \text{vol. effcy. of LP stage}$$

$$v_1 := \frac{R \cdot T_1}{P_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad v_1 = 0.861 \quad \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \dots \text{sp. vol. at inlet to LP stage}$$

$$m := \frac{PD_{lp} \cdot \eta_{vol}}{v_1} \cdot 2 \quad \text{i.e.} \quad m = 0.087 \quad \text{kg/cycle, for double acting}$$

$$T_2 := T_1 \cdot \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_2 = 413.103 \quad \text{K} \dots \text{temp after compression in first stage}$$

#### Heat rejected in intercooler:

$$Q := m \cdot \frac{N}{60} \cdot c_p \cdot (T_2 - T_1) \cdot 10^{-3} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad Q = 36.36 \quad \text{kW..heat rejected in intercooler...Ans.}$$

#### Dia of HP cyl:

$$\eta_{vol2} := 1 + C - C \cdot \left( \frac{P_3}{P_2'} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad \eta_{vol2} = 0.924 \quad \text{Vol. effcy. of HP stage}$$

$$v_2' := \frac{R \cdot T_1}{P_2'} \quad \text{i.e. } v_2' = 0.227 \quad \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \dots \text{sp.vol at entry to HP cyl}$$

$\text{stroke}_{\text{hp}} := \text{stroke}_{\text{lp}} \dots \text{equal strokes for two cylinders}$

**Diameter of HP cylinder:**

$D_{\text{hp}} := 0.3$  Trial value

Given

$$\frac{\pi \cdot D_{\text{hp}}^2}{4} \cdot \text{stroke}_{\text{hp}} \cdot \eta_{\text{vol}} \cdot \frac{1}{v_2'} \cdot 2 = m \quad \dots \text{double acting, so a multiplied by 2}$$

$$d_{\text{hp}} := \text{Find}(D_{\text{hp}})$$

i.e.  $d_{\text{hp}} = 0.185$  m,....dia of HP cyl....Ans.

**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

**Because you change, we change with you.**

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | Facebook Twitter LinkedIn YouTube Instagram

Power reqd. to drive the HP cyl:

$$T_3 := T_1 \cdot \left( \frac{P_3}{P_2'} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad T_3 = 413.103 \quad \text{K... temp at discharge of HP cylinder}$$

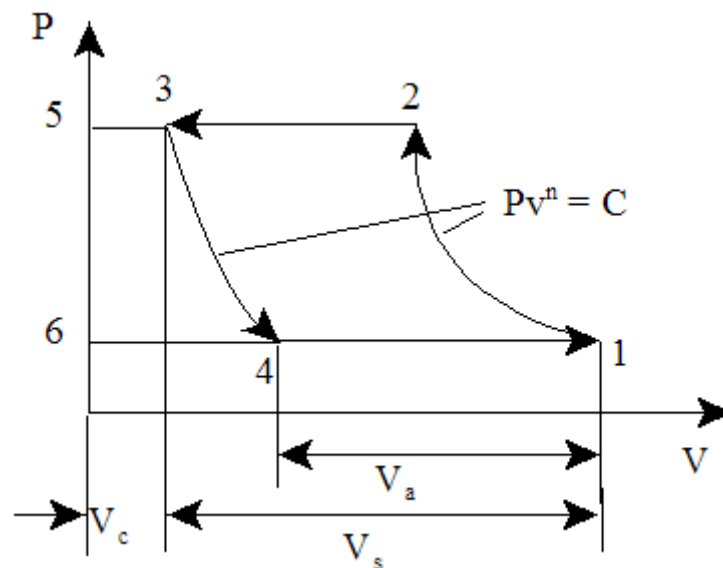
$$W_c := \frac{n \cdot R \cdot T_1}{n-1} \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{P_3}{P_2'} \right)^{\frac{n-1}{n}} - 1 \right] \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot \frac{N}{60} \quad \text{kW}$$

i.e.  $W_c = 45.062 \quad \text{kW .....Ans.}$

=====

### 5.3 Problems solved with EES:

**“Prob.5.3.1.** A single stage, single acting compressor delivers 15 m<sup>3</sup> of free air per min. from 1 bar to 8 bar. Speed of compressor = 300 RPM. Assume that compression and expansion follow the law  $P \cdot V^{1.3} = \text{const.}$  and clearance is 1/16th of swept vol. Temp. and pressure of air at suction are the same as atmospheric air.. Take  $L/D=1.5$ , and find the diam. and stroke of the compressor.”



**Fig.Prob.5.3.1** Two stage air compressor with clearance

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$C = 1/16 \text{ "Clearance ratio} = V_c/V_s \text{"}$$

$$P_2 = 800 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$n = 1.3$$

$$V_a = 15 \text{ "m}^3/\text{min"}$$

$$\text{Speed} = 300 \text{ "RPM"}$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“Vol. effcy:”**

$$\eta_{\text{vol}} = 1 + C - C * (P_2/P_1)^{(1/n)}$$

**“Free air:”**

$$V_s * \eta_{\text{vol}} * \text{Speed} = V_a \text{ "...finds } V_s \text{"}$$

$$V_s = (\pi/4) * (D^2) * L \text{ "Stroke vol."}$$

$$L = 1.5 * D$$

**“Indicated Power of Compressor:”**

$$IP = (n/(n-1)) * P_1 * (V_a/60) * ((P_2/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) \text{ "kW"}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$$C = 0.0625$$

$$D = 0.3834 \text{ [m]}$$

$$\eta_{\text{vol}} = 0.7531$$

$$IP = 66.72 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$L = 0.5751 \text{ [m]}$$

$$n = 1.3$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_2 = 800 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$\text{Speed} = 300 \text{ [rpm]}$$

$$V_a = 15 \text{ [m}^3/\text{min]}$$

$$V_s = 0.0664 \text{ [m}^3]$$

**Thus:**

**Dia of cylinder =  $D = 0.3834 \text{ m}$  ....Ans.**

**Stroke =  $L = 0.5751 \text{ m}$  .... Ans.**

**Compressor power required =  $IP = 66.72 \text{ kW}$  ... Ans.**

---

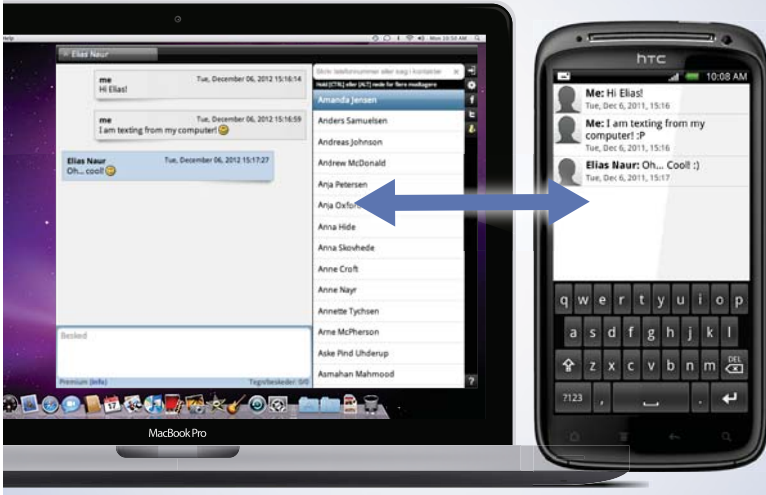
**SMS from your computer**  
...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

**FREE**  
30 days trial!!

Go to

**BrowserTexting.com**

and start texting from  
your computer!

 BrowserTexting

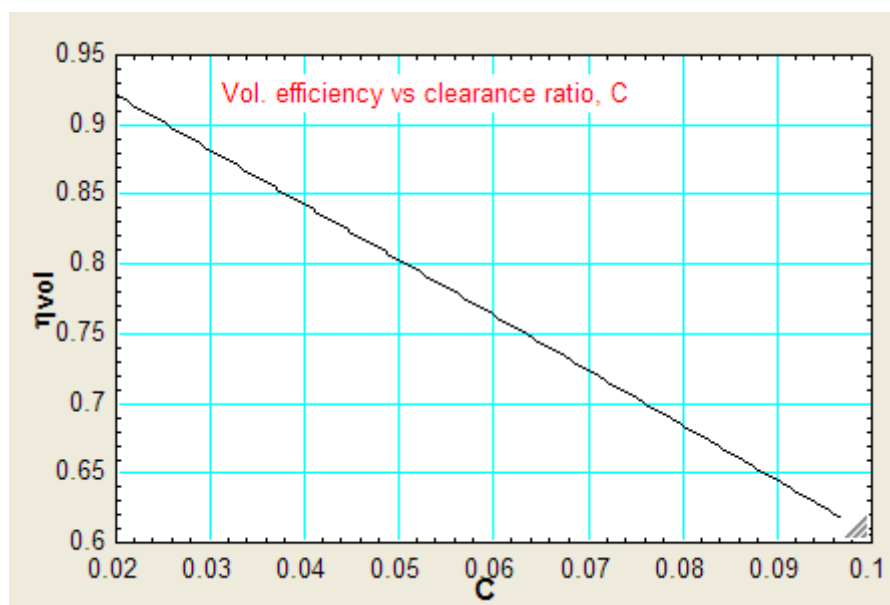


(b) Plot the vol. efficiency against Clearance ratio (C varying from 0.02 to 0.1):

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..9	1 C	2 $\eta_{vol}$
Run 1	0.02	0.921
Run 2	0.03	0.8815
Run 3	0.04	0.842
Run 4	0.05	0.8025
Run 5	0.06	0.7629
Run 6	0.07	0.7234
Run 7	0.08	0.6839
Run 8	0.09	0.6444
Run 9	0.1	0.6049

Now, plot the results:

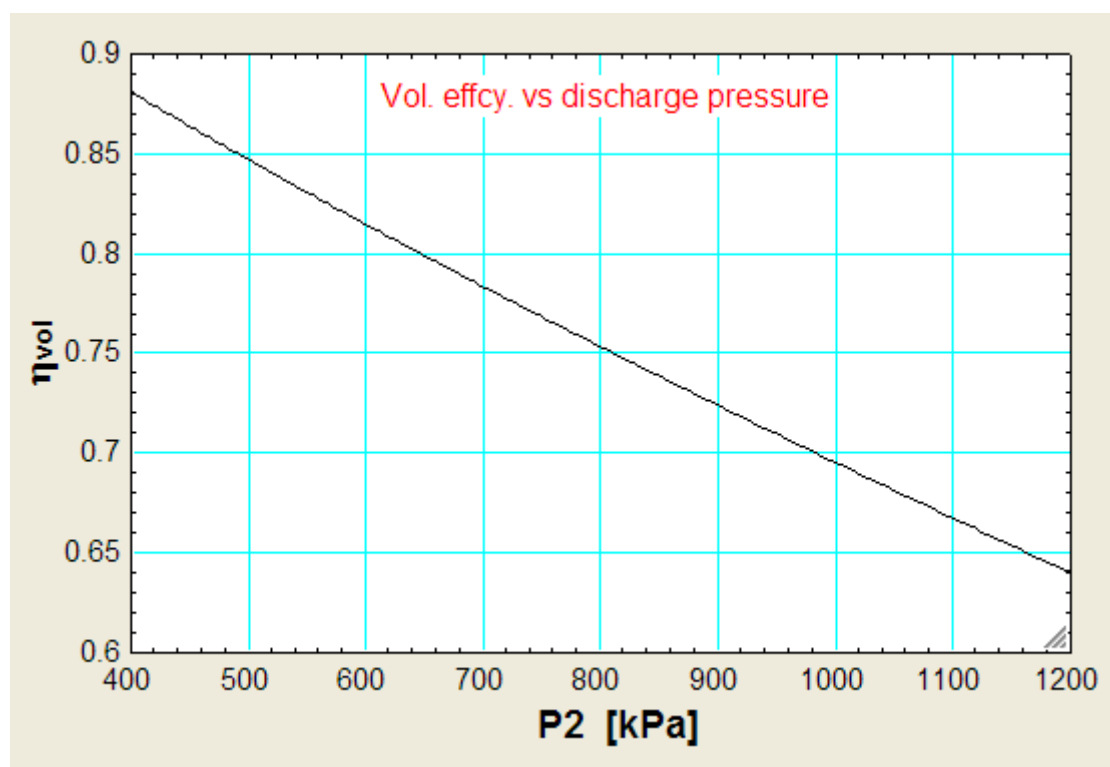


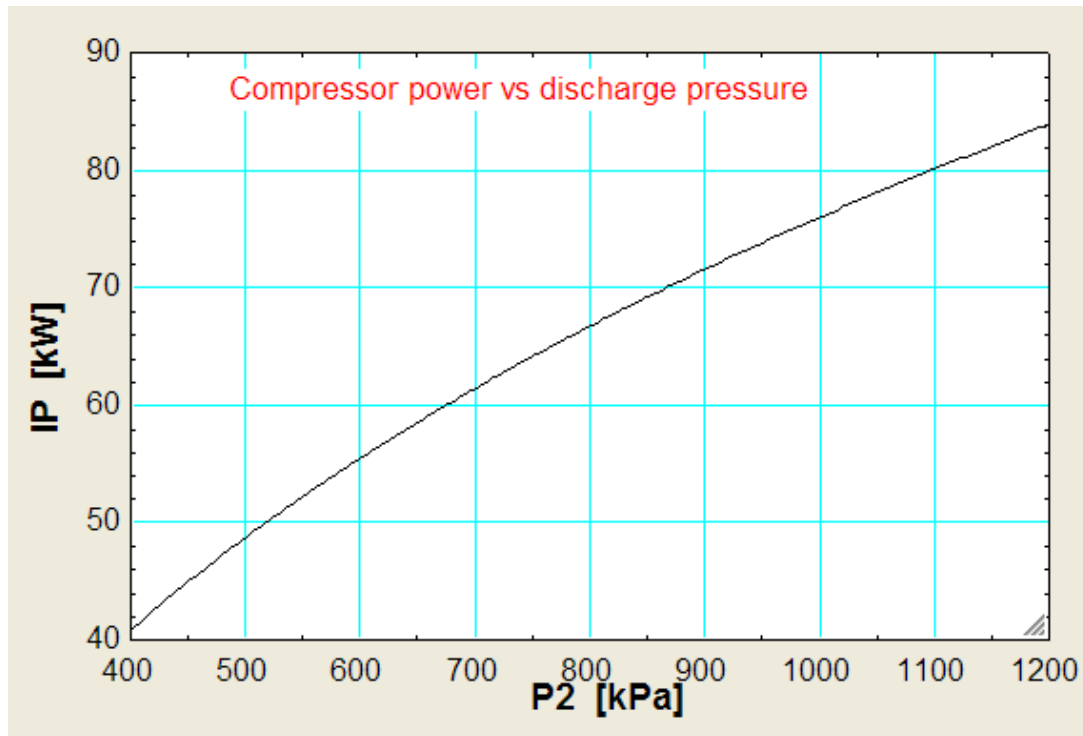
(c) Plot the vol. efficiency and Compressor power against discharge pressure, P2, other data remaining the same ( $C = 1/16$ ):

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..9	1 P2 [kPa]	2 $\eta_{vol}$	3 IP [kW]
Run 1	400	0.8809	40.84
Run 2	500	0.8469	48.73
Run 3	600	0.8145	55.47
Run 4	700	0.7833	61.41
Run 5	800	0.7531	66.72
Run 6	900	0.7237	71.54
Run 7	1000	0.6951	75.97
Run 8	1100	0.6672	80.07
Run 9	1200	0.6398	83.89

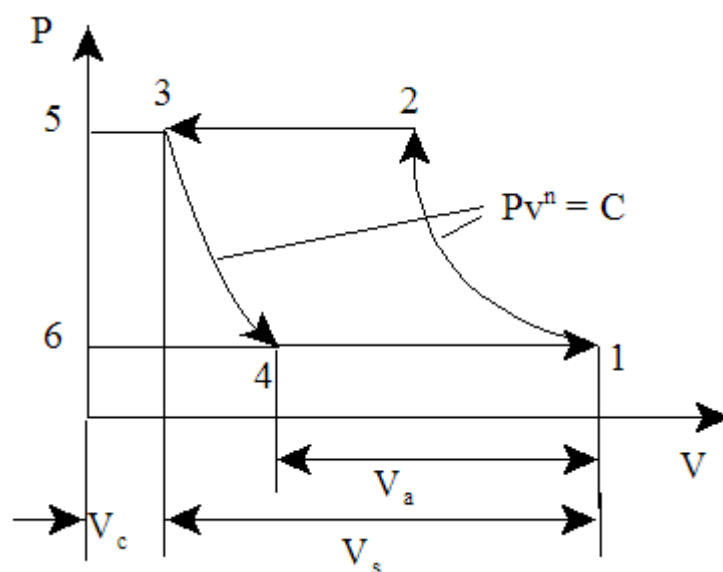
Now, plot the results:





=====

**Prob.5.3.2.** A single stage reciprocating air compressor has a cylinder of 15 cm bore and 15 cm stroke. The clearance is 5%. Air is sucked into the compressor at 1 bar, 27 °C. The discharge pressure is 5 bar. The polytropic exponent of compression and expansion is 1.3. (i) Sketch the ideal indicator diagram and find the air handling capacity of the compressor in m<sup>3</sup>/min. (measured at suction conditions), given that the speed of the compressor is 720 rpm. (ii) Find also the ideal vol. effcy. (iii) compressor power in kW [VTU-ATD-2004]”



**Fig.Prob.5.3.2** Two stage air compressor with clearance

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

D=0.15 “[m]”  
L=0.15 “[m]”  
C=0.05  
P1=100 “[kPa]”  
T1=27+273 “[K]”  
P2=500 “[kPa]”  
n=1.3  
Speed=720 “[RPM]”

**“Calculations:”**

$\eta_v = 1 + C - C * (P2/P1)^{(1/n)}$  “vol. effcy.”

$V_s = \pi * ((D^2)/4) * L$  “stroke vol.”

$V_a = V_s * \eta_v$  “actual vol. sucked”

Volumepermin= $V_a * \text{Speed}$  “m<sup>3</sup>/min”

$IP = (n/(n-1)) * P1 * V_a * ((P2/P1)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) * \text{Speed}/60$  “Indicated power of compressor, kW”

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

C = 0.05

D = 0.15 [m]

$\eta_v = 0.8776$

IP = 5.441 [kW]

L = 0.15 [m]

n = 1.3

P1 = 100 [kPa]

P2 = 500 [kPa]

Speed = 720 [RPM]

T1 = 300 [K]

Volumepermin = 1.675 [m<sup>3</sup>/min]

$V_a = 0.002326$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

$V_s = 0.002651$  [m<sup>3</sup>]

**Thus:**

**Air handling capacity = 1.675 m<sup>3</sup>/min..... Ans.**

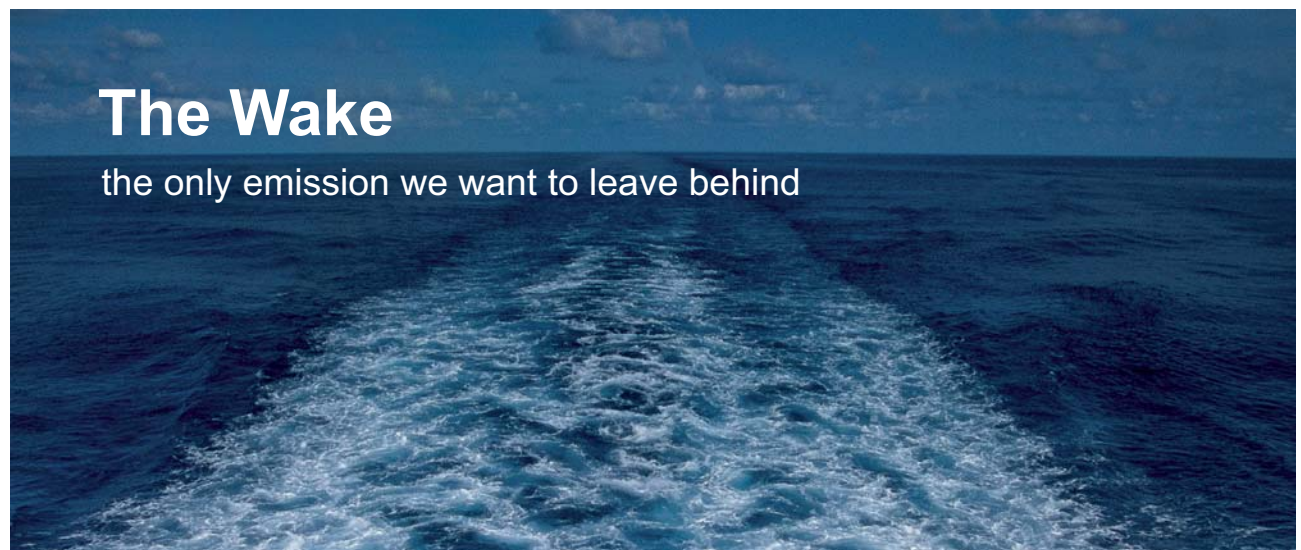
**Vol. efficiency = 0.8776 .... Ans.**

**Compressor power = IP = 5.441 kW ... Ans.**

(b) Plot compressor power for discharge pressures varying from 3 to 9 bar:

First, produce the Parametric Table:

1..7	1 P2 [kPa]	2 IP [kW]
Run 1	300	3.713
Run 2	400	4.702
Run 3	500	5.441
Run 4	600	6.011
Run 5	700	6.458
Run 6	800	6.812
Run 7	900	7.091



# The Wake


the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

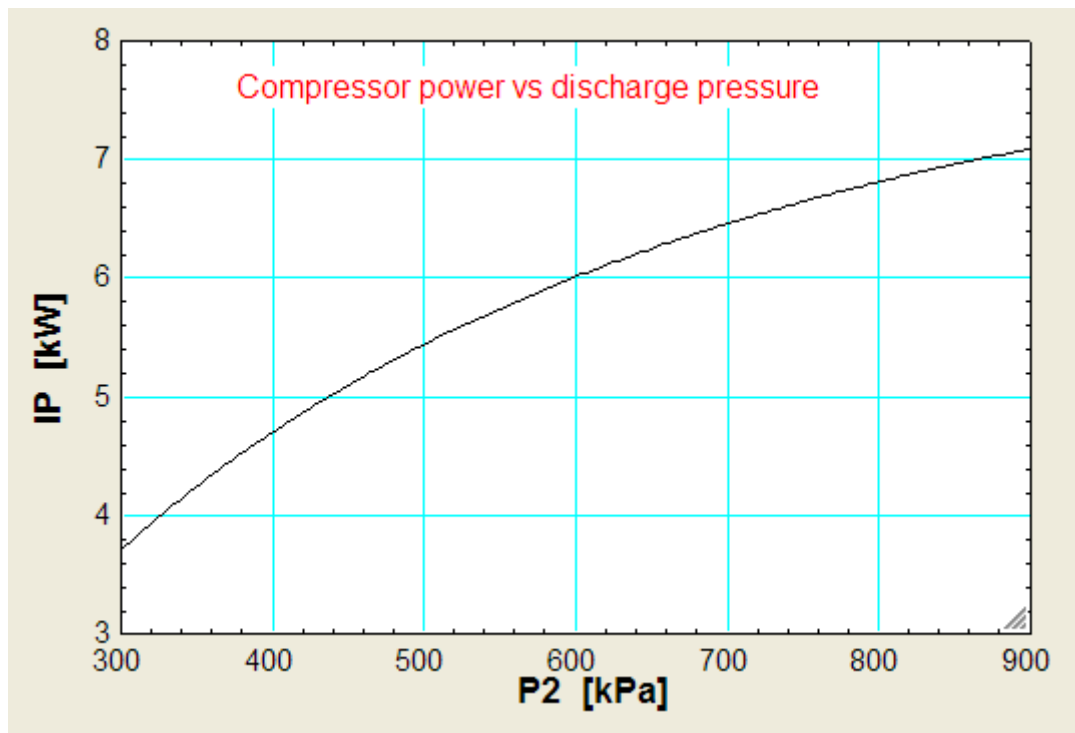
The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front! Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.

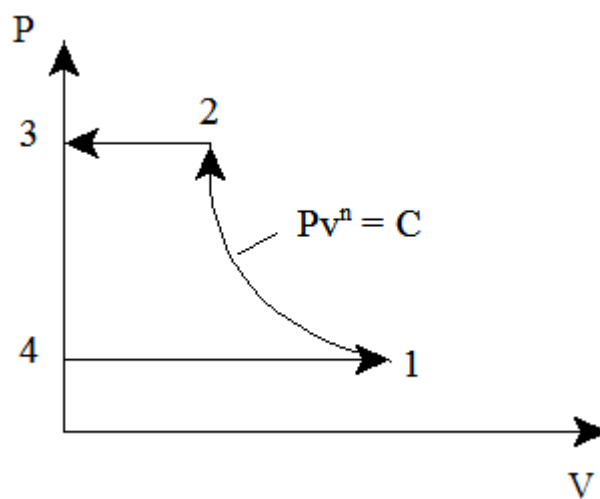
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**




Now, plot the results:



” **Prob.5.3.3.** Air at 1 bar and 27 C is compressed to 7 bar by a single stage reciprocating compressor according to the law:  $PV^{1.3} = C$ . The free air delivered was 1 m<sup>3</sup>/min. Speed of compressor = 300 RPM. Stroke to bore ratio = 1.5. Mech. effcy = 85% and motor transmission effcy = 90%. Determine: (i) Indicated power and isoth. effcy. (ii) cylinder dimensions and power of the motor required to drive the compressor. [VTU-ATD-2005]”



**Fig.Prob.5.3.3** Two stage air compressor with clearance

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

**“Free air conditions:”**

$$P_f = 101.325 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_f = 15 + 273 \text{ "K"}$$

$$V_f = 1.0/60 \text{ "m}^3/\text{s"}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_1 = 27 + 273 \text{ "K"}$$

$$P_2 = 700 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$n = 1.3$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$$

$$\text{Speed} = 300 \text{ "RPM"}$$

$$\eta_{\text{mech}} = 0.85$$

$$\eta_{\text{trans}} = 0.9$$

$$L_{\text{byD}} = 1.5$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“mass compressed:”**

$$m = (P_f * V_f) / (R * T_f) \text{ "kg/s"}$$

$$IP = (n / (n - 1)) * m * R * T_1 * ((P_2 / P_1)^{((n - 1) / n)} - 1) \text{ "kW"}$$

$$W_{\text{iso}} = m * R * T_1 * \ln(P_2 / P_1) \text{ "kW...Isothermal work reqd."}$$

$$\eta_{\text{iso}} = W_{\text{iso}} / IP$$

$$\text{MotorPower} = IP / (\eta_{\text{mech}} * \eta_{\text{trans}})$$

**“Cylinder dimensions:”**

$$m = (P_1 * V_1) * (\text{Speed} / 60) / (R * T_1) \text{ "...finds } V_1, \text{ vol. at suction conditions"}$$

$$V_1 = (\pi / 4) * (D^2) * (L_{\text{byD}} * D) \text{ "...finds } D"$$

$$L = L_{\text{byD}} * D \text{ "...finds } L"$$



**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$$D = 0.144 \text{ [m]}$$

$$\eta_{\text{trans}} = 0.9$$

$$L_{\text{byD}} = 1.5$$

$$n = 1.3$$

$$P_f = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_f = 0.01667 \text{ [m}^3\text{/s]}$$

$$\eta_{\text{iso}} = 0.7922$$

$$IP = 4.321 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$m = 0.02043 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg.K]}$$

$$T_f = 288 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{\text{iso}} = 3.423 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$\eta_{\text{mech}} = 0.85$$

$$L = 0.216 \text{ [m]}$$

$$\text{MotorPower} = 5.648 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$P_2 = 700 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$\text{Speed} = 300 \text{ [RPM]}$$

$$V_1 = 0.003518 \text{ [m}^3\text{/s]}$$

**Thus:**

Indicated power =  $IP = 4.321 \text{ kW}$  .... Ans.

Isothermal effcy. =  $\eta_{\text{iso}} = 0.7922 = 79.22\%$  .... Ans.

Motor power required =  $5.648 \text{ kW}$  ... Ans.

Cylinder dia =  $D = 0.144 \text{ m}$  .... Ans.

Cylinder stroke =  $L = 0.216 \text{ m}$  ... Ans.

=====

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIPTION CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future



**“Prob.5.3.4.** A multistage compressor has a suction pressure of 1 bar and final discharge pressure is 130 bar, such that stage pressure ratio should not exceed 4.2. Assuming perfect intercooling, determine: (i) no. of stages (ii) exact pressure ratio (iii) intermediate pressures, (iv) min. power required to compress 17 m<sup>3</sup>/min of free air. Take  $n = 1.32$  [VTU-ATD-2005]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$P_1 = 1 \text{ "bar"}$$

$$\{k = 4.2 \text{ "pressure ratio per stage = } P_2/P_1 = P_3/P_2 = \dots \text{etc."}\}$$

$$P_h = 130 \text{ "bar"}$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“Let x be the no. of stages; Then:”**

$$P_h/P_1 = k^x$$

**“Then, we get :  $x = 3.392$ ; No. of stages should be an integer figure. So, we take  $x = 4$ ”**

$$x = 4$$

**“Then, intermediate pressures:”**

$$P_2 = k * P_1 \text{ "bar"}$$

$$P_3 = k * P_2 \text{ "bar"}$$

$$P_4 = k * P_3 \text{ "bar"}$$

$$P_5 = k * P_4 \text{ "...This } P_5 \text{ should be equal to } P_h \text{"}$$

**“min. Power reqd. to compress 17 m<sup>3</sup>/min of free air:”**

$$n = 1.32 \text{ "Index of compression"}$$

$$P = 4 * (n/(n-1)) * P_1 * 100 * (17/60) * ((P_2/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) \text{ "kW....Note that there are 4 stages."}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K bar kJ mass deg**

$k = 3.377$	$n = 1.32$	$P = 160.4 \text{ [kW]}$	$P_1 = 1 \text{ [bar]}$	$P_2 = 3.377 \text{ [bar]}$
$P_3 = 11.4 \text{ [bar]}$	$P_4 = 38.5 \text{ [bar]}$	$P_5 = 130 \text{ [bar]}$	$P_h = 130 \text{ [bar]}$	$x = 4$

**Thus:**

**No. of stages =  $x = 4$  ...Ans.**

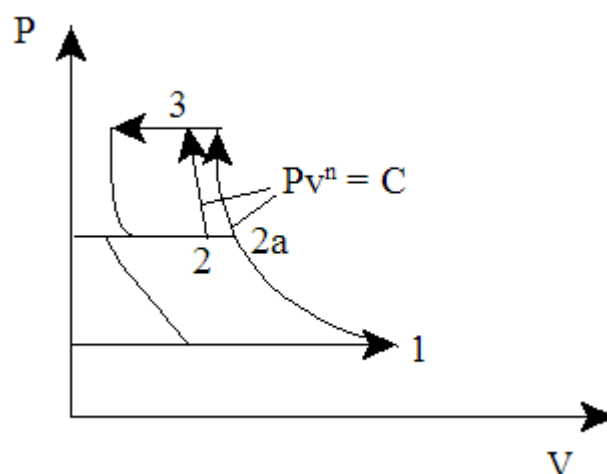
**Exact pressure ratio for each stage =  $k = 3.377$  .... Ans.**

**Intermediate pressures:  $P_2 = 3.377 \text{ bar}$ ,  $P_3 = 11.4 \text{ bar}$ ,  $P_4 = 38.5 \text{ bar}$  ....Ans.**

**Compressor power =  $P = 160.4 \text{ kW}$  .... Ans.**

=====

**“Prob.5.3.5.** Following data refer to a two stage, single acting reciprocating compressor: Air compressed and delivered = 4 kg/min., Pressure rise from 100 kPa to 2.5 MPa, LP cylinder dia = 15 cm, HP cylinder dia = 7.5 cm, stroke length in each stage = 20 cm, Index of compression and expansion in each stage = 1.2, Temp of air at inlet = 25 C, clearance volume = 4% of stroke vol. in each cylinder, intercooling is perfect but, condition for minimum work input is not satisfied. Determine: (i) intermediate pressure,  $P_2$  (ii) power required to drive LP and HP pistons if the mech. effcy. is 75% (iii) speed of crankshaft driving the compressor in RPM, and (iv) energy rejected in the intercooler in kJ/min. [VTU-ATD-2006]”



**Fig.Prob.5.3.5** Two stage air compressor with clearance

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

P1=100“kPa”

T1=25+273“k”

P3=2500“kPa”

n=1.2

cp=1.003“kJ/kg.K”

R=0.287“kJ/kg.K”

“mass compressed:”

m=4/60“kg/s”

D1=0.15“m...dia of LP cyl.”

D2=0.075“m...dia of HP cyl.”

L=0.2“m...stroke for each stage”

C=0.04“..clearance ratio for each stage”

eta\_mech=0.75“...mechanical effcy of each stage”

“Intercooling is perfect (i.e. T2=T1), but condition for min. work is not satisfied...i.e. pressure ratio in each stage is NOT the same”

“-----”

**“Calculations:”**

eta\_v1=1+C - C \* (P2/P1)^(1/n)“...vol. effcy of first stage”

eta\_v2=1+C - C \* (P3/P2)^(1/n)“...vol. effcy of second stage”

V\_s1=(pi \* D1^2/4) \* L“m3...swept vol. of LP cylinder”

V\_s2=(pi \* D2^2/4) \* L“m3...swept vol. of HP cylinder”

V\_a1=V\_s1\* eta\_v1“m3...actual vol. sucked in LP cyl”

V\_a2=V\_s2 \* eta\_v2“m3...actual vol. sucked in HP cyl”

T2=T1“..perfect intercooling”

**“Apply the condition that mass flow rate through both the stages is the same:”**

P1\* V\_a1/(R \* T1)=P2 \* V\_a2/(R \* T2)“...finds P2...kPa”

$$m = P_1 \cdot V_{a1} \cdot (RPM/60) / (R \cdot T_1) \text{ "...finds RPM"}$$

**"Work reqd.: is calculated for each stage:"**

$$W_{c1} = (n/(n-1)) \cdot m \cdot R \cdot T_1 \cdot ((P_2/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) / \eta_{\text{mech}} \text{ "kW...for 1st stage"}$$

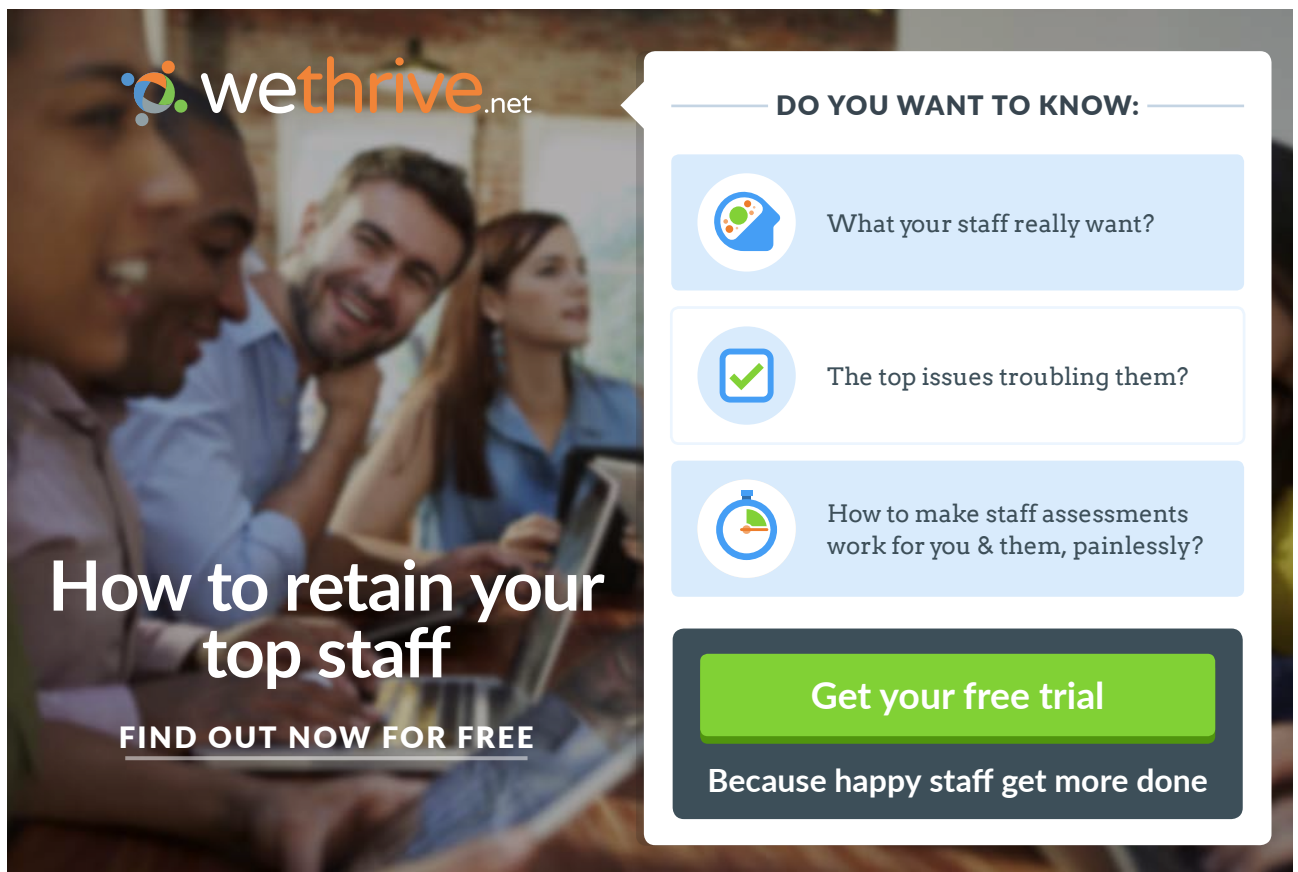
$$W_{c2} = (n/(n-1)) \cdot m \cdot R \cdot T_2 \cdot ((P_3/P_2)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) / \eta_{\text{mech}} \text{ "kW...for 2nd stage"}$$

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{c1} + W_{c2} \text{ "kW...Total motor power reqd."}$$

**"Heat carried away by the Intercooler:"**

$$T_{2a}/T_1 = (P_2/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)} \text{ "k...actual temp. at the end of first stage polytr. comprn."}$$

$$Q_{\text{intercooler}} = m \cdot c_p \cdot (T_{2a} - T_1) \text{ "kW"}$$



**wethrive.net**

## How to retain your top staff

**FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE**

**DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:**

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

**Get your free trial**

Because happy staff get more done

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$C = 0.04$	$c_p = 1.003 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$	$D1 = 0.15 \text{ [m]}$
$D2 = 0.075 \text{ [m]}$	$\eta_{\text{mech}} = 0.75$	$\eta_{v1} = 0.9076$
$\eta_{v2} = 0.8633$	$L = 0.2 \text{ [m]}$	$m = 0.06667 \text{ [kg/s]}$
$n = 1.2$	$P1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$	$P2 = 420.5 \text{ [kPa]}$
$P3 = 2500 \text{ [kPa]}$	$Q_{\text{intercooler}} = 5.389 \text{ [kW]}$	$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$
$\text{RPM} = 1066 \text{ [rpm]}$	$T1 = 298 \text{ [K]}$	$T2 = 298 \text{ [K]}$
$T2a = 378.6 \text{ [K]}$	$V_{a1} = 0.003208 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$	$V_{a2} = 0.0007628 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$
$V_{s1} = 0.003534 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$	$V_{s2} = 0.0008836 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$	$W_{c1} = 12.34 \text{ [kW]}$
$W_{c2} = 15.78 \text{ [kW]}$	$W_{\text{total}} = 28.12 \text{ [kW]}$	

**Thus:**

**Intermediate pressure,  $P2 = 420.5 \text{ kPa} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

**Power required for LP stage =  $W_{c1} = 12.34 \text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

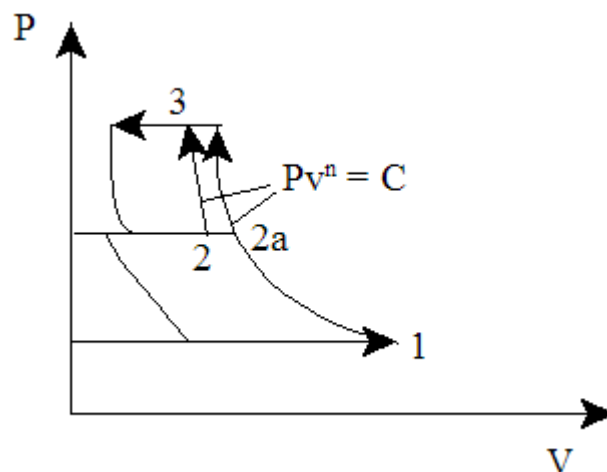
**Power required for HP stage =  $W_{c2} = 15.78 \text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

**Speed = RPM = 1066 rpm ... Ans.**

**Heat rejected in intercooler =  $Q_{\text{intercooler}} = 5.389 \text{ kW} \dots \text{Ans.}$**

=====

” **Prob.5.3.6.** A two stage air compressor with perfect intercooling takes in air at 1 bar, 27 C. The law of compression in both stages is  $P.V^{1.3} = \text{constant}$ . The compressed air is delivered at 9 bar. Calculate for unit mass flow rate of air, the min. work done and the heat rejected in the intercooler. Compare the values if the compression is carried out in a single stage compressor with aftercooler. [VTU-ATD-2007]”



**Fig.Prob.5.3.6** Two stage air compressor with clearance

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$P1=100\text{“kPa”}$$

$$T1=27+273\text{“K”}$$

$$P2=300\text{“kPa, since } P2/P1 = P3/P2 \text{ for min. work “}$$

$$P3=900\text{“kPa”}$$

$$n=1.3$$

$$cp=1.003\text{“kJ/kg.K”}$$

$$R=0.287\text{“kJ/kg.K”}$$

$$m=1\text{“kg/s”}$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“Work reqd.: is the same for each stage, for perfect intercooling”**

$$W_{c\_2stage} = 2 * (n/(n-1)) * m * R * T1 * ((P2/P1)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) \text{“kW...for 2 stages”}$$

**“Heat carried away by the Intercooler:”**

$$Q_{intercooler} = m * cp * (T2a - T1) \text{“kW”}$$

$$T2a/T1 = (P2/P1)^{((n-1)/n)} \text{“...gives T2a, temp. at the end of polytr. comprn.”}$$

**“If comprn. is carried out in Single stage:”**

$$W_{c\_singlestage} = (n/(n-1)) * m * R * T1 * ((P3/P1)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) \text{“kW...for single stage comprn.”}$$

$$T2b/T1 = (P3/P1)^{((n-1)/n)} \text{“...gives T2b, temp. at the end of polytr. comprn. in a single stage compressor, compressing from P1 to P3”}$$

**“Heat carried away by the aftercooler:”**

$$Q_{aftercooler} = m * cp * (T2b - T1) \text{“kW”}$$



**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$c_p = 1.003 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$m = 1 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$n = 1.3$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_2 = 300 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_3 = 900 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{\text{aftercooler}} = 198.7 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$Q_{\text{intercooler}} = 86.83 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_{2a} = 386.6 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_{2b} = 498.1 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_{c,2\text{stage}} = 215.3 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$W_{c,\text{singlestage}} = 246.4 \text{ [kW]}$$

**Thus:**

**For two stage compressor:**

Min. work done for two stage compressor = 215.3 kW ... Ans.

Heat rejected in intercooler = 86.83 kW ... Ans.

**For single stage compressor:**

Work done for single stage compressor = 246.4 kW ... Ans.

Heat rejected in aftercooler = 198.7 kW ... Ans.

=====

**“Prob.5.3.7.** A multistage air compressor compresses air from 1 bar to 40 bar. The max. temp. of air is not to exceed 400 K in any stage. If the law of compression is  $P.V^{1.3} = \text{constant}$ , find the number of stages for minimum power input. Also, find the actual intermediate pressures and temperatures. What will be the min. power input (kW) required to compress and deliver 10 kg/min of air and the rate of heat rejection in each intercooler? Assume ambient temp = 27 C and perfect intercooling in between stages. [VTU-ATD-2006]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$P_f = 4000 \text{ "kPa....final pressure"}$$

$$T_{\text{max}} = 400 \text{ "k....max. temp in any stage"}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_1 = 27 + 273 \text{ "k"}$$

$$n=1.3$$

$$c_p=1.003 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$$

$$R=0.287 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$$

"mass compressed:"

$$m=10/60 \text{ "kg/s"}$$

"-----"

"Calculations:"

{

$$T_{\max}/T_1=(P_2/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)} \text{ "....finds } P_2 \text{"}$$

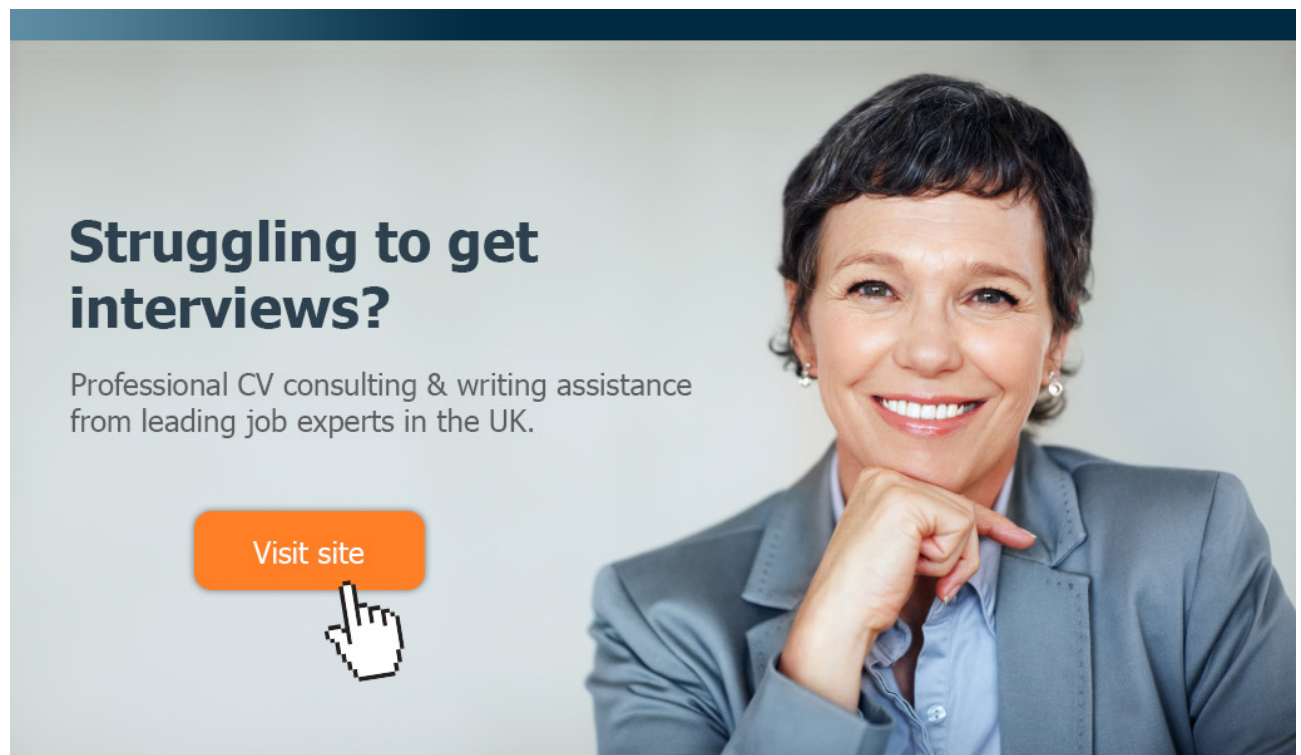
$$P_3/P_2=P_2/P_1 \text{ "....finds } P_3 \text{"}$$

$$P_4/P_3=P_3/P_2 \text{ "....finds } P_4 \text{"}$$

"From the above eqns. we get:  $P_1 = 100 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $P_2 = 347.9 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $P_3 = 1210 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $P_4 = 4209 \text{ kPa} > P_f$ "

"Therefore, 3 stages are required."

}



**Struggling to get interviews?**

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

[Visit site](#)



Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



**TheCVagency**  
Visit [theagency.co.uk](http://theagency.co.uk) for more info.



Click on the ad to read more

“Then, pr.ratio for each stage:”

$$k = (P_f/P_1)^{(1/3)} \text{ “...pressure ratio in each stage”}$$

$$P_2/P_1 = k \text{ “...finds } P_2\text{”}$$

$$P_3/P_2 = k \text{ “...finds } P_3\text{”}$$

$$P_4/P_3 = k \text{ “...finds } P_4\text{”}$$

$$T_2/T_1 = k^{((n-1)/n)} \text{ “..finds } T_2\text{”}$$

$$T_3 = T_2$$

$$T_4 = T_3$$

“Work reqd.: is the same for each stage, for perfect intercooling and same pressure ratio in each stage”

$$W_c = 3 * (n/(n-1)) * m * R * T_1 * ((P_2/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) \text{ “kW...for 3 stages”}$$

“Heat carried away by each Intercooler:”

$$Q_{\text{intercooler}} = m * c_p * (T_2 - T_1) \text{ “kW”}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$c_p = 1.003 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$k = 3.42$$

$$m = 0.1667 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$n = 1.3$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_2 = 342 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_3 = 1170 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_4 = 4000 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_f = 4000 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{\text{intercooler}} = 16.45 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T_1 = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_2 = 398.4 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_3 = 398.4 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_4 = 398.4 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T_{\text{max}} = 400 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_c = 61.21 \text{ [kW]}$$

Thus:

No. of stages required = 3 .... Ans.

Intermediate pressures and temps:  $P_2 = 342 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $P_3 = 1170 \text{ kPa}$ ,  $T_2 = T_3 = 398.4 \text{ K}$  ... Ans.

Min. power input to compress  $10 \text{ kg/min} = W_c = 61.21 \text{ kW}$  ... Ans.

Heat rejected in each intercooler =  $Q_{\text{intercooler}} = 16.45 \text{ kW}$  ... Ans.

=====

“**Prob.5.3.8.** A two stage air compressor delivers  $1.5 \text{ m}^3$  of free air per min. The delivery pressure is 14 bar. The suction pressure and temp. are 1 bar and 20 C. The index of compression is 1.25 for both the stages. The intermediate pressure is optimum and intercooling is complete. Calculate the power required to drive the compressor and the heat carried away by the intercooler. For air,  $c_p = 1003 \text{ J/kg.K}$  and  $R = 287 \text{ J/kg.K}$ . [VTU-ATD-2004]”

The advertisement for Gaiteye features a background image of a person running on a path. The Gaiteye logo, consisting of a yellow square icon and the brand name, is in the top left. Below it is the tagline 'Challenge the way we run'. The central text reads 'EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF FULL ENGAGEMENT...' followed by a dotted line and 'RUN FASTER. RUN LONGER.. RUN EASIER...'. On the right, there is a yellow button with the text 'READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY' and 'WWW.GAITEYE.COM'. A hand cursor icon points to the button. Technical diagrams, including a circle with intersecting lines and a dashed line, are overlaid on the runner's path.

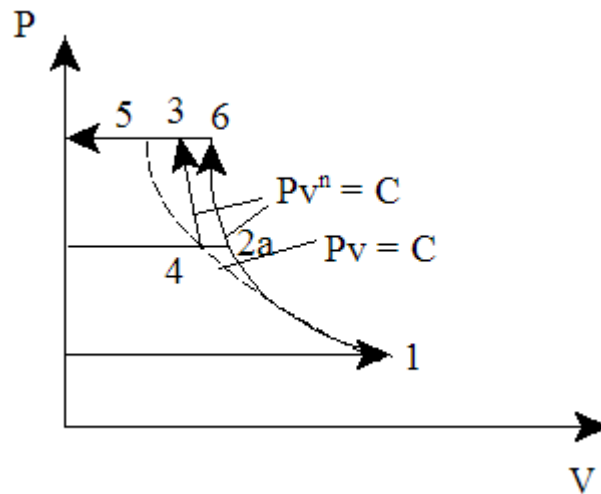
**gaiteye®**  
Challenge the way we run

EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...

.....

RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...

READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM



**Fig.Prob.5.3.8** Two stage air compressor without clearance

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

**“Free air conditions:”**

$$P_f = 101.325 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_f = 15 + 273 \text{ "k"}$$

$$V_f = 1.5/60 \text{ "m}^3/\text{s"}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_1 = 20 + 273 \text{ "k"}$$

$$P_3 = 1400 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$n = 1.25$$

$$c_p = 1.003 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ "kJ/kg.K"}$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“mass compressed:”**

$$m = (P_f * V_f) / (R * T_f) \text{ "kg/s"}$$

$$P_2 = (P_1 * P_3)^{0.5} \text{ "Optimum intermediate pressure"}$$

**“Work reqd.: is the same for each stage, for perfect intercooling”**

$$W_c = 2 * (n/(n-1)) * m * R * T_1 * ((P_2/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)} - 1) \text{ "kW...for 2 stages"}$$

**"Heat carried away by the Intercooler:"**

$$Q_{\text{intercooler}} = m * c_p * (T_{2a} - T_1) \text{ "kW"}$$

$$T_{2a}/T_1 = (P_2/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)} \text{ "...gives } T_{2a}, \text{ temp. at the end of polytr. comprn."}$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$$c_p = 1.003 \text{ [kJ/kg.K]}$$

$$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P_f = 101.3 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_1 = 293 \text{ [K]}$$

$$V_f = 0.025 \text{ [m}^3\text{/s]}$$

$$m = 0.03065 \text{ [kg/s]}$$

$$P_2 = 374.2 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$Q_{\text{intercooler}} = 2.72 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$T_{2a} = 381.5 \text{ [K]}$$

$$W_c = 7.783 \text{ [kW]}$$

$$n = 1.25$$

$$P_3 = 1400 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg.K]}$$

$$T_f = 288 \text{ [K]}$$

**Thus:**

**Optimum intermediate pressure =  $P_2 = 374.2 \text{ kPa}$  ... Ans.**

**Compressor power required =  $W_c = 7.783 \text{ kW}$  ... Ans.**

**Heat transferred in intercooler =  $2.72 \text{ kW}$  ... Ans.**

=====

**"Prob.5.3.9.** Following data refer to a single stage air compressor. Atmospheric conditions: 1 bar and 25 C. Receiver pressure is 10 bar, cylinder dia = 12 cm, stroke to bore ratio is unity. Clearance volume is 1/25 th of stroke vol. Index for both compression and expansion = 1.25. Mech. effcy = 80%. If the receiver capacity is 600 litres and it takes 8 min to fill the receiver till its pressure is 10 bar starting from 1 bar, determine: (i) actual vol. effcy. (ii) Mass of air compressed per second (iii) Speed of the compressor (iv) Power input.

Assume the receiver temp. to remain at 25 C throughout the filling process. [VTU-ATD-2004]"

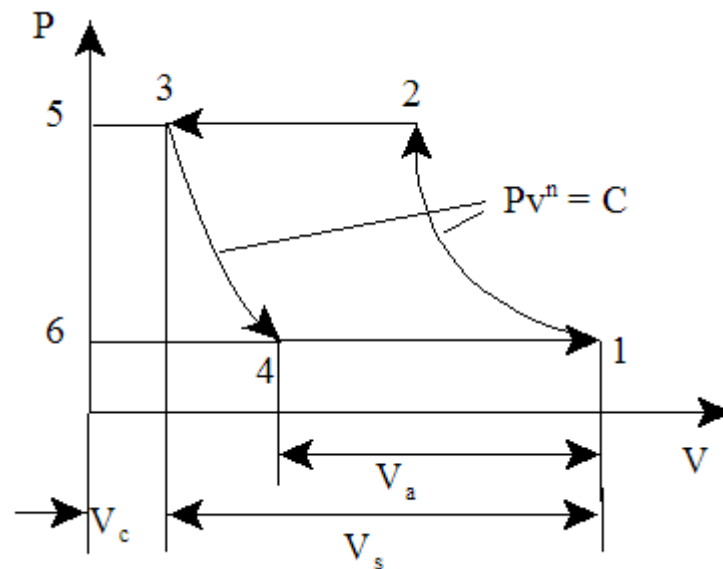


Fig.Prob.5.3.9 Single stage air compressor with clearance

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

**“mass flow rate:”**

Vol=0.6“m3...Receiver capacity”

P\_i=100“kPa...initial pressure”

P\_f=1000“kPa...final pressure”

time=8 \* 60“s....time to fill the receiver”

T\_r=25+273“k...Receiver temp.”

R=0.287“kJ/kg.K”

n=1.25

**“Calculations:”**

m=(Vol \* (P\_f - P\_i)/(R \* T\_r))/time“kg/s....mass flow rate”

C=1/25“Clearance ratio”

D=0.12“m”

L=D



$$\eta_{\text{mech}}=0.8$$

$$P_1=100 \text{ "kPa"}$$

$$T_1=25+273 \text{ "K"}$$

$$\eta_{\text{vol}}=1+C - C * (P_f/P_1)^{(1/n) \text{ "vol. effcy."}}$$

$$V_s=(\pi/4) * (D^2) * L \text{ "Stroke vol."}$$

$$m=(\text{RPM}/60) * (\eta_{\text{vol}} * V_s) * P_1/(R * T_1) \text{ "..finds the speed, RPM"}$$

$$IP=(n/(n-1)) * m * R * T_1 * ((P_f/P_1)^{((n-1)/n)-1}) \text{ "kW...Indicated Power"}$$

$$\text{Power}=IP/\eta_{\text{mech}} \text{ "kW...Power input"}$$

This e-book  
*is made with*  
**SetaPDF**



**SETASIGN**



PDF components for **PHP** developers

**www.setasign.com**



**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI K kPa kJ mass deg**

$C = 0.04$	$D = 0.12 \text{ [m]}$	$\eta_{\text{mech}} = 0.8$	$\eta_{\text{vol}} = 0.7876$
$IP = 3.29 \text{ [kW]}$	$L = 0.12 \text{ [m]}$	$m = 0.01315 \text{ [kg/s]}$	$n = 1.25$
$P_1 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$	$\text{Power} = 4.113 \text{ [kW]}$	$P_f = 1000 \text{ [kPa]}$	$P_i = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$
$R = 0.287 \text{ [kJ/kg.K]}$	$\text{RPM} = 631.5$	$T_1 = 298 \text{ [K]}$	$\text{time} = 480 \text{ [s]}$
$T_f = 298 \text{ [K]}$	$\text{Vol} = 0.6 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$	$V_s = 0.001357 \text{ [m}^3\text{]}$	

**Thus:**

**Mass flow rate =  $m = 0.01315 \text{ kg/s}$  .... Ans.**

**Vol. efficiency =  $\eta_{\text{vol}} = 0.7876$  .... Ans.**

**Speed of compressor =  $631.5 \text{ RPM}$  ... Ans.**

**Compressor power required = Power =  $4.113 \text{ kW}$  ... Ans.**

=====

## 5.4 References:

1. *Yunus A. Cengel & Michael A. Boles*, Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. *Sonntag, Borgnakke & Van Wylen*, Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
3. *Rayner Joel*, Basic Engineering Thermodynamics, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed. Addison-Wesley Longman, 1996.
4. *P.K. Nag*, Engineering Thermodynamics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 1995.
5. *R.K. Rajput*, A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 1998
6. *Domkundwar et al*, A course in Thermal Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi, 2000

# 6 Thermodynamic relations

## Learning objectives:

10. In this chapter, 'Thermodynamic relations' are dealt with.
11. Here, relations are developed to calculate 'Thermodynamic properties' which are impossible or difficult to measure (such as: entropy, internal energy, enthalpy, Helmholtz function and Gibbs function), in terms of measurable quantities such as pressure, volume and temperature.
12. We deal with Maxwell's equations, TdS equations, heat capacity relations, energy equations, Joule – Kelvin effect, Clausius – Clapeyron equation etc. which are practically important.
13. These relations are extremely useful to solve problems involving the immeasurable quantities and in constructing 'Property tables' from the experimental data.
14. Summary of important Thermodynamic relations is given at the beginning of this chapter.
15. Problems from University question papers and standard Text books are solved with Mathcad, EES and TEST.

## 6.1 Summary of Thermodynamic relations [1–6]:

### 6.1.1 Important mathematical relations:

#### (1) Exactness criteria:

If  $F = F(x,y)$ , then:

$$dF = Mdx + Ndy$$

And, exactness criterion is:

$$\left(\frac{\partial M}{\partial y}\right)_x = \left(\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}\right)_y$$

#### (2) Cyclic relation:

If a relation exists among the variables  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$ , then:

$$\left(\frac{\partial x}{\partial y}\right)_z \left(\frac{\partial y}{\partial z}\right)_x \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)_y = -1$$

This will be applied to variables  $P$ ,  $V$  and  $T$  later.

(3) Also, we have:

$$\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)_y = \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial w}\right)_y \left(\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}\right)_y$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial x}{\partial y}\right)_z = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\partial y}{\partial x}\right)_z}$$

6.1.2 Maxwell's relations:

These are derived from the relations for changes in internal energy (dU), enthalpy (dH), Helmholtz free energy (dF) and Gibb's Function (dG), using the exactness criteria mentioned above.

We have:

From I Law:

$$dU = dQ - PdV$$



**YOU THINK.  
YOU CAN WORK  
AT RMB**

 **RAND  
MERCHANT  
BANK**  
A division of FirstRand Bank Limited  
Traditional values. Innovative ideas.

Rand Merchant Bank uses good business to create a better world, which is one of the reasons that the country's top talent chooses to work at RMB. For more information visit us at [www.rmb.co.za](http://www.rmb.co.za)

Thinking that can change your world

Rand Merchant Bank is an Authorised Financial Services Provider



Click on the ad to read more

But, from II Law:

$$dQ = TdS$$

Therefore, combining them, we get Gibb's equation:

$$dU = TdS - PdV \dots\dots (a)$$

Now, by definition: Enthalpy is:  $H = U + P.V$

Differentiating:

$$dH = dU + PdV + VdP$$

But,  $dU + PdV = dQ = TdS$  ... from combined I Law and II Law

Therefore:

$$dH = TdS + VdP \dots\dots\dots(b)$$

Now, Helmholtz Function is:

$$F = U - TS$$

Differentiating:

$$dF = dU - TdS - SdT$$

$$i.e. dF = -PdV - SdT \dots\dots(c)$$

And, Gibbs Function is:

$$G = H - TS$$

Differentiating:

$$dG = dH - TdS - SdT$$

$$i.e. dG = VdP - SdT \dots\dots(d)$$

Now, apply the 'Exactness criteria' to the equations (a), (b), (c) and (d) given above, and we get the **four important Maxwell's equations**:

$$\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial v}\right)_s = -\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial s}\right)_v$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial P}\right)_s = \left(\frac{\partial v}{\partial s}\right)_P$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_v = \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial v}\right)_T$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial v}{\partial T}\right)_P = -\left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial P}\right)_T$$

Above equations relating entropy (S), (which is not measurable quantity) are particularly useful.

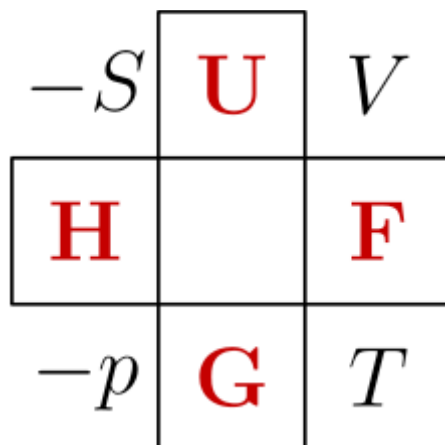
### 6.1.3 Mnemonic 'Thermodynamic square' to remember Maxwell's relations:

Since the Maxwell's equations are very useful, several mnemonic diagrams have been devised to remember them.

One such 'Thermodynamic diagram' known as 'Guggenheim scheme' or 'Born square' is given below: [Ref: 7]

It is very useful to:

1. get differentials of the thermodynamic potentials U, F, G and H, and
2. get Maxwell's equations



In the above, **thermodynamic square**, the potentials highlighted in red.

Following description is quoted from the Ref.[7], viz. Wikipedia.

“It is a [mnemonic](#) diagram attributed to [Max Born](#) and used to help determine thermodynamic relations. The corners represent common [conjugate variables](#) while the sides represent [thermodynamic potentials](#). The placement and relation among the variables serves as a key to recall the relations they constitute. A mnemonic used by students to remember the [Maxwell relations](#) is “**Good Physicists Have Studied Under Very Fine Teachers**”, which helps them remember the order of the variables in the square, in clockwise direction.

### How to use?

The Thermodynamic square is mostly used **to compute the derivative of any thermodynamic potential** of interest.

Suppose for example one desires to compute the [derivative](#) of the [Internal energy](#)  $U$ . The following procedure should be considered:

1. Place yourself in the thermodynamic potential of interest, namely ( $G, H, U, F$ ). In our example, that would be  $U$ .
2. The two opposite corners of the potential of interest represent the coefficients of the overall result. If the coefficient lies on the left hand side of the square, a negative sign should be added.

In our example, an intermediate result would be:

$$dU = -p[\text{Differential}] + T[\text{Differential}].$$

3. In the opposite corner of each coefficient, you will find the associated differential. In our example, the opposite corner to  $P$  would be  $V$  ([Volume](#)) and the opposite corner for  $T$  would be  $S$  ([Entropy](#)). In our example, an interim result would be:

$$dU = -pdV + TdS.$$



Notice that the *sign convention will affect only the coefficients* and NOT the differentials.

The Thermodynamic square can **also be used to find the Maxwell Relations:**

Looking at the four corners of the square and making a  $\sqsubset$  shape, one can find

$$\left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial p}\right)_T = -\left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_p$$

By rotating the  $\sqsubset$  shape (randomly, for example by 90 degrees counterclockwise into a  $\sqsupset$  shape) other relations such as:

$$\left(\frac{\partial p}{\partial T}\right)_V = \left(\frac{\partial S}{\partial V}\right)_T$$

can be found.

**Finally, the potential at the center of each side is a natural function of the variables at the corner of that side.**

So,  $G$  is a natural function of  $p$  and  $T$ , and  $U$  is a natural function of  $S$  and  $V$ ”.



Discover the truth at [www.deloitte.ca/careers](http://www.deloitte.ca/careers)

**Deloitte.**

© Deloitte & Touche LLP and affiliated entities.



Click on the ad to read more

#### 6.1.4 TdS relations:

We have the following definitions for  $C_V$ ,  $C_P$ , Volume expansivity,  $\beta$ , and isothermal compressibility,  $\kappa$ :

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial T}\right)_V = C_V$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial H}{\partial T}\right)_P = C_P$$

$$\beta = \frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P$$

$$\kappa = -\frac{1}{V} \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial P}\right)_T$$

1. **First TdS equation**, obtained by considering  $S$  as a function of  $T$  and  $V$ , i.e.  $S = S(T,V)$ :

$$dS = \frac{C_V}{T} dT + \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V dV$$

For a Van der Waal's gas:

$$dS = \frac{C_V}{T} dT - \frac{R}{V-b} dV$$

2. **Second TdS equation**, obtained by considering  $S$  as a function of  $T$  and  $P$ , i.e.  $S = S(T,P)$ :

$$dS = \frac{C_P}{T} dT - \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P dP$$

#### 6.1.5 Relations for specific heats:

Equating the First and Second TdS equations, and simplifying, and using the cyclic relation among  $P$ ,  $V$  and  $T$ , we get:

$$C_P = T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_S \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_P$$

$$C_V = -T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V \left(\frac{\partial V}{\partial T}\right)_S$$

**Sp. heat difference:**

$$C_P - C_V = -T \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial V} \right)_T \left( \frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P^2$$

**Note from the above that:**

1.  $(C_P - C_V)$  is always positive, i.e.  $C_P > C_V$
2. As  $T$  tends to zero (i.e.  $T$  goes to Absolute zero temp),  $c_p$  tends to  $C_V$
3. For an Ideal gas, i.e.  $PV = RT$ , it can easily be shown that  $(C_P - C_V) = R$

**Also:**

$$C_P - C_V = T \frac{V \beta^2}{\kappa}$$

**Sp. heat ratio:  $(C_P/C_V = \gamma)$**

$$\frac{C_P}{C_V} = \frac{(\partial P / \partial V)_S}{(\partial P / \partial V)_T}$$

In the above, since  $\gamma > 1$ , numerator on RHS  $>$  denominator; therefore, we have:

**Slope of an isentrope is greater than that of an isotherm on the P-V diagram.**

**And, variations of sp. heats:**

$$\left( \frac{\partial C_P}{\partial P} \right)_T = -T \left( \frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial T^2} \right)_P$$

$$\left( \frac{\partial C_V}{\partial V} \right)_T = T \left( \frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial T^2} \right)_V$$

6.1.6 Relations for Energy:

**(i) For Internal energy, we have:**

$$dU = TdS - PdV$$

Substituting in the first TdS equation:

$$dU = C_V dT + \left[ T \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial T} \right)_V - P \right] dV$$

Writing  $U$  as a function of  $T$  and  $V$ , and comparing the coefficients of  $dT$  and  $dV$ , we get:

$$\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_T = T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V - P$$

This is known as **Energy equation**.

For an Ideal gas (i.e.  $PV = RT$ ), and we get:

$$\left[T \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_V - P\right] = 0$$

Thus,  $dU = C_v dT$  for an Ideal gas.

For a van der Waal's gas, we get:

$$dU = C_v dT + \frac{a}{V^2} dV$$



I WANT TO CHANGE DIRECTION,  
**AND THE WORLD.**

**GOT-THE-ENERGY-TO-LEAD.COM**

We believe that energy suppliers should be renewable, too. We are therefore looking for enthusiastic new colleagues with plenty of ideas who want to join RWE in changing the world. Visit us online to find out what we are offering and how we are working together to ensure the energy of the future.

**RWE**  
The energy to lead



Click on the ad to read more

(ii) Similarly, for Enthalpy, we have:

$$dH = TdS + V dP$$

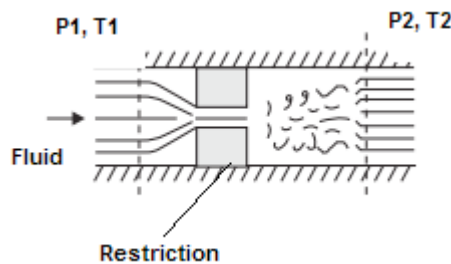
Substituting in the second TdS equation:

$$dH = C_P dT + \left[ V - T \left( \frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P \right] dP$$

Writing H as a function of T and P, and comparing the coefficients of dT and dP, we get:

$$\left( \frac{\partial H}{\partial P} \right)_T = V - T \left( \frac{\partial V}{\partial T} \right)_P$$

6.1.7 Joule-Thomson (J-T) effect:



This refers to a Throttling process (i.e. an isenthalpic process), where  $\Delta H = 0$

**Important practical applications are in refrigerating systems and gas liquefaction systems.**

**J – T coefficient** is defined as:

$$\mu_J = \left( \frac{\partial T}{\partial P} \right)_H$$

i.e. J-T coeff. is the change in temperature with pressure at constant enthalpy.

From  $dH = TdS + VdP$ , and the second TdS equation, we get:

$$\mu_J = \left( \frac{\partial T}{\partial P} \right)_H = \frac{T(\partial V / \partial T)_P - V}{C_P}$$

Thus, for an Ideal gas (i.e.  $PV = RT$ ), we get:

$\mu_J = 0$  i.e. for an ideal gas, there is no temperature change during throttling.

**Note that:**

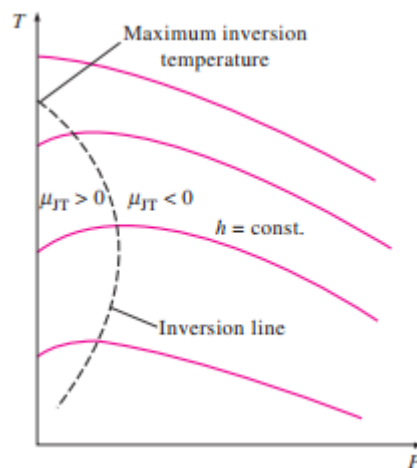
If  $\mu_J < 0$  .... Temp increases when pressure decreases

If  $\mu_J > 0$  .... Temp decreases when pressure decreases

If  $\mu_J = 0$  .... No change in temp when pressure decreases

**Inversion line:**

Inversion line is the line that passes through all the points with  $\mu_J = 0$  in P-T diagram, as shown below (Ref: Cengel):



**Max. Inversion temp** is the temp where the inversion line cuts the Temp axis.

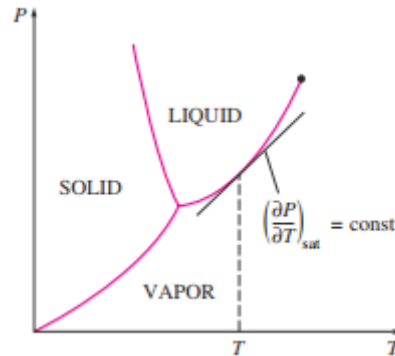
**No cooling can occur if the temp before throttling is above the max. inversion temp.**

To the left of the inversion line, we have the *cooling zone*, and to the right of the inversion line, *heating will occur* on throttling from a high pressure to a low pressure.

### 6.1.8 Clapeyron equation (Ref: Cengel):

It is applicable for any phase change process which occurs at constant temperature and pressure.

It gives the enthalpy of vaporization if the slope of the vaporization line in the P-T diagram and the sp. volumes of sat. liquid and sat. vapor are known.



$$\left(\frac{dP}{dT}\right)_{\text{sat}} = \frac{h_{fg}}{T \cdot v_{fg}}$$

[bookboon.com](http://bookboon.com)

## Corporate eLibrary

See our Business Solutions for employee learning

[Click here](#)





### 6.1.9 Clausius-Clapeyron equation (Ref: Cengel):

Following approximations can be made for the solid-vapor and liquid-vapor phase changes:

1.  $V_g \gg V_f$
2. Treat the vapor as an ideal gas. i.e.  $V_g = RT/P$
3. For small temp changes, treat  $h_{fg}$  as a constant

Then, Clapeyron equation becomes:

$$\left(\frac{dP}{dT}\right)_{\text{sat}} = \frac{P \cdot h_{fg}}{R \cdot T^2}$$

i.e.

$$\left(\frac{dP}{P}\right)_{\text{sat}} = \frac{h_{fg}}{R} \cdot \left(\frac{dT}{T^2}\right)_{\text{sat}}$$

Integrating this equation, between two states 1 and 2:

$$\ln\left(\frac{P_2}{P_1}\right) = \frac{h_{fg}}{R} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{T_1} - \frac{1}{T_2}\right) \quad \dots \text{under sat. conditions}$$

This is the **Clausius-Clapeyron equation**.

It is used to determine the variation of saturation pressure with temp.

**This eqn. can also be used in the solid-vapor region** by replacing the enthalpy of vaporization with the enthalpy of sublimation.

### 6.1.10 Clausius-Clapeyron equation in conjunction with Trouton's rule (Ref: 4):

Trouton's rule states that

$$\frac{h_{fg}}{T_B} = 88 \text{ kJ/kg mol K}$$

where  $h_{fg}$  is the latent heat of vaporization in kJ/kg mol and  $T_B$  is the boiling point at 1.013 bar.

Substituting this in Clausius Clapeyron eqn:

$$\frac{dP}{dT} = \frac{88 \cdot T}{R_u \cdot T^2} \cdot P$$

Integrating from 1.01325 bar to desired pressure P, temp. T:

$$\int_{1.01325}^P \frac{dP}{P} = \frac{88 \cdot T_B}{R_u} \cdot \int_{T_B}^T \frac{dT}{T^2}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \ln\left(\frac{P}{1.01325}\right) = \frac{-88 \cdot T_B}{R_u} \cdot \left(\frac{1}{T} - \frac{1}{T_B}\right)$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad P = 1.01325 \cdot \exp\left[\frac{88}{R_u} \cdot \left(1 - \frac{T_B}{T}\right)\right]$$

Above equation gives vapor pressure P in kPa at any temperature T.

(Note:  $R_u$  is Universal Gas Const = 8.3143 kJ/kg mol K.)

=====

## 6.2 Problems solved with Mathcad:

**Prob.6.2.1** Verify the 4<sup>th</sup> Maxwell relation for steam at 300 C and 4 bar.

**Mathcad Solution:**

4<sup>th</sup> Maxwell equation is:

$$\left(\frac{\partial v}{\partial T}\right)_P = -\left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial P}\right)_T$$

We will replace the differential quantities in this equation by corresponding differences, obtained from Stem Tables. In our case, instead of Steam Tables, we shall use the free software 'SteamTab' from ChemicaLogic:

To find the term in the LHS of above eqn:

At  $T_1 = 300\text{ C}$ ,  $P_1 = 4\text{ bar}$ :

ChemicalLogic SteamTab Companion

About | Saturated | Superheated/Subcooled | Constants

Input: Temperature 300 Pressure 4

Units: ☒ Metric/SI ☐ English

Close Calculate

Property	Value	Unit
Temperature	300	°C
Pressure	4	bar
Steam quality	Superheated	%
Volume	0.654892	m³/kg
Density	1.52697	kg/m³
Compressibility factor	0.990313	dimensionless
Enthalpy	3067.08	kJ/kg
Entropy	7.56769	kJ/(kg.°C)
Helmoltz free energy	-1532.3	kJ/kg
Internal energy	2805.12	kJ/kg
Gibbs free energy	-1270.34	kJ/kg
Heat capacity at constant volume	1.56495	kJ/(kg.°C)
Heat capacity at constant pressure	2.05293	kJ/(kg.°C)
Speed of sound	583.325	m/s
Coefficient of thermal expansion	0.00181173	1/°C

ChemicalLogic Corporation, 99 South Bedford St., Ste 207, Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: 781-425-6738

Copyright © 1999-2003 ChemicalLogic Corporation. All rights reserved.

We get:  $v_1 = 0.654892\text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$

At  $T_2 = 320^\circ\text{C}$ , 4 bar:

**ChemicalLogic SteamTab Companion**

Input: Temperature: 320 Pressure: 4 Units: ☒ Metric/SI ☐ English

Close Calculate

Property	Value	Unit
Temperature	320	$^\circ\text{C}$
Pressure	4	bar
Steam quality	Superheated	%
Volume	0.678576	$\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$
Density	1.47367	$\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$
Compressibility factor	0.991528	dimensionless
Enthalpy	3108.18	$\text{kJ}/\text{kg}$
Entropy	7.63817	$\text{kJ}/(\text{kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C})$
Helmoltz free energy	-1693.83	$\text{kJ}/\text{kg}$
Internal energy	2836.75	$\text{kJ}/\text{kg}$
Gibbs free energy	-1422.4	$\text{kJ}/\text{kg}$
Heat capacity at constant volume	1.57284	$\text{kJ}/(\text{kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C})$
Heat capacity at constant pressure	2.05724	$\text{kJ}/(\text{kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C})$
Speed of sound	593.282	$\text{m}/\text{s}$
Coefficient of thermal expansion	0.00174202	$1/^\circ\text{C}$

ChemicalLogic Corporation, 99 South Bedford St., Ste 207, Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: 781-425-6738  
Copyright © 1999-2003 ChemicalLogic Corporation. All rights reserved.

# Brain power

By 2020, wind could provide one-tenth of our planet's electricity needs. Already today, SKF's innovative know-how is crucial to running a large proportion of the world's wind turbines.

Up to 25 % of the generating costs relate to maintenance. These can be reduced dramatically thanks to our systems for on-line condition monitoring and automatic lubrication. We help make it more economical to create cleaner, cheaper energy out of thin air.

By sharing our experience, expertise, and creativity, industries can boost performance beyond expectations. Therefore we need the best employees who can meet this challenge!

The Power of Knowledge Engineering

Plug into The Power of Knowledge Engineering.  
Visit us at [www.skf.com/knowledge](http://www.skf.com/knowledge)

**SKF**



Click on the ad to read more

We get:  $v_2 = 0.678576 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$

Then:

$(v_2 - v_1) / (T_2 - T_1)$  at 4 bar =

$$\frac{0.678576 - 0.654892}{320 - 300} = 1.184 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3/\text{kg.K}$$

Now, to find the term in the RHS of Maxwell's 4<sup>th</sup> eqn:

At  $T_1 = 300 \text{ C}$ ,  $P_1 = 4 \text{ bar}$ :  $s_1 = 7.56769 \text{ kJ/kg.C}$

At  $T_1 = 300 \text{ C}$ ,  $P_2 = 4.1 \text{ bar}$ :  $s_2 = 7.55596 \text{ kJ/kg.C}$  .... See below:

The screenshot shows the 'ChemicaLogic SteamTab Companion' window. The 'Superheated/Subcooled' tab is selected. The input fields show Temperature = 300 and Pressure = 4.1. The units are set to Metric/SI. The 'Calculate' button is visible. Below the input fields is a table of properties:

Property	Value	Unit
Temperature	300	°C
Pressure	4.1	bar
Steam quality	Superheated	%
Volume	0.63876	m³/kg
Density	1.56553	kg/m³
Compressibility factor	0.990067	dimensionless
Enthalpy	3066.83	kJ/kg
Entropy	7.55596	kJ/(kg.°C)
Helmoltz free energy	-1525.77	kJ/kg
Internal energy	2804.93	kJ/kg
Gibbs free energy	-1263.87	kJ/kg
Heat capacity at constant volume	1.56565	kJ/(kg.°C)
Heat capacity at constant pressure	2.05433	kJ/(kg.°C)
Speed of sound	583.247	m/s
Coefficient of thermal expansion	0.00181347	1/°C

ChemicaLogic Corporation, 99 South Bedford St. Ste 207, Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: 781-425-6738  
Copyright © 1999-2003 ChemicaLogic Corporation. All rights reserved.

**Then:**

$$-(s_2 - s_1) / (P_2 - P_1) \text{ at } 300 \text{ C} =$$

$$-\frac{7.55596 - 7.56769}{410 - 400} = 1.173 \times 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3/\text{kg.K}$$

Note that pressure should be entered in kPa since  $\text{kJ} = \text{kPa.m}^3$ , and temp differences are the same in Kelvin or deg.C.

The difference in the values of LHS and RHS is:

$$\frac{1.184 \times 10^{-3} - 1.173 \times 10^{-3}}{1.184 \times 10^{-3}} \cdot 100 = 0.929 \%$$

This is within a difference of 1%:

**Therefore, 4<sup>th</sup> Maxwell eqn is verified..... Ans.**

**Prob.6.2.2** Use Clapeyron equation to find enthalpy of vaporization of R134a at 15 C and compare it with the tabulated value.

**Mathcad Solution:**

We have, from Clapeyron eqn:

$$h_{fg} = T \cdot v_{fg} \cdot \left( \frac{dP}{dT} \right)_{\text{sat}}$$

Using the Mathcad Functions written earlier for R134a (see Prob.4.2.1), we have:

$$v_{fg} := \text{VFGSATT}(15)$$

$$\text{i.e. } v_{fg} = 0.041 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg...at } 15 \text{ C}$$

And:

$$\left(\frac{\Delta P}{\Delta T}\right)_{\text{sat}, 15\text{C}} = \frac{P_{\text{satat}20\text{C}} - P_{\text{satat}10\text{C}}}{20 - 10}$$

$$\text{i.e. LHS} := \frac{(\text{PSAT}(20) - \text{PSAT}(10)) \cdot 100}{20 - 10}$$

$$\text{i.e. LHS} = 15.723 \quad \text{kPa/K}$$

Therefore:

$$T := 273 + 15 \quad \text{K}$$

$$h_{fg} := T \cdot v_{fg} \cdot \text{LHS}$$

$$\text{i.e. } h_{fg} = 186.487 \quad \text{kJ/kg.... calculated from Clapeyron eqn.... Ans.}$$

With us you can  
shape the future.  
Every single day.

For more information go to:  
[www.eon-career.com](http://www.eon-career.com)

Your energy shapes the future.

**e-on**





Compare with result from Tables:

From Tables: we get the  $h_{fg}$  as:  $HFGSATT(15) = 185.697$  kJ/kg

Therefore, difference =

$$\frac{186.487 - 185.697}{186.487} \cdot 100 = 0.424 \quad \% \text{ .... this is quite small.... verified.}$$

**Prob.6.2.3** Given that boiling point of Benzene at 1 atm is 353 K, estimate its vapor pressure at 290 K.

**Mathcad Solution:**

We use Clausius Clapeyron eqn along with Trouton's rule:

**Data:**

$$R_u := 8.3143 \text{ kJ/kg mol. K} \quad T_B := 353 \text{ K} \quad T := 290 \text{ K}$$

We have:

$$P := 101.325 \cdot \exp \left[ \frac{88}{R_u} \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{T_B}{T} \right) \right]$$

i.e.  $P = 10.166$  kPa....Ans....Vapor pressure of Benzene at 290 K

**Prob.6.2.4** Vapor pressure of Mercury at 399 K and 401 K is found to be 0.988 mm and 1.084 mm of Hg respectively. Calculate the latent heat of vaporization of liquid Hg at 400 K. [4]

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$P1 := 0.988 \text{ mm of Hg} \quad T1 := 399 \text{ K} \quad P2 := 1.084 \text{ mm of Hg} \quad T2 := 401 \text{ K}$$

$$P := \frac{P1 + P2}{2} \quad \text{i.e. } P = 1.036 \text{ mm hg .... average pressure}$$

$$T := 400 \text{ K ... avg. temp.}$$

**Calculations:**

$$dPdT := \frac{P_2 - P_1}{T_2 - T_1} \quad \text{i.e.} \quad dPdT = 0.048 \quad \text{mm Hg/ K}$$

Then, using Clausius Clapeyron eqn:

$$h_{fg} := \frac{R_u \cdot T^2}{P} \cdot dPdT$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad h_{fg} = 6.163 \times 10^4 \quad \text{kJ/kg mol .....latent heat of vap. of Hg.... Ans.}$$

=====

**Prob.6.2.5** In the vicinity of the triple point, vapor pressure of liquid ammonia (in atm.) is represented by:  $\ln(P) = 15.16 - 3063/T$ . This is the eqn of the liquid-vapor boundary curve in the P-T diagram. Similarly, the vapor pressure of solid ammonia is:  $\ln(P) = 18.70 - 3754/T$ .

- 1) what is the temp and pressure at the triple point?
- 2) what are the latent heats of sublimation and vaporization?
- 3) what is the latent heat of fusion at the triple point? [4]

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$R_u := 8.314 \quad \text{kJ/kg mol. K}$$

$$M_{\text{NH}_3} := 17 \quad \text{..Mol. wt. of NH}_3$$

Note that at the triple point, the sat. vapor line and the sublimation lines meet.

So, we solve the two equations for these lines simultaneously, using the 'Solve block' of Mathcad:

Start with the guess values for T and P:

$$T := 100 \text{ K} \quad P := 100 \text{ atm} \quad \text{...guess values}$$

Given

$$\ln(P) = 15.16 - \frac{3063}{T}$$

$$\ln(P) = 18.7 - \frac{3754}{T}$$

$$\text{Find}(T, P) = \begin{pmatrix} 195.198 \\ 0.588 \end{pmatrix}$$

i.e.  $T = 195.18$  **K...triple point temp.. Ans.**

$P = 0.588$  **atm...triple point pressure....Ans.**

To find the latent heats:

We have, from Clausius - Clapeyron eqn:

$$h_{fg} = \frac{R_u \cdot T^2}{P} \cdot \frac{dP}{dT} \quad \dots \text{eqn. (A)}$$



© 2013 Accenture. All rights reserved.

be > your degree

Bring your talent and passion to a global organization at the forefront of business, technology and innovation. Discover how great you can be.

Visit [accenture.com/bookboon](http://accenture.com/bookboon)

**Be greater than.**  
consulting | technology | outsourcing

**accenture**  
High performance. Delivered.



In the above, for the present case, find  $dP/dT$  from the eqn for vapor pressure:

**For liquid NH<sub>3</sub>:**

$$\ln(P) = 15.16 - \frac{3063}{T} \quad \dots \text{eqn. for vapor pressure}$$

Differentiating w.r.t.  $T$ , we get:

$$\frac{1}{P} \cdot \frac{dP}{dT} = \frac{3063}{T^2}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \frac{dP}{dT} = \frac{3063 \cdot P}{T^2}$$

Substituting this in eqn. (A):

$$h_{fg} := \frac{R_u}{M_{\text{NH}_3}} \cdot 3063$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad h_{fg} = 1.498 \times 10^3 \quad \text{kJ/kg....latent heat of vaporization .... Ans.}$$

**Similarly, for solid NH<sub>3</sub>:**

$$\ln(P) = 18.7 - \frac{3754}{T} \quad \dots \text{eqn. for vapor pressure}$$

Differentiating w.r.t.  $T$ , we get:

$$\frac{1}{P} \cdot \frac{dP}{dT} = \frac{3754}{T^2}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \frac{dP}{dT} = \frac{3754 \cdot P}{T^2}$$

Substituting this in eqn. (A):

$$h_{fg} := \frac{R_u}{M_{\text{NH}_3}} \cdot 3754$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad h_{fg} = 1.836 \times 10^3 \quad \text{kJ/kg....latent heat of sublimation .... Ans.}$$

And, latent heat of fusion:

Latent heat of fusion = latent heat of sublimation - latent heat of vaporization

Therefore:

$$l_{\text{fusion}} := 1836 - 1498 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\text{i.e. } l_{\text{fusion}} = 338 \text{ kJ/kg....latent heat of fusion .... Ans.}$$

**Prob.6.2.6.** Pressure on a block of copper of 1 kg is increased from 20 bar to 800 bar at a constant temp of 20 C. Determine the following:

(i) work done on the copper block, (ii) change in entropy, (iii) heat transfer, (iv) change in internal energy, and (v) ( $c_p - c_v$ ) for this change of state

Given:  $\beta = 5 \cdot 10^{-5} \text{ 1/K}$ ,  $\kappa_T = 8.6 \cdot 10^{-12} \text{ m}^2/\text{N}$  and  $v = 0.114 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$

**Mathcad Solution:**

**Data:**

$$\beta := 5 \cdot 10^{-5} \text{ 1/K ... volume expansivity}$$

$$\kappa_T := 8.6 \cdot 10^{-12} \text{ m}^2/\text{N ... isothermal compressibility}$$

$$v := 0.114 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3/\text{kg} \text{ .... sp. volume}$$

$$p_1 := 20 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad p_2 := 800 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Pa} \quad T := 20 + 273 \text{ K}$$

**Calculations:**

**(i) Work done in isothermal compression:**

$$W = \int_1^2 p \, dv$$

Now, by definition,  $\kappa_T$  is:

$$\kappa_T = -\frac{1}{v} \left( \frac{\partial v}{\partial p} \right)_T$$

$$\text{i.e. } dv = -\kappa_T (v \cdot dp)_T$$

Therefore: 
$$W = - \int_1^2 p \cdot \kappa_T \cdot v \, dP = -v \cdot \kappa_T \cdot \int_1^2 p \, dp$$

i.e. 
$$W := \frac{-v \cdot \kappa_T}{2} \cdot (p_2^2 - p_1^2) \quad \text{J/kg}$$

i.e. 
$$W = -3.135 \quad \text{J/kg....isothermal work done ....Ans.}$$

**Note:** Work is done on the copper block...so, negative.

**(ii) Change in entropy:**

From Maxwell's relation:

$$\left( \frac{\partial s}{\partial p} \right)_T = - \left( \frac{\partial v}{\partial T} \right)_p = \frac{-v}{v} \cdot \left( \frac{\partial v}{\partial T} \right)_p = -v \cdot \beta$$

Therefore: 
$$ds_T = -v \cdot \beta \cdot dp_T$$

Integrating the above, assuming  $v$  and  $\beta$  to be constants, we get:

$$\Delta s := -v \cdot \beta \cdot (p_2 - p_1)$$

i.e. 
$$\Delta s = -0.445 \quad \text{J/kg.K .... change in entropy ... Ans.}$$

**(iii) Heat transfer, Q:**

$$Q := T \cdot \Delta s$$

i.e. 
$$Q = -130.268 \quad \text{J/kg ... heat transfer .... Ans.}$$

**Note:** negative sign indicates that heat *flows out* of the copper block during isothermal compression.

(iv) Change in internal energy,  $dU$ :

$$dU := Q - W$$

i.e.  $dU = -127.132 \text{ J/kg ...change in internal energy.... Ans.}$

(iv) Find  $(c_p - c_v)$ :

We have:

$$c_p - c_v = \frac{T \cdot \alpha^2}{\rho \cdot \beta} = 9.71 \text{ J/kg.K ..... Ans.}$$

=====

### 6.3 Problems solved with EES:

“**Prob.6.3.1** Refrigerant NH<sub>3</sub> at 15 bar and 20 C is expanded in an expansion valve.. Find out the temp drop and the J-T coeff. for a final pressure of 2 bar.

(b) Then plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 2 bar to 8 bar, other conditions remaining the same.”



“I studied English for 16 years but...  
...I finally learned to speak it in just six lessons”  
Jane, Chinese architect

ENGLISH OUT THERE

Click to hear me talking before and after my unique course download

**EES Solution:**

Fluid\$ = 'Ammonia'

P1 = 1500 "kPa"

P2 = 200 "kPa"

T1 = 20 "C"

DELTAP = P1 - P2 "kPa"

h1 = Enthalpy(Fluid\$, T=T1, P=P1) "kJ/kg"

T2 = Temperature(Fluid\$, P=P2, h=h1) "C"

DELTAT = T1 - T2

mu\_JT = DELTAT/DELTAP

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$\Delta P = 1300$  [kPa]

h1 = 294.1 [kJ/kg]

P2 = 200 [kPa]

$\Delta T = 38.85$  [C]

$\mu_{JT} = 0.02988$  [C/kPa]

T1 = 20.000 [C]

Fluid\$ = 'Ammonia'

P1 = 1500 [kPa]

T2 = -18.850 [C]

**Thus:**

**Temp. drop =  $\Delta T = 38.85$  C .... Ans.**

**J-T coeff. = 0.02988 C/kPa.... Ans.**

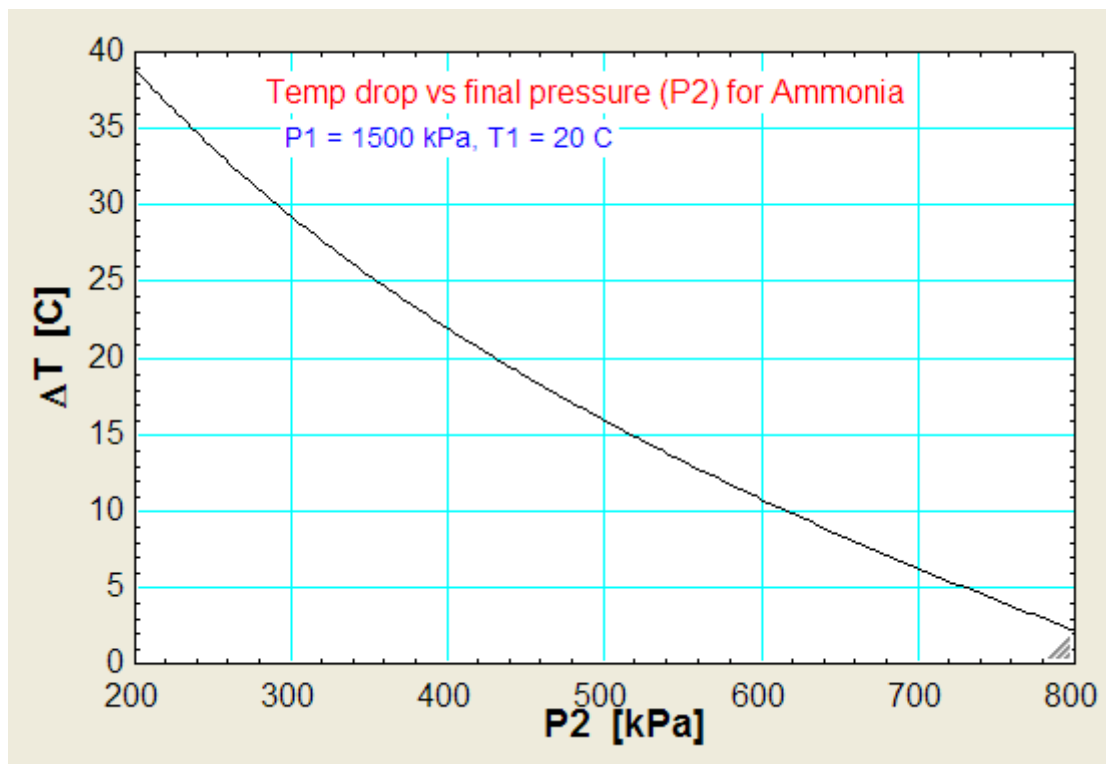


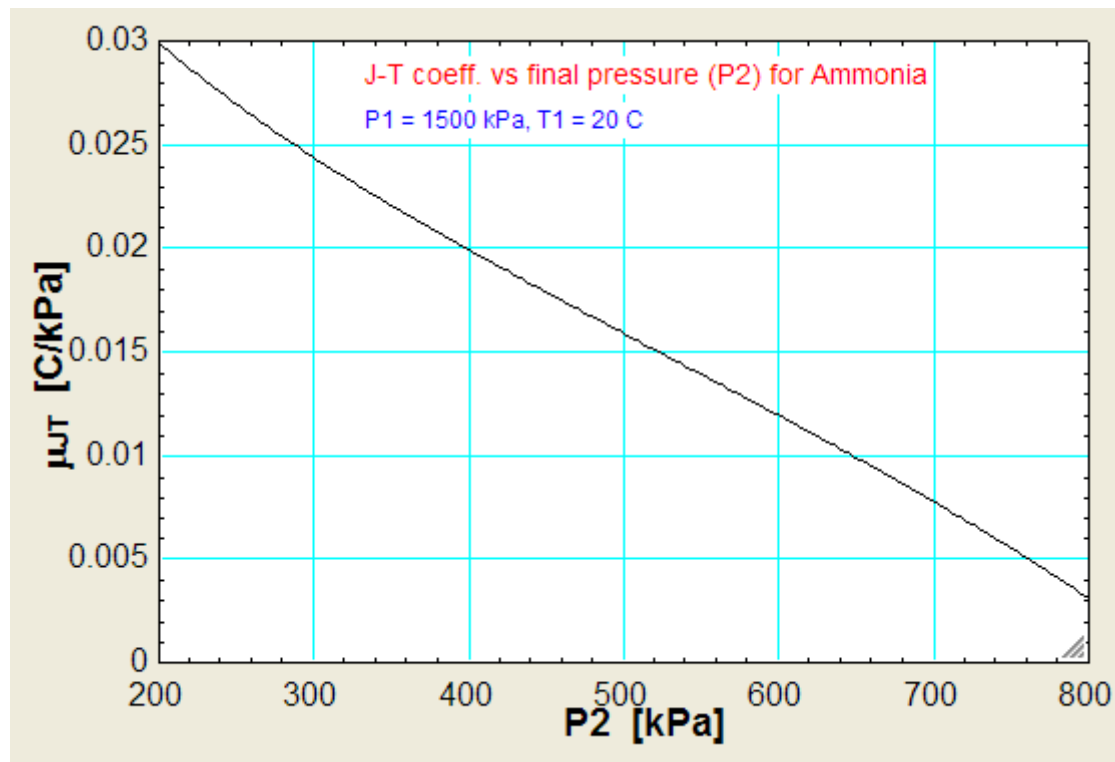
(b) Plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 2 bar to 8 bar, other conditions remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..7	1 P2 [kPa]	2 $\Delta T$ [C]	3 $\Delta P$ [kPa]	4 $\mu_{JT}$ [C/kPa]
Run 1	200	38.85	1300	0.02988
Run 2	300	29.23	1200	0.02436
Run 3	400	21.89	1100	0.0199
Run 4	500	15.87	1000	0.01587
Run 5	600	10.73	900	0.01192
Run 6	700	6.209	800	0.007761
Run 7	800	2.163	700	0.003089

Now, plot the results:





=====

“**Prob.6.3.2** Refrigerant R134a at 13 bar and 20 C is expanded in an expansion valve. Find out the temp drop and the J-T coeff. for a final pressure of 1 bar. Then plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 1 bar to 5 bar, other conditions remaining the same.”

**EES Solution:**

The EES program is similar to the previous one written for NH3.

Fluid\$ = 'R134a'

P1 = 1300 "kPa"

P2 = 100 "kPa"

T1 = 20 "C"

DELTAP = P1 - P2 "kPa"

h1 = Enthalpy(Fluid\$,T=T1,P=P1) "kJ/kg"

T2 = Temperature(Fluid\$,P=P2,h=h1) "C"

DELTAT = T1 - T2

mu\_JT = DELTAT/DELTAP

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$\Delta P = 1200 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$h_1 = 79.41 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$P_2 = 100 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$\Delta T = 46.37 \text{ [C]}$$

$$\mu_{JT} = 0.03865 \text{ [C/kPa]}$$

$$T_1 = 20 \text{ [C]}$$

$$\text{Fluid\$} = \text{'R134a'}$$

$$P_1 = 1300 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$T_2 = -26.37 \text{ [C]}$$

**Thus:**

**Temp drop =  $\Delta T = 46.37 \text{ C}$  ... Ans.**

**J-T coeff. =  $0.03865 \text{ C/kPa}$  ... Ans.**



The advertisement features a grey background with a faint world map. In the top left is the Duke University logo. The text 'BUSINESS HAPPENS' is prominently displayed in the center. Below it is the website URL 'www.fuqua.duke.edu/globalmba'. An orange button with the text 'Learn More >' is at the bottom. On the right side, there is a circular collage of six diverse business professionals' faces, with the word 'HERE.' in large, bold, black letters in the center of the collage.

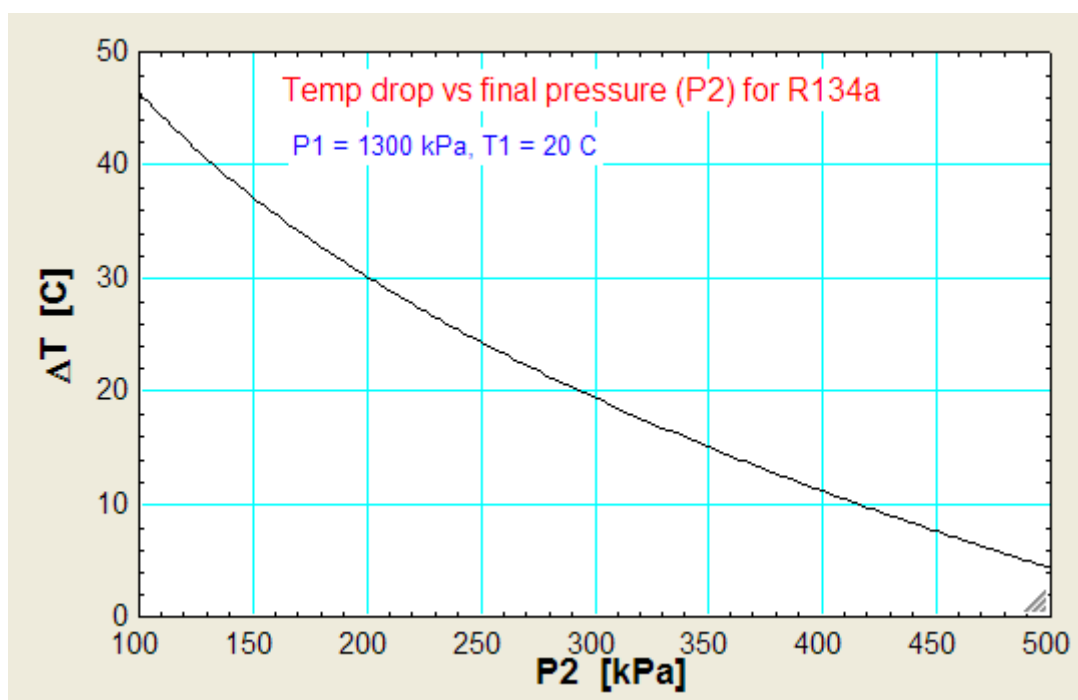


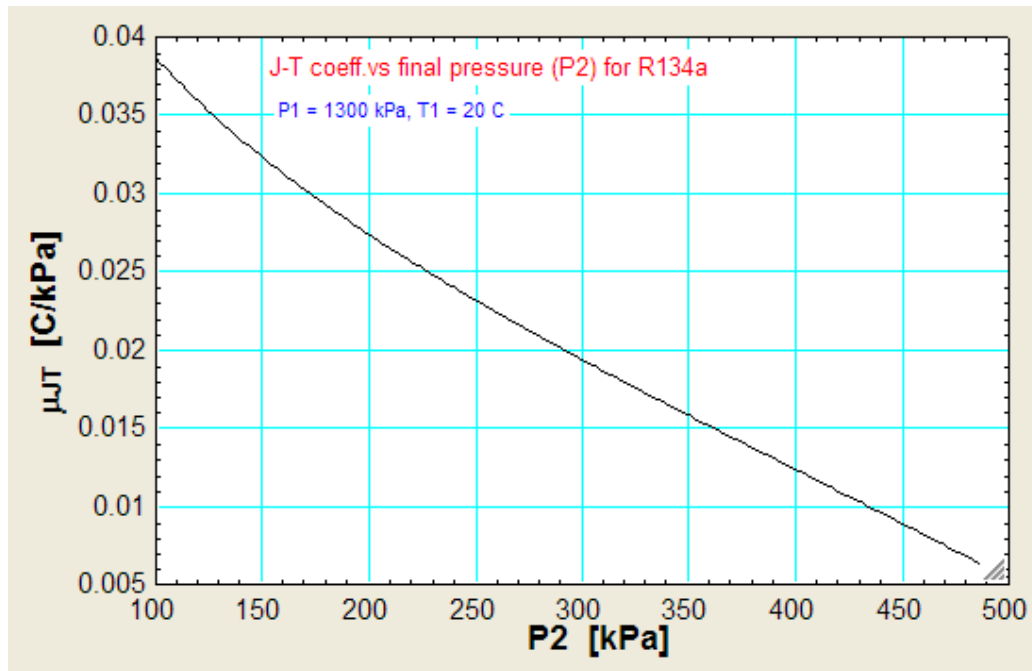
(b) Plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 1 bar to 5 bar, other conditions remaining the same:

First, compute the Parametric Table:

1..11	1 P2 [kPa]	2 $\Delta T$ [C]	3 $\Delta P$ [kPa]	4 $\mu_{JT}$ [C/kPa]
Run 1	100	46.37	1200	0.03865
Run 2	140	38.77	1160	0.03343
Run 3	180	32.73	1120	0.02922
Run 4	220	27.66	1080	0.02561
Run 5	260	23.25	1040	0.02236
Run 6	300	19.35	1000	0.01935
Run 7	340	15.82	960	0.01648
Run 8	380	12.6	920	0.0137
Run 9	420	9.633	880	0.01095
Run 10	460	6.871	840	0.00818
Run 11	500	4.286	800	0.005357

Now, plot the results:





=====

**“Prob.6.3.3** It is found that a certain liquid boils at a temp of 95 C at the top of a hill, and it boils at a temp of 105 C at the bottom of hill. The latent heat is 4187 kJ/kg.mol. What is the approximate height of the hill? [4]”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$T_1 = 105 + 273$  “k ... at the bottom of hill”

$T_2 = 95 + 273$  “k.... at the top of hill”

$h_{fg} = 4187$  “kJ/kg.mol”

$R_u = 8.314$  “kJ/kg.mol”

$R_{air} = 287$  “J/kg.K”

$T_{amb} = 300$  “k .... assumed”

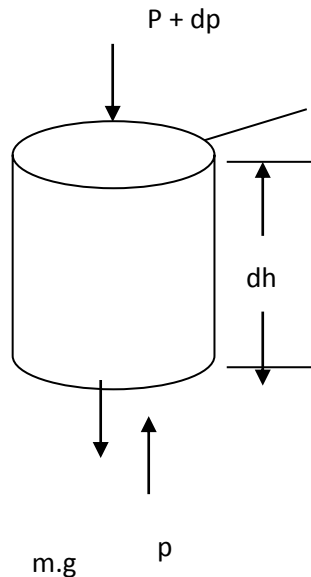
**“Applying the Clausius Clapeyron equation:”**

$\ln(P_2/P_1) = (h_{fg}/R_u) * (1/T_1 - 1/T_2)$

“Now: we need another relation linking the pressure to the height of the hill.

So, consider a small volume element of the atmosphere and make a force balance:

In the following analysis, an isothermal atmosphere is assumed. i.e.  $p \cdot v = p_{amb} \cdot v_{amb} = R_{air} \cdot T_{amb}$ ”



## Join American online LIGS University!

Interactive Online programs  
BBA, MBA, MSc, DBA and PhD

### Special Christmas offer:

- ▶ enroll **by December 18th, 2014**
- ▶ **start studying and paying only in 2015**
- ▶ **save up to \$ 1,200** on the tuition!
- ▶ Interactive Online education
- ▶ visit [ligsuniversity.com](http://ligsuniversity.com) to find out more!

Note: LIGS University is not accredited by any nationally recognized accrediting agency listed by the US Secretary of Education. More info [here](http://ligsuniversity.com).



By making a force balance:

$$A \cdot (p + dp) + m \cdot g = P \cdot A$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad A \cdot (p + dp) + A \cdot dh \cdot \rho \cdot g = p \cdot A$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad dp = -\rho \cdot g \cdot dh = \frac{-g \cdot dh \cdot p}{p_{\text{amb}} \cdot v_{\text{amb}}}$$

**Integrating:**

$$\int_{p1}^{p2} \frac{dp}{p} = - \int \frac{g \cdot dh}{p_{\text{amb}} \cdot v_{\text{amb}}}$$

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \ln\left(\frac{p2}{p1}\right) = \frac{-g \cdot h}{p_{\text{amb}} \cdot v_{\text{amb}}} = \frac{-g \cdot h}{R_{\text{air}} \cdot T_{\text{amb}}}$$

**“Add the following to the code:”**

$$\ln(P2byP1) = -9.81 \cdot h / (R_{\text{air}} \cdot T_{\text{amb}})$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$h = 317.8 \text{ [m]}$$

$$R_{\text{air}} = 287 \text{ [J/kg-K]}$$

$$T2 = 368 \text{ [K]}$$

$$h_{fg} = 4187 \text{ [kJ/kg-mole-K]}$$

$$R_u = 8.314 \text{ [kJ/kg-mole-K]}$$

$$T_{\text{amb}} = 300 \text{ [K]}$$

$$P2byP1 = 0.9644$$

$$T1 = 378 \text{ [K]}$$

**Thus:**

**Approx. height of the hill = h = 317.8 m .... Ans.**

=====

**“Prob.6.3.4** A pressure cooker works at 2 bar. Given that water boils at 100 C at a pressure of 1 bar, and the latent heat of vaporization of water is 2257 kJ/kg, estimate the boiling point of water in the pressure cooker.”

**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$P1 = 1 \text{ “bar”}$$

$$P2 = 2 \text{ “bar”}$$

$$T1 = 100 + 273 \text{ “K”}$$

$$h_{fg} = 2257 \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

$$M_{H2O} = 18 \text{ “...mol. wt. of water”}$$

$$R_{H2O} = 8.314/M_{H2O}$$

**“Calculations:”**

**“From Clausius – Clapeyron equation:”**

$$\ln(P2/P1) = (h_{fg}/R_{H2O}) * (1/T1 - 1/T2)$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$h_{fg} = 2257 \text{ [kJ/kg]}$$

$$M_{H2O} = 18$$

$$P1 = 1 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$P2 = 2 \text{ [kPa]}$$

$$R_{H2O} = 0.4619 \text{ [kJ/kg-K]}$$

$$T1 = 373 \text{ [K]}$$

$$T2 = 393.8 \text{ [K]}$$

**Thus:**

**Boiling temp of water at 2 bar = T2 = 393.8 K = 120.8 C.... Ans.**

=====

**“Prob.6.3.5** For mercury, following relation exists between sat. pressure and sat. temp:

$$\log(p) = 7.0323 - 3276.6/T - 0.652 \log(T)$$

Calculate the sp. volume  $v_g$  at 0.1 bar. Given: latent heat of vaporization at 0.1 bar = 294.54 kJ/kg.

Neglect the sp. volume of sat. liquid. [5]”



**EES Solution:**

**“Data:”**

$$h_{fg} = 294.54 \text{ “kJ/kg”}$$

$$p = 0.1 \text{ “bar”}$$

**“We have: from Clausius – Clapeyron eqn:**

$$dp/dT = h_{fg} / (v_{fg} \cdot T) = h_{fg} / ((v_g - v_f) \cdot T)$$

Neglecting  $v_f$ :  $dp/dT = h_{fg} / (v_g \cdot T)$

**“Differentiating the vap. pressure eqn:**

$$(1/(2.302 \cdot p))^* dp/dT = 3276.6/T^2 - 0.652/(2.302 \cdot T)$$

**“Therefore:”**

$$dpdT = 2.302 \cdot 3276.6 \cdot p \cdot 100 / T^2 - 0.652 \cdot p \cdot 100 / T \text{ “..pressure converted to kPa since } h_{fg} \text{ is in kJ/kg”}$$



**ie business school**

**#1 EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL**  
FINANCIAL TIMES 2013

**#gobeyond**

**MASTER IN MANAGEMENT**

**Because achieving your dreams is your greatest challenge.** IE Business School's Master in Management taught in English, Spanish or bilingually, trains young high performance professionals at the beginning of their career through an innovative and stimulating program that will help them reach their full potential.

- Choose your area of specialization.
- Customize your master through the different options offered.
- Global Immersion Weeks in locations such as Rio de Janeiro, Shanghai or San Francisco.

**Because you change, we change with you.**

www.ie.edu/master-management | mim.admissions@ie.edu | f t in YouTube



Click on the ad to read more

$$dpdT = h_{fg} / (v_g * T)$$

$$\log_{10}(p) = 7.0323 - 3276.6/T - 0.652 * \log_{10}(T)$$

**Results:**

**Unit Settings: SI C kPa kJ mass deg**

$$dpdT = 0.2628 \text{ [kPa/K]} \quad h_{fg} = 294.5 \text{ [kJ/kg]} \quad p = 0.1 \text{ [bar]}$$

$$T = 523.5 \text{ [K]}$$

$$v_g = 2.141 \text{ [m}^3\text{/kg]}$$

**Thus:**

**Sat. temp = T = 523.5 K .... Ans.**

**Sp. vol. of sat. mercury vapor = v\_g = 2.141 m<sup>3</sup>/kg ... Ans.**

=====

## 6.4 Problems solved with TEST [Ref: 8]:

**Prob.6.4.1** Verify the validity of 4<sup>th</sup> Maxwell eqn for steam at 300 C and 300 kPa.

**TEST Solution:**

**4<sup>th</sup> Maxwell eqn is:**

$$\left( \frac{\partial v}{\partial T} \right)_P = - \left( \frac{\partial s}{\partial P} \right)_T$$

First, fix the State 1 with p1 = 300 kPa and T1 = 300 C.

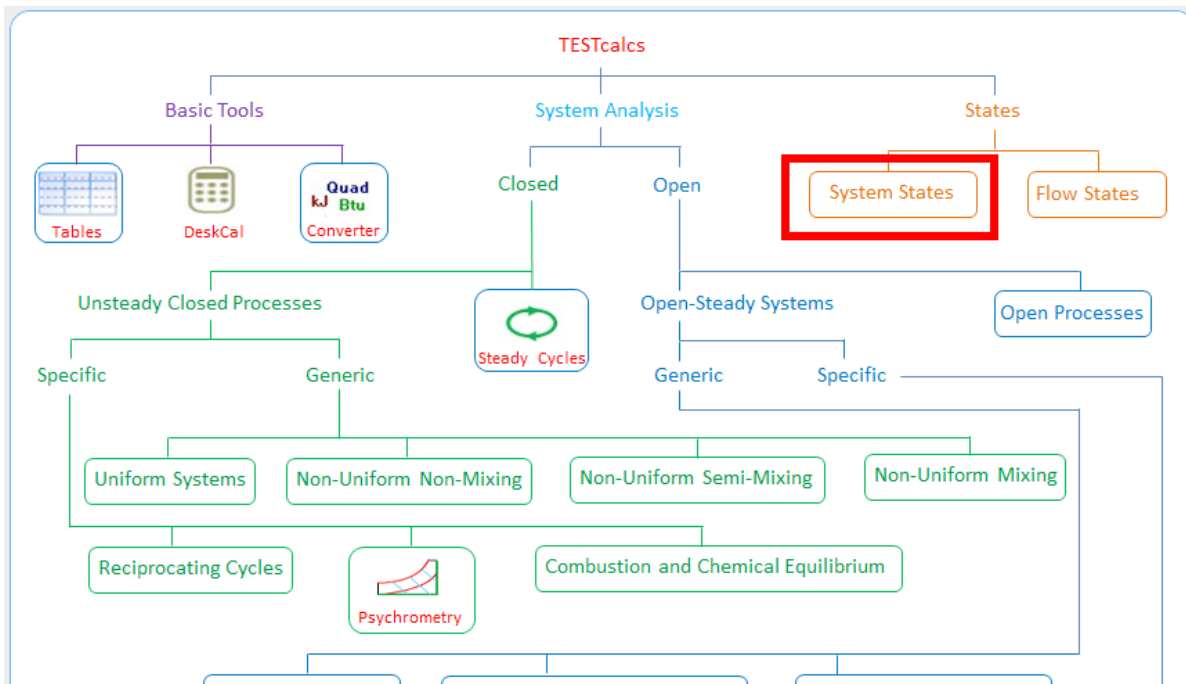
Then, to calculate the RHS of above Maxwell eqn, keeping T1 same, give a perturbation of 1% of p1 on its either side, (i.e. p2 = p1 - 0.01 \* p1, and p3 = p1 + 0.01 \* p1) and compute those States as State 2 and State 3. Then, RHS is calculated as RHS = - (s3 - s2) / (p3 - p2).

Similarly, to calculate the LHS of above Maxwell eqn, keeping p1 same, give a perturbation of 1% of T1 on its either side, (i.e. T4 = T1 + 0.01 \* T1, and T5 = T1 - 0.01 \* T1) and compute those States as State 4 and State 5. Then, LHS is calculated as LHS = (v4 - v5) / (T4 - T5).

Then, calculate their difference as a percentage of LHS.

Following are the steps:

1. From the daemon tree, choose 'System States':



Hovering the mouse pointer on 'System States' brings up the following explanatory window:

**Node Specific Help**

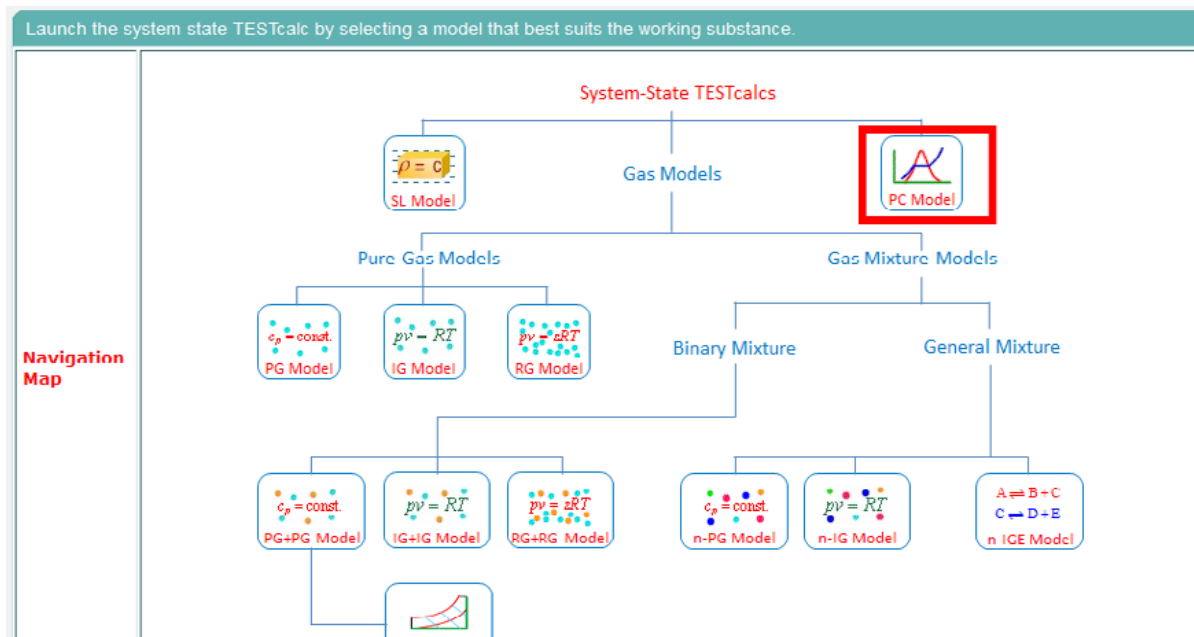
**System State**

A system state is an extended set of properties that describe the equilibrium condition of a working substance inside a fixed control volume. Select a material model to launch a system state TESTcalc. To calculate a state, select a working substance, enter the known properties, and click Calculate. Display the state on a thermodynamic plot for better insight.

System states are the building block of most closed system daemons.

Chapters 1, 3, 11, and 14 deal with properties of working substances in equilibrium.

- Clicking on 'System States' takes us to the material model selection:



# SMS from your computer

...Sync'd with your Android phone & number

**FREE**  
30 days trial!

Go to

**BrowserTexting.com**

and start texting from your computer!

**BrowserTexting**

- Click on PC Model, since we are dealing with H<sub>2</sub>O. Observe that H<sub>2</sub>O is selected by default. Enter for State 1,  $p_1 = 300$  kPa,  $T_1 = 300$  C, and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-1 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_1$	$x_1$	$y_1$	$v_1$
300.0 kPa	300.0 deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.8/527 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_1$	$h_1$	$s_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_1$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_1$
2806.6775 kJ/kg	3069.2590 kJ/kg	7.70216 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_1$	$j_1$	$\phi_1$	$\psi_1$	$m_1$
2806.6775 kJ/kg	3069.2590 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kg
$Vol_1$	$MM_1$			
m <sup>3</sup>	18.015 kg/kmol			

- For State 2: Enter  $p_2 = p_1 - 0.01 \cdot p_1$ ,  $T_2 = T_1$ , hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-2 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_2$	$x_2$	$y_2$	$v_2$
= $p_1 - 0.01 \cdot p_1$ kPa	= $T_1$ deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.88410 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	$h_2$	$s_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_2$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_2$
2806.7334 kJ/kg	3069.335 kJ/kg	7.70588 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_2$	$j_2$	$\phi_2$	$\psi_2$	$m_2$
2806.7334 kJ/kg	3069.335 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kg
$Vol_2$	$MM_2$			
m <sup>3</sup>	18.015 kg/kmol			

- For State 3: Enter  $p_3 = p_1 + 0.01 \cdot p_1$ ,  $T_3 = T_1$ , hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

< State-3 > Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $p_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $T_3$	$x_3$	$y_3$	$v_3$
= $p_1 + 0.01 \cdot p_1$ kPa	= $T_1$ deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.85554 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_3$	$h_3$	$s_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $Vel_3$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> $z_3$
2806.6213 kJ/kg	3069.1836 kJ/kg	7.68746 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_3$	$j_3$	$\phi_3$	$\psi_3$	$m_3$
2806.6213 kJ/kg	3069.1836 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kg
$Vol_3$	$MM_3$			
m <sup>3</sup>	18.015 kg/kmol			



**Therefore:**

$$-(\Delta s/\Delta p) \text{ at } T = 300 \text{ C} = -(s_3-s_2)/(p_3-p_2) = 0.0015710989634195964$$

Now, to calculate the LHS, i.e. at const.  $p_1$ :

6. For State 4: Enter  $p_4 = p_1$ ,  $T_4 = T_1 + 0.01 * T_1$ , hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

State-4

$p_4$   $T_4$   $x_4$   $y_4$   $v_4$

$=p_1$   $=T_1+0.01*T_1$  fraction fraction 0.87996  $m^3/kg$

$u_4$   $h_4$   $s_4$   $Vel_4$   $z_4$

2811.4421  $kJ/kg$  3075.4304  $kJ/kg$  7.71209  $kJ/kg.K$  0.0  $m/s$  0.0  $m$

$e_4$   $j_4$   $\phi_4$   $\psi_4$   $m_4$

2011.4421  $kJ/kg$  3075.4304  $kJ/kg$   $kJ/kg$   $kJ/kg$   $kg$

$Vol_4$   $MM_4$

$m^3$  18.015  $kg/kmol$

7. For State 5: Enter  $p_5 = p_1$ ,  $T_5 = T_1 - 0.01 * T_1$ , hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel

Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor H2O

State-5

$p_5$   $T_5$   $x_5$   $y_5$   $v_5$

$=p_1$   $=T_1-0.01*T_1$  fraction fraction 0.87054  $m^3/kg$

$u_5$   $h_5$   $s_5$   $Vel_5$   $z_5$

2001.9960  $kJ/kg$  3063.1504  $kJ/kg$  7.69102  $kJ/kg.K$  0.0  $m/s$  0.0  $m$

$e_5$   $j_5$   $\phi_5$   $\psi_5$   $m_5$

2801.9968  $kJ/kg$  3063.1504  $kJ/kg$   $kJ/kg$   $kJ/kg$   $kg$

$Vol_5$   $MM_5$

$m^3$  18.015  $kg/kmol$

**Therefore:**

$$(\Delta v/\Delta T) \text{ at } p = 300 \text{ kPa} = (v_4-v_5)/(T_4-T_5) = 0.0015704333782196045$$

See how they match:

$$\text{Difference} = (\text{LHS} - \text{RHS}) * 100/\text{LHS} =$$

$$(0.0015704333782196045 - 0.0015710989634195964) * 100 / 0.0015704333782196045 = -0.04238\%$$

Thus, the LHS and RHS match very well.

**And, the 4<sup>th</sup> Maxwell eqn is verified.... Ans.**

8. I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

\*\*\*\*\*TEST-code:

.# **Daemon (TESTcalc) Path: States>System>PC-Model; v-10.cd03**

#-----Start of TEST-code-----

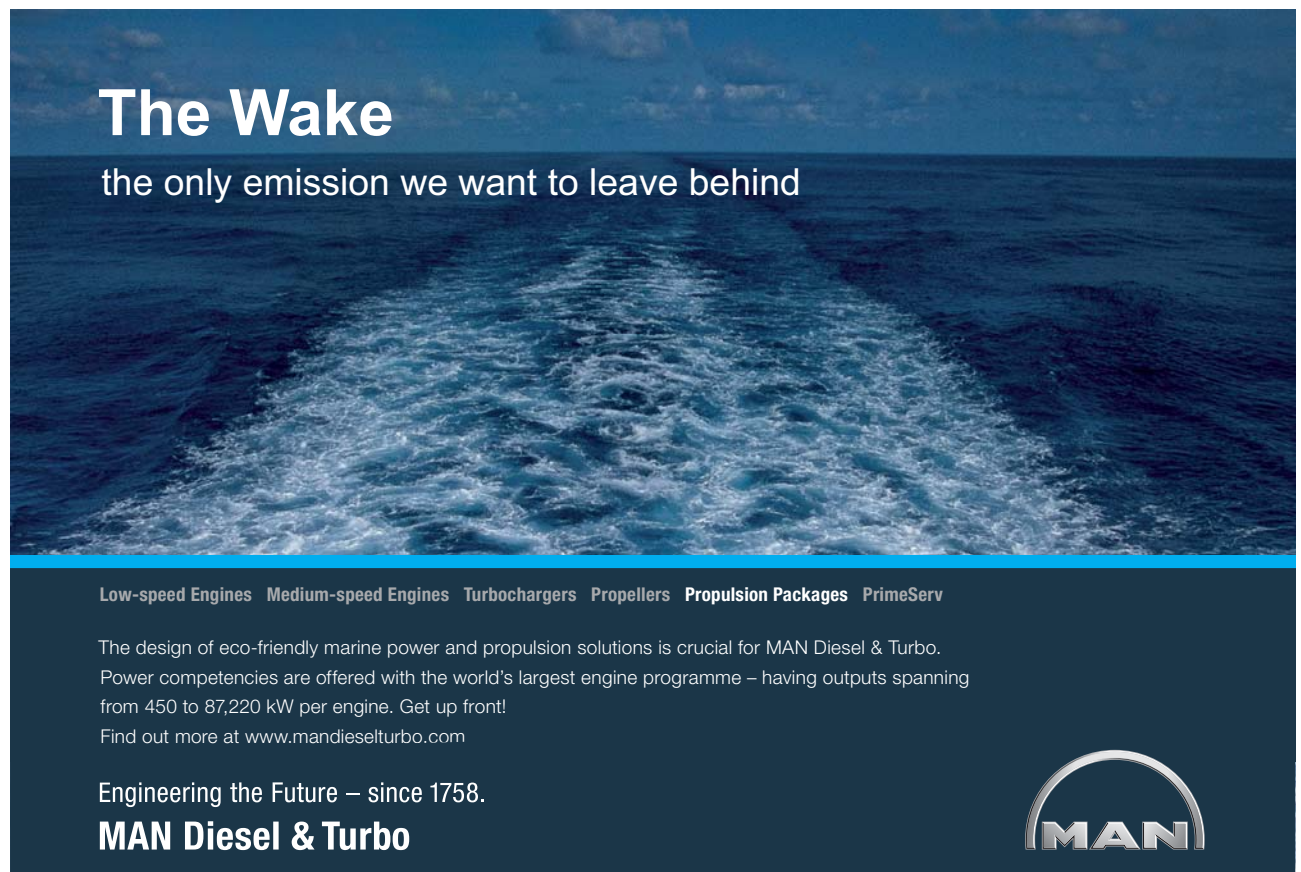
States {

State-1: H2O;

Given: { p1= 300.0 kPa; T1= 300.0 deg-C; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; }

State-2: H2O;

Given: { p2= "p1-0.01\*p1" kPa; T2= "T1" deg-C; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; }




**The Wake**  
the only emission we want to leave behind

Low-speed Engines Medium-speed Engines Turbochargers Propellers Propulsion Packages PrimeServ

The design of eco-friendly marine power and propulsion solutions is crucial for MAN Diesel & Turbo. Power competencies are offered with the world's largest engine programme – having outputs spanning from 450 to 87,220 kW per engine. Get up front!  
Find out more at [www.mandieselturbo.com](http://www.mandieselturbo.com)

Engineering the Future – since 1758.  
**MAN Diesel & Turbo**



Click on the ad to read more

State-3: H<sub>2</sub>O;

Given: {  $p_3 = "p_1 + 0.01 * p_1"$  kPa;  $T_3 = "T_1"$  deg-C;  $Vel_3 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_3 = 0.0$  m; }

State-4: H<sub>2</sub>O;

Given: {  $p_4 = "p_1"$  kPa;  $T_4 = "T_1 + 0.01 * T_1"$  deg-C;  $Vel_4 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_4 = 0.0$  m; }

State-5: H<sub>2</sub>O;

Given: {  $p_5 = "p_1"$  kPa;  $T_5 = "T_1 - 0.01 * T_1"$  deg-C;  $Vel_5 = 0.0$  m/s;  $z_5 = 0.0$  m; }

}

#-----End of TEST-code-----

#\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT:

# **Evaluated States:**

# State-1: H<sub>2</sub>O > Superheated Vapor;

# Given:  $p_1 = 300.0$  kPa;  $T_1 = 300.0$  deg-C;  $Vel_1 = 0.0$  m/s;

#  $z_1 = 0.0$  m;

# Calculated:  $v_1 = 0.8753$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $u_1 = 2806.6775$  kJ/kg;  $h_1 = 3069.2598$  kJ/kg;

#  $s_1 = 7.7022$  kJ/kg.K;  $e_1 = 2806.6775$  kJ/kg;  $j_1 = 3069.2598$  kJ/kg;

#  $MM_1 = 18.015$  kg/kmol;

# State-2: H<sub>2</sub>O > Superheated Vapor;

# Given:  $p_2 = "p_1 - 0.01 * p_1"$  kPa;  $T_2 = "T_1"$  deg-C;  $Vel_2 = 0.0$  m/s;

#  $z_2 = 0.0$  m;

# Calculated:  $v_2 = 0.8842$  m<sup>3</sup>/kg;  $u_2 = 2806.7334$  kJ/kg;  $h_2 = 3069.335$  kJ/kg;

#  $s_2 = 7.7069$  kJ/kg.K;  $e_2 = 2806.7334$  kJ/kg;  $j_2 = 3069.335$  kJ/kg;



```
# MM2= 18.015 kg/kmol;

#

# State-3: H2O > Superheated Vapor;

# Given: p3= "p1+0.01*p1" kPa; T3= "T1" deg-C; Vel3= 0.0 m/s;

# z3= 0.0 m;

# Calculated: v3= 0.8665 m^3/kg; u3= 2806.6213 kJ/kg; h3= 3069.1836 kJ/kg;

# s3= 7.6975 kJ/kg.K; e3= 2806.6213 kJ/kg; j3= 3069.1836 kJ/kg;

# MM3= 18.015 kg/kmol;

# State-4: H2O > Superheated Vapor;

# Given: p4= "p1" kPa; T4= "T1+0.01*T1" deg-C; Vel4= 0.0 m/s;

# z4= 0.0 m;

# Calculated: v4= 0.88 m^3/kg; u4= 2811.4421 kJ/kg; h4= 3075.4304 kJ/kg;

# s4= 7.7121 kJ/kg.K; e4= 2811.4421 kJ/kg; j4= 3075.4304 kJ/kg;

# MM4= 18.015 kg/kmol;

# State-5: H2O > Superheated Vapor;

# Given: p5= "p1" kPa; T5= "T1-0.01*T1" deg-C; Vel5= 0.0 m/s;

# z5= 0.0 m;

# Calculated: v5= 0.8705 m^3/kg; u5= 2801.9968 kJ/kg; h5= 3063.1584 kJ/kg;

# s5= 7.691 kJ/kg.K; e5= 2801.9968 kJ/kg; j5= 3063.1584 kJ/kg;

# MM5= 18.015 kg/kmol;
```

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg.K)
# 01	300.0	573.2		0.8753	2806.68	3069.26	7.702
# 02	297.0	573.2		0.8842	2806.73	3069.33	7.707
# 03	303.0	573.2		0.8665	2806.62	3069.18	7.697
# 04	300.0	576.2		0.88	2811.44	3075.43	7.712
# 05	300.0	570.2		0.8705	2802.0	3063.16	7.691

**Prob.6.4.2** Sat. Refrigerant R22 vapor at 28 C is expanded in an expansion valve. Find out the temp drop and the J-T coeff. for a final pressure of 3 bar. Then plot these quantities as the final pressure varies from 1 bar to 5 bar, other conditions remaining the same.

## TURN TO THE EXPERTS FOR SUBSCRIBE CONSULTANCY

Subscribe is one of the leading companies in Europe when it comes to innovation and business development within subscription businesses.

We innovate new subscription business models or improve existing ones. We do business reviews of existing subscription businesses and we develop acquisition and retention strategies.

Learn more at [linkedin.com/company/subscribe](https://www.linkedin.com/company/subscribe) or contact  
Managing Director Morten Suhr Hansen at [mha@subscribe.dk](mailto:mha@subscribe.dk)

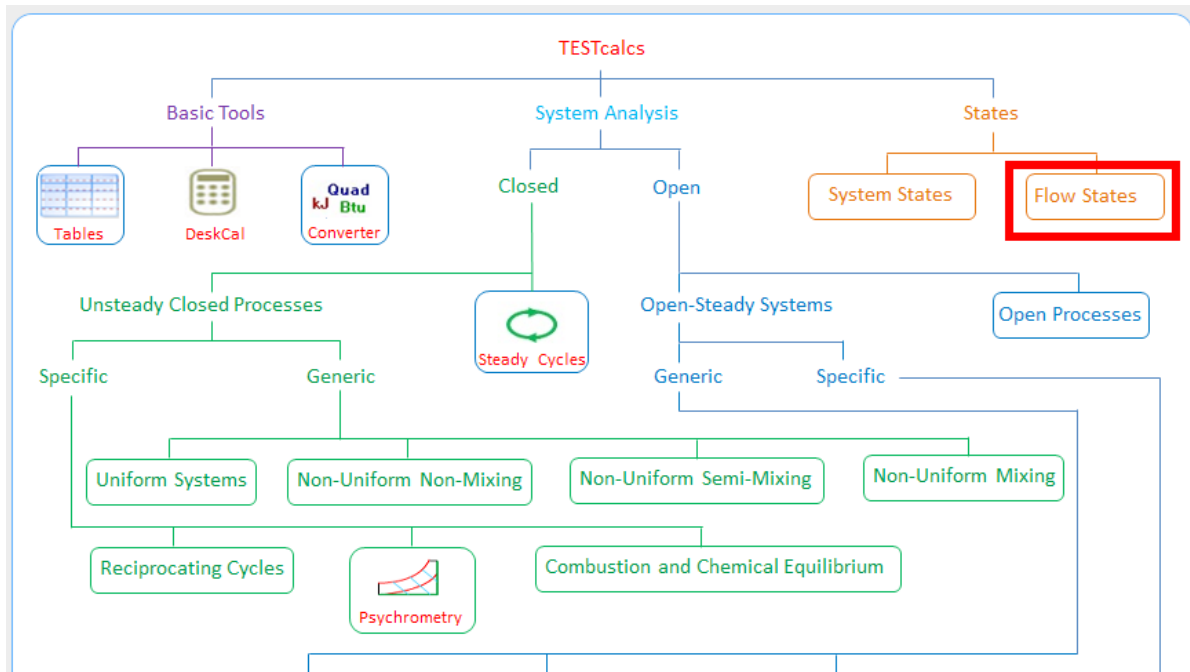
**SUBSCRIBE** - to the future



## TEST Solution:

Following are the steps:

1. From the daemon tree, choose 'Flow States':



Hovering the mouse pointer on 'Flow States' brings up the following explanatory window:

**Node Specific Help**

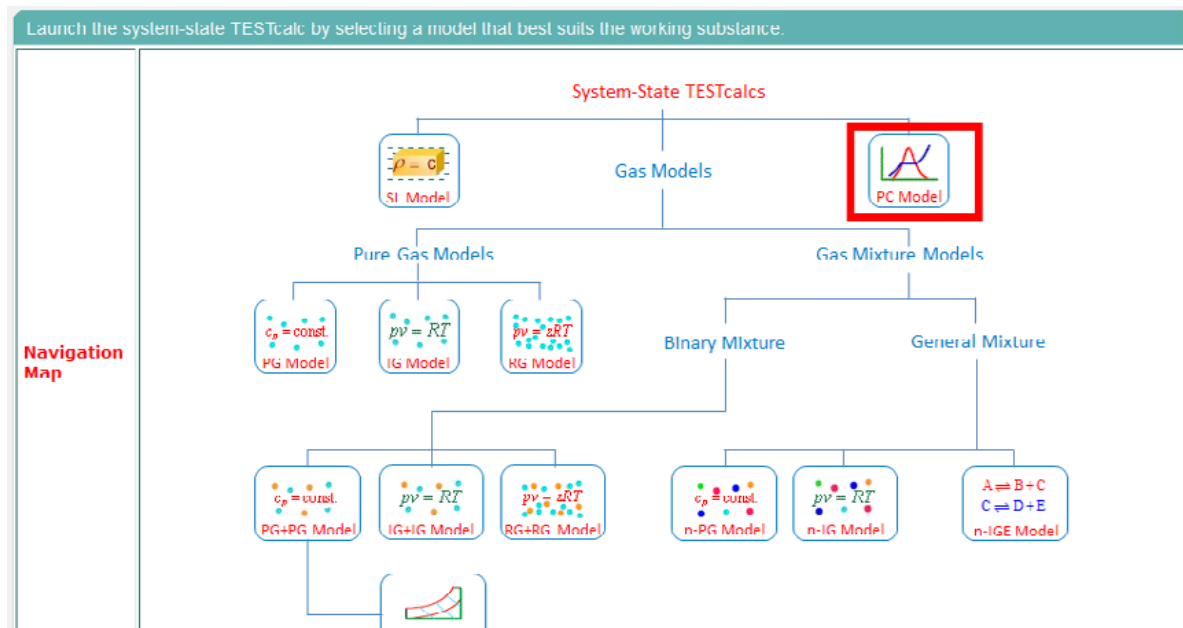
**Flow State**

A flow state is an extended set of properties that describe the equilibrium condition of a uniform flow at a given cross section of a pipe. Select a material model to launch a flow state TESTcalc. To calculate a state, select a working substance, enter the known properties, and click Calculate. Display the state on a thermodynamic plot for better insight.

Flow states are the building block of most open system daemons.

Chapters 1, 3, 11, and 14 deal with properties of working substances in equilibrium.

- Clicking on 'Flow States' takes us to the material model selection:



- Click on PC Model, since we are dealing with R22. Choose R22 as shown below. Enter for State 1,  $T_1 = 28^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $x_1 = 1$  for sat. vapor, and hit Enter. We get:

Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super-Calculate Load Super-Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

State-1 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Saturated Vapor R-22

$p_1$	1130.4258	kPa	$T_1$	28.0	deg-C	$x_1$	1.0	fraction	$y_1$	1.0	fraction	$v_1$	0.02084	m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_1$	235.06035	kJ/kg	$h_1$	258.624	kJ/kg	$s_1$	0.88962	kJ/kg.K	$Vel_1$	0.0	m/s	$z_1$	0.0	m
$e_1$	235.06035	kJ/kg	$j_1$	258.624	kJ/kg	$ph_1$		kJ/kg	$ps_1$		kJ/kg	$mdot_1$		kg/s
$Valdot_1$		m <sup>3</sup> /s	$A_1$		m <sup>2</sup>	$MM_1$	86.476	kg/kmol						

4. For State 2: Enter  $p_2 = 300$  kPa,  $h_2 = h_1$  since expansion in a J-T valve is isenthalpic, and hit Enter. We get:

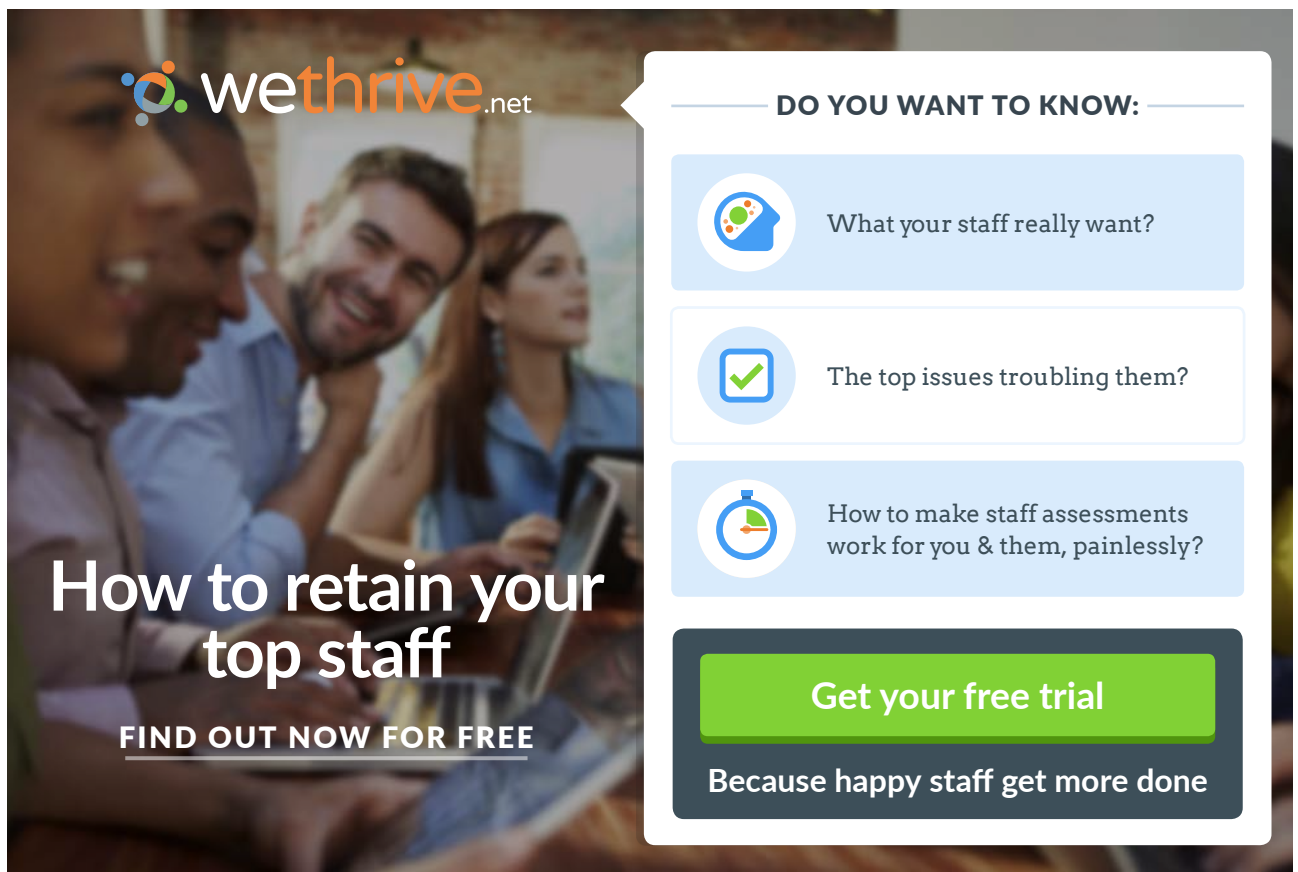
Move mouse over a variable to display its value with more precision.

Mixed SI English Case-0 Help Messages On Super-Iterate Super Calculate Load Super Initialize

State Panel I/O Panel

State 2 Calculate No-Plots Initialize Superheated Vapor R-22

$p_2$	72	$x_2$	$y_2$	$v_2$
300.0 kPa	6.70233 deg-C	fraction	fraction	0.00461 m <sup>3</sup> /kg
$u_2$	$h_2$	$s_2$	$Vel_2$	$z_2$
233.24216 kJ/kg	-h1 kJ/kg	1.00306 kJ/kg.K	0.0 m/s	0.0 m
$e_2$	$j_2$	$\phi_2$	$\psi_2$	$\dot{m}_{dot2}$
233.24216 kJ/kg	258.624 kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kJ/kg	kg/s
$\dot{V}_{dot2}$	$A_2$	$MM_2$		
m <sup>3</sup> /s	m <sup>2</sup>	86.476 kg/kmol		



# How to retain your top staff

FIND OUT NOW FOR FREE

DO YOU WANT TO KNOW:

- What your staff really want?
- The top issues troubling them?
- How to make staff assessments work for you & them, painlessly?

[Get your free trial](#)

Because happy staff get more done



5. For State 3: **State 3 is chosen to get dummy variables**, wherein we can insert the calculated values of temp. drop  $= \Delta T = T_1 - T_2$ , and the J-T coeff.  $\mu_{JT} = (T_1 - T_2) / (p_1 - p_2)$ . We can choose any variable as the dummy variable. Note that here we have chosen to put  $\Delta t$  under **mdot3** and therein we enter  $(T_1 - T_2)$ , and under **Voldot3**, we enter  $\mu_{JT}$  as:  $(T_1 - T_2) / (p_1 - p_2)$ .

We get for  $\Delta T = T_1 - T_2$ :



Hovering the mouse pointer over **mdot3**, we see on the top of window, the result as:

$$T_1 - T_2 = 21.297674 \text{ C.}$$

Similarly, see below the result for  $\mu_{JT}$ , under **Voldot3**:



Hovering the mouse pointer over **Voldot3**, we see on the top of window, the result as:

$$\mu_{JT} = (T_1 - T_2) / (p_1 - p_2) = 0.025646692 \text{ C/kPa.}$$

6. Click on SuperCalculate, and the I/O panel gives the TEST code etc:

#~~~~~OUTPUT OF SUPER-CALCULATE

# **Daemon (TESTcalc) Path: States>Flow>PC-Model; v-10.cd03**

#-----Start of TEST-code-----

States {

State-1: R-22;

Given: { T1= 28.0 deg-C; x1= 1.0 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s; z1= 0.0 m; }

State-2: R-22;

Given: { p2= 300.0 kPa; h2= "h1" kJ/kg; Vel2= 0.0 m/s; z2= 0.0 m; }

State-3: R-22;

Given: { Vel3= 0.0 m/s; z3= 0.0 m; mdot3= "T1-T2" kg/s; Voldot3= "(T1-T2)/(p1-p2)" m^3/s;  
}

}

#-----End of TEST-code-----

\*\*\*\*\*DETAILED OUTPUT:

# **Evaluated States:**

# State-1: R-22 > Saturated Mixture;

# Given: T1= 28.0 deg-C; x1= 1.0 fraction; Vel1= 0.0 m/s;

# z1= 0.0 m;

# Calculated: p1= 1130.4258 kPa; y1= 1.0 fraction; v1= 0.0208 m^3/kg;

# u1= 235.0604 kJ/kg; h1= 258.624 kJ/kg; s1= 0.8896 kJ/kg.K;

#  $e_1 = 235.0604 \text{ kJ/kg}$ ;  $j_1 = 258.624 \text{ kJ/kg}$ ;  $MM_1 = 86.476 \text{ kg/kmol}$ ;

# State-2: R-22 > Superheated Vapor;

# Given:  $p_2 = 300.0 \text{ kPa}$ ;  $h_2 = "h_1" \text{ kJ/kg}$ ;  $Vel_2 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;

#  $z_2 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;

# Calculated:  $T_2 = 6.7023 \text{ deg-C}$ ;  $v_2 = 0.0846 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ ;  $u_2 = 233.2422 \text{ kJ/kg}$ ;

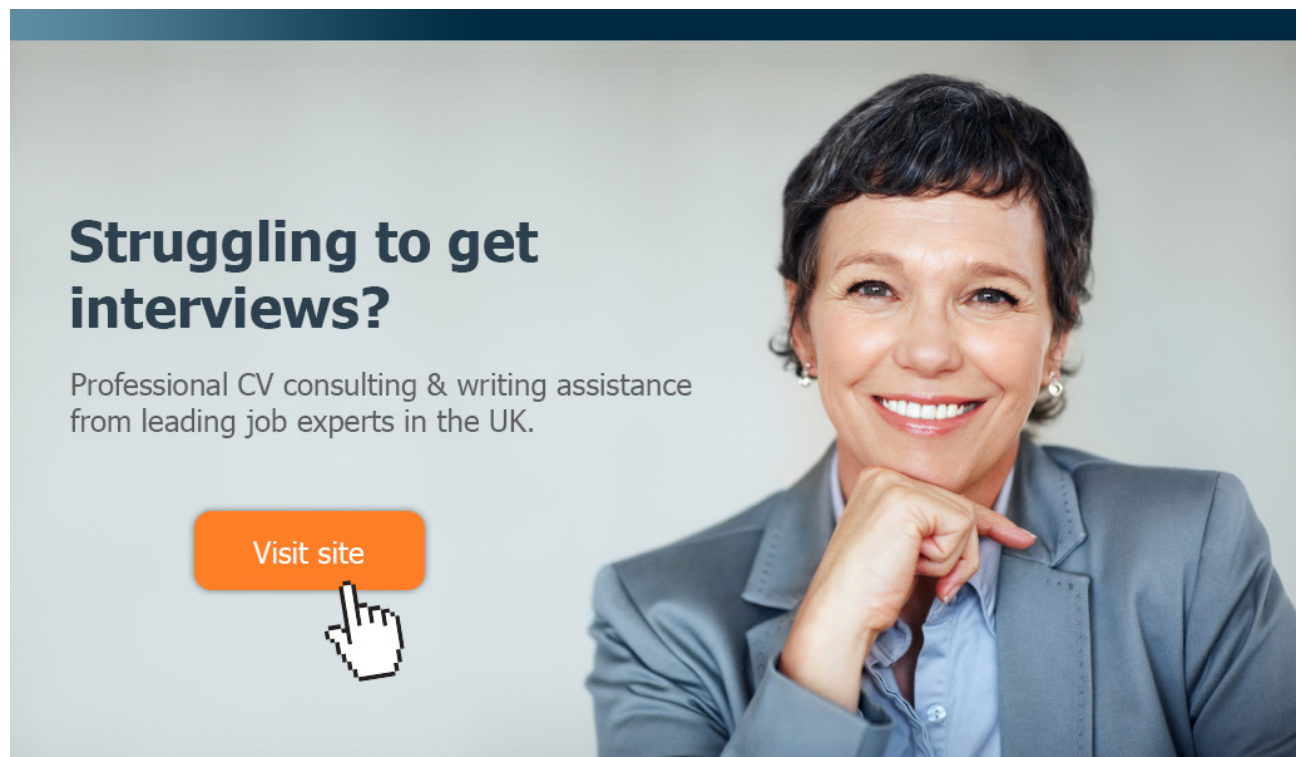
#  $s_2 = 1.0031 \text{ kJ/kg.K}$ ;  $e_2 = 233.2422 \text{ kJ/kg}$ ;  $j_2 = 258.624 \text{ kJ/kg}$ ;

#  $MM_2 = 86.476 \text{ kg/kmol}$ ;

# State-3: R-22 > Unknown Phase;

# Given:  $Vel_3 = 0.0 \text{ m/s}$ ;  $z_3 = 0.0 \text{ m}$ ;  $\dot{m}_3 = "T_1-T_2" \text{ kg/s}$ ;

#  $\dot{V}_3 = "(T_1-T_2)/(p_1-p_2)" \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$ ;



**Struggling to get interviews?**

Professional CV consulting & writing assistance from leading job experts in the UK.

[Visit site](#)



Take a short-cut to your next job!  
Improve your interview success rate by 70%.



**TheCVagency**  
Visit [thecvagency.co.uk](http://thecvagency.co.uk) for more info.



**Click on the ad to read more**



# Calculated:  $v_3 = 0.0012 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ ;  $A_3 = 2564.6692 \text{ m}^2$ ;  $MM_3 = 86.476 \text{ kg/kmol}$ ;

#-----Property spreadsheet starts:

# State	p(kPa)	T(K)	x	v(m <sup>3</sup> /kg)	u(kJ/kg)	h(kJ/kg)	s(kJ/kg.K)
# 01	1130.43	301.2	1.0	0.0208	235.06	258.62	0.89
# 02	300.0	279.9	0.0846	233.24	258.62	1.003	
# 03							

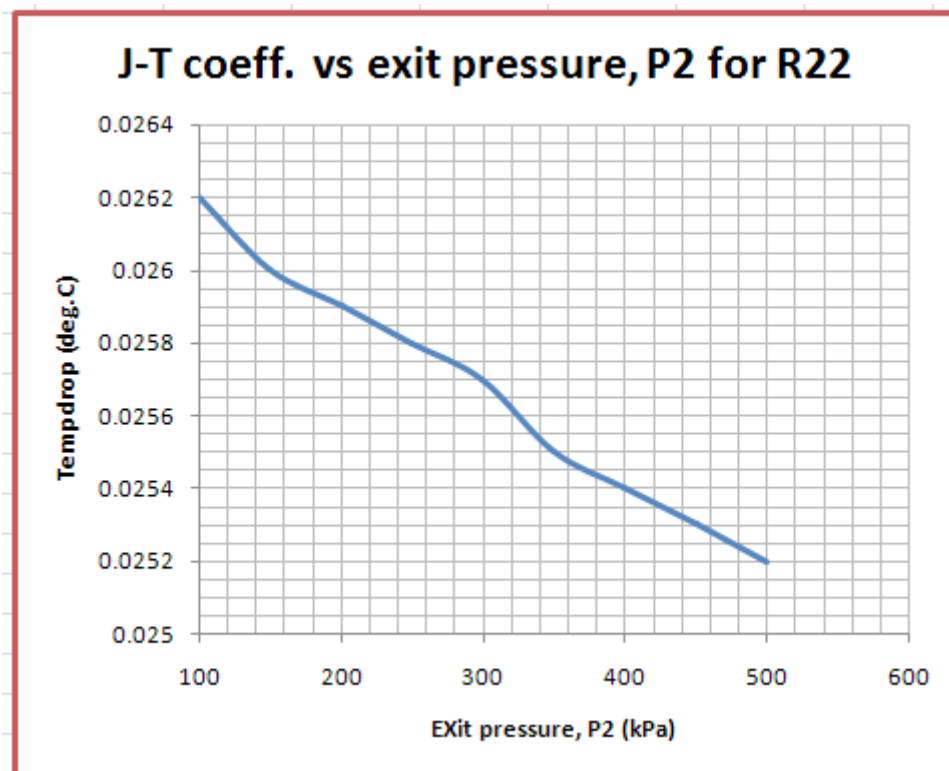
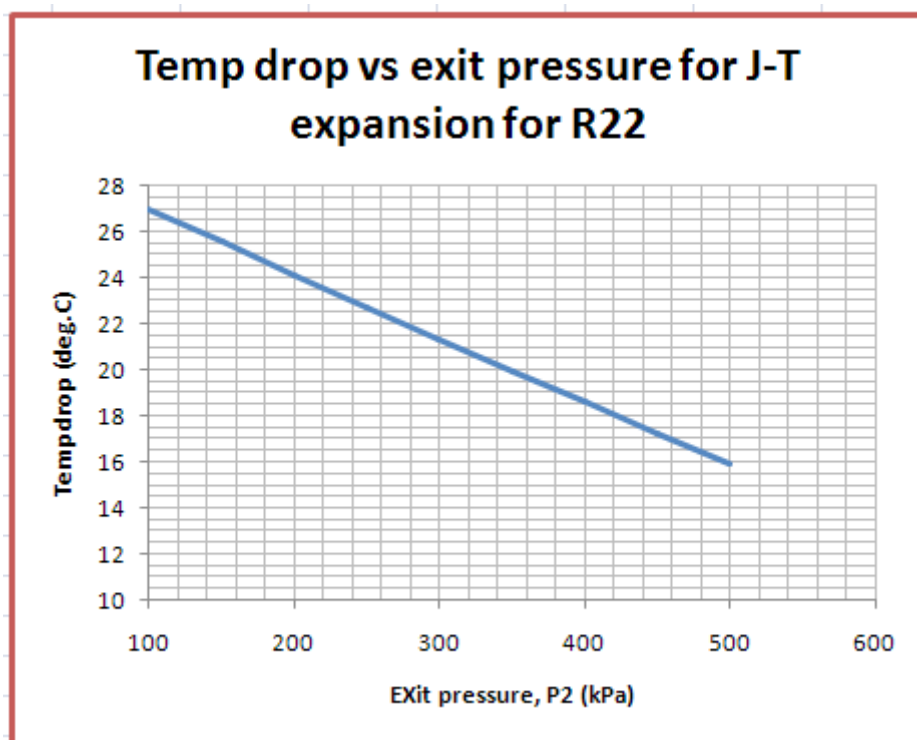
(b) Plot  $\Delta T$  and  $\mu_{JT}$  as the final pressure varies from 1 bar to 5 bar, other conditions remaining the same:

The procedure is quite simple:

1. Go to State 2 and change the pressure p2 to desired value, hit Enter
2. Click on SuperCalculate to update all calculations in other States too
3. Go to State 3 and note the values of  $\Delta T$  and  $\mu_{JT}$  and tabulate
4. Now, go to State 2, change the value of P2, hit Enter, and repeat steps 2 and 3
5. Prepare a Table as shown below:

P2 (kPa)	$\Delta T$ (deg.C)	$\mu_{JT}$ (C/kPa)
100	26.95	0.0262
150	25.52	0.026
200	24.10	0.0259
250	22.7	0.0258
300	21.3	0.0257
350	19.91	0.0255
400	18.56	0.0254
450	17.2	0.0253
500	15.88	0.0252

Now, plot the results in EXCEL:



=====

## 6.5 References:

1. *Yunus A. Cengel & Michael A. Boles*, Thermodynamics, An Engineering Approach, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. *Sonntag, Borgnakke & Van Wylen*, Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
3. *Michel J. Moran & Howard N. Shapiro*, Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
4. *P.K. Nag*, Engineering Thermodynamics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 1995.
5. *R.K. Rajput*, A Text Book of Engineering Thermodynamics, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 1998
6. *Domkundwar et al*, A course in Thermal Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi, 2000
7. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thermodynamic\\_square](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thermodynamic_square)
8. [www.thermofluids.net](http://www.thermofluids.net) ..... TEST Software

**gaiteye®**  
Challenge the way we run

**EXPERIENCE THE POWER OF  
FULL ENGAGEMENT...**

.....

**RUN FASTER.  
RUN LONGER..  
RUN EASIER...**

**READ MORE & PRE-ORDER TODAY  
WWW.GAITEYE.COM**